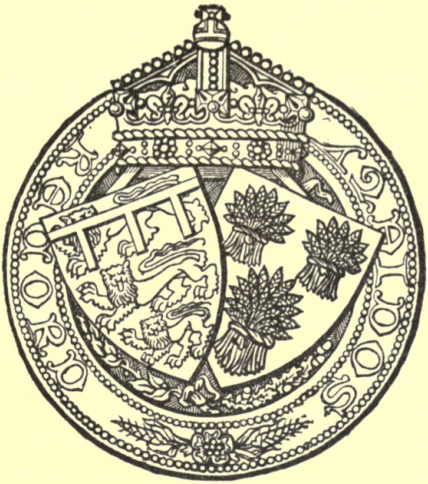
UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO DUPL
3 1761 00321556 3

Lancashire & Cheshire



THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

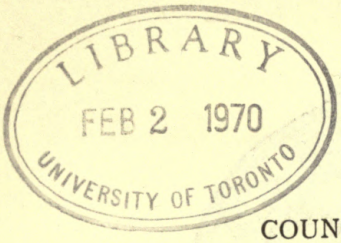
RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

VOLUME LXX

BEING THE VOLUME FOR THE YEAR 1915–16

DA
670
L19R3
v.70



COUNCIL, 1914–15.

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *President.*

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

ROBERT GLADSTONE, Jun., B.C.L., M.A., Woolton Vale, near Liverpool.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Colonel JOHN PARKER, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., 26 Derwent Road, Liverpool, E.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Public Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER.

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., 24 Lorne Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY.

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A., 20 Castle Street, Liverpool.

Lancashire Inquests, Extents, and Feudal Aids.

PART III.

A.D. 1313—A.D. 1355.

EDITED BY

WILLIAM FARRER, Hon.D.Litt.

EDITOR OF "THE LANCASHIRE PIPE ROLL AND EARLY CHARTERS," "EARLY YORKSHIRE CHARTERS," ETC.; AND ONE OF THE EDITORS OF "THE VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY OF LANCASHIRE"

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1915.

INTRODUCTION

THIS third part of the collection of Lancashire Inquests contains nearly eighty documents (CLXXI to CCXLIX), chiefly inquisitions *post mortem* and *ad quod damnum* preserved in the Public Record Office. In some cases only the writ has survived, the corresponding return having been lost. Attention may be called to the inquiry into the connection of Matilda, widow of Sir Robert de Holand, with the violent abduction of Margery de la Beche from the manor of Beams, near Reading, on Good Friday, 1347 (CCXXIX), because, on a distorted version of one of the writs in the matter, printed in Gregson's *Fragments*, Roby concocted an offensive story against the religious orders and the prior of Burscough in particular, and printed it in his *Traditions of Lancashire*. The contrast between his invention and the true history is quite ludicrous. It does not appear how the prior was connected with the matter at all, as a separate inquiry seems to have been dispensed with in his case, but it is reasonable to suppose that Sir John de Dalton, or some of his men, on arriving in Lancashire, took shelter for a time on some of the priory lands, as they did on Lady Holand's manor of Upholland, and thus gave the prior the appearance of being an accessory. The great French family of Coucy had manors in Lancashire, and, as they adhered to the French king when Edward III claimed the crown from him in 1337, their English estates became forfeit; hence some of the inquiries recorded in this volume (CCXVII, CCXXIII, CCXXVIII).

The most important documents in the present volume, occupying half its pages, are the Extent of 1346 and the Minister's Account of 1348, which record the tenants and holdings of a large part of the county, being especially full as regards the demesne lands of the earldom, and the ser-

vices there required from the tenants. The hundreds of Leyland and Blackburn are almost unnoticed.

The former document (CCXXII) is translated in the main from a copy in one of Christopher Towneley's volumes, now Add. MS. 32103 in the British Museum. It is evident that when that copy was made, perhaps early in the seventeenth century, the original was in very bad condition in places, for several blanks have been left unfilled, which in some cases another hand has endeavoured to supply, and in various passages what has been written down is unintelligible. It begins with an error in the heading, for it should have read "Extent of the Lands and Tenements of the *Earl* of Lancaster," there being no "Duke" in 1346. Fortunately a large part has been preserved in one of Dodsworth's MSS. (LXXXVII), being copied from an extent made on Monday next before the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle, 9 Henry VI (1430). To a small degree this extent records the contemporary holders of lands, but the form is that of the extent of 1346, and the bulk of the names of tenants are those which appear in the earlier return. The extent of 1430 omits many interesting details of the earlier return, such, *e.g.*, as the names of the burgesses of Liverpool. No doubt in the time of Henry VI the burgesses of 1346 had long been dead and their tenements had been united or subdivided in many ways, so that the transcriber was justified in omitting them as of no value for his purpose, but from the purely historical point of view the omission is regrettable now that the original is lost. One portion of the record was again copied in the sixteenth century, and the MS., now in the editor's possession, was printed in one of the Chetham Society's *Miscellanies* (old series, vol. 74). For a large part, however, Add. MS. 32103 is the only evidence, while the Dodsworth MS., where it is available, gives the better text, though not in the same order. In these circumstances it has seemed the most useful course to give in the present translation a reconstruction of the original when the available copy or copies appeared erroneous and when from other sources the true reading was ascertainable; but the notes will show what has been done in particular cases.

This Extent should be studied in conjunction with the Account of 1348 (CCXXXII), and also with the various surveys printed in part II of these *Inquests* (CXIII, CXIV, CXXII, CXLIII). A "new rental" is referred to in the Account, but the figures given from it do not always agree with those of the Extent (*cf.* p. 194 with pp. 75, 76). The accounts of the lands of Henry de Lacy and of the manor of Manchester in part II (XCII, CXII) will supply information for much of the district not covered by the Extent of 1346. The plan followed by the original compiler of the Extent was in each wapentake noticed to describe the borough first; then the tenants and customs of the earl's demesne manors, though in Amounderness these are placed last; and then the various rents and services of the free tenants. He began with Liverpool in West Derby Hundred, and proceeded north. The compiler of the Minister's Account, on the other hand, began with the county town, Lancaster, and came south, but this document, as it stands, does not seem so orderly as the former.

In Liverpool it will be noticed that Roger de la More, then head of the More family, held the largest number of burgages—8; his cousin, John, held $5\frac{1}{8}$. Adam de Liverpool held about the same number, $5\frac{5}{8}$. There were 21 persons each holding a single undivided burgage plot, making exactly an eighth part of the number of burgages. The tenants of West Derby had a special duty of carrying millstones to the mills; those of Crosby had to take brushwood for fuel to Liverpool Castle whenever the lord might be resident there. In Amounderness there was a special duty of carrying victuals when the lord went from Ribble Bridge to Lancaster Castle and back. The "avowry" of a woman living unmarried is also mentioned. In Lonsdale there were customs concerning the carrying of victuals and the maintenance of Lancaster Castle and its housekeeping; also the commuted rents, once paid in kind, called Cowmale and Beltoncow. In Overton "the whole community" made up a deficiency in the rent of the demesne lands.

I am greatly indebted to my secretary, Mr. Thomas Price, for making the abstracts, which are here printed, from

the original inquests and extents preserved in the Public Record Office; and to Mr. John Brownbill, M.A., for collating the extent of 1346 with Christopher Towneley's and Roger Dodsworth's MSS., and for compiling the indexes.

W. FARRER.

HALL GARTH, NR. CARNFORTH,
September, 1915.

CONTENTS

		PAGE
	INTRODUCTION	v
	TABLE OF CONTENTS	ix
CLXXI.	William Baroun of Liverpool. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1313)	1
CLXXII.	Thomas de Neubold, chaplain. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323)	1
CLXXIII.	Abbot of Whalley. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1323)	3
CLXXIV.	Ralph de Clayton. *Inq. p. m.* (1324 ?)	4
CLXXV.	Hugh de Kernetby. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324)	5
CLXXVI.	Robert de Wessington. *Inq. p. m.* (1324)	5
CLXXVII.	John Flemyng. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1324)	6
CLXXVIII.	Henry de Croft. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	7
CLXXIX.	Joan, who was wife of William de Dacre. *Inq. p. m.* (1325)	8
CLXXX.	Robert de Holand. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	9
CLXXXI.	William de Slene. *Inq. p. m.* (1325)	10
CLXXXII.	Roger de Chaderton. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	11
CLXXXIII.	William, son of Roger de Bolde. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	12
CLXXXIV.	Robert de Latham. *Inq. p. m.* (1325)	12
CLXXXV.	Roger, son of Matthew de Burgh. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	13
CLXXXVI.	Richard de Leilond. *Inq a. q. d.* (1325)	14
CLXXXVII.	Simon de Holand. *Inq. p. m.* (1325)	15
CLXXXVIII.	Adam de Etheliswyk. *Inq. p. m.* (1325)	16
CLXXXIX.	William son of Ellen de Halghton. *Inq. p. m.* (1326)	17
CXC.	Gilbert de Singleton. *Inq. p. m.* (1326)	17
CXCI.	Joan wife of William de Multon. *Dower* (1325)	19
CXCII.	Ralph de Tunstall. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	22
CXCIII.	Nicholas Deuyas. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	23
CXCIV.	Gilbert de Sotheworth. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	23
CXCV.	Christiana late wife of Ingelram de Gynes. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	24
CXCVI.	Henry de Perbold. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1325)	25
CXCVII.	Burgesses of Preston. *Inquest* (1325)	26
CXCVIII.	Abbot of Furness. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1326)	26
CXCIX.	Jordan son of Ralph le Rous and Adam Nouel. *Inquest* (1326)	27

PAGE

cc. Richard de Spaldyngton. *Waste* (1331) . . . 29
cci. John de Horneby the elder. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1333) . 31
cciii. Christiana de Gynes. *Inq. p. m.* (1333) . . . 32
cciii. Abbot of Leicester. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1335) . . . 36
cciv. Richard de Merclesden. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1334) . . 37
ccv. John de Horneby the elder. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1335) . 39
ccvi. John de Nevill of Hornby. *Inq. p. m.* (1336) . . 39
ccvii. Manors of Samlesbury and Mellor. *Dower* (1336) . 41
ccviia. Bounds of Cronton. (1336) 44
ccviii. Edmund de Nevill. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1336) . . . 45
ccix. Henry de Cliderhou. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1337) . . . 46
ccx. James le Botiller, earl of Ormond. *Inq. p. m.* (1338) 47
ccxi. Thomas de Spellawe. *De anno et die* (1340) . . 48
ccxii. Abbot and Convent of Whalley. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1340) 48
ccxiii. William de Twenge. *Inq. p. m.* (1341) . . . 50
ccxiv. Gilbert de Haydock. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1341) . . . 51
ccxv. Abbot and Convent of Whalley. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1342) 52
ccxvi. William de Coucy. *Inq. p. m.* (1343) . . . 55
ccxvii. Robert de Gynes. *Extent* (1344) 59
ccxviii. Lawrence de Asmundrelawe. *Inq. p. m.* (1344) . 61
ccxix. Robert de Tweng. *Inq. p. m.* (1344) . . . 62
ccxx. St. Michael's Chapel in Clitheroe Castle. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1345) 63
ccxxi. Abbot and Convent of Whalley. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1346) . 65
ccxxii. Lands of the Earl of Lancaster. *Extent* (1346) . . 67
Liverpool 67
Everton, Wavertree 77
West Derby 78
Great Crosby 86
Wapentake of West Derby 90
Salford 95
Wapentake of Salford 102
Blackburnshire 108
Preston 109
Wapentake of Amounderness 111
Forest of Quernmore (Myerscough portion) . 117
Ribby 122
Wrea 125
Singleton 126
Castle and Town of Lancaster 128
Slyne 131
Bolton, Hest 134
Skerton 136
Overton 140
Wapentake of Lonsdale 145

PAGE

CCXXIII. William de Coucy and Robert de Coucy of Gynes. *Extent* (1346) 153
CCXXIV. Gilbert de Haydok. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1346) . . . 159
CCXXV. Edmund de Nevyll, cler. *Inq. p. m.* (1347) . . 160
CCXXVI. John de Haveryngton of Aldingham. *Inq. p. m.* (1347) 161
CCXXVII. John la Warre. *Inq. p. m.* (1347) 164
CCXXVIII. William de Coucy. *Extent* (1347) 164
CCXXIX. John de Dalton, Knight. *Inq.* (1347) . . . 165
CCXXX. John de Croft. *Inq. p. m.* (1347) 168
CCXXXI. Alice, Countess of Lincoln. *Inq. p. m.* (1348) . . 169
CCXXXII. Lands of the Earl of Lancaster. *Minister's Account* (1348) 171
Lancaster 171
Ribby, Singleton, Slyne, &c. 173
Overton 174
Skerton 175
Preston 176
Wapentake of Amounderness 176
Wapentake of Lonsdale 180
Wapentake of Leylandshire 183
Blackburnshire 183
Torrisholme 183
West Derby 183
Wapentake of Derbyshire 187
Everton, Wavertree 189
Wapentake of Salford 189
Liverpool 193
Bailiwick of Derbyshire 194
Great Crosby 194
Forests of Quernmore, &c. 196
CCXXXIII. Gilbert de Haydok. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1349) . . . 199
CCXXXIV. John de Doresflet. *Inq. p. m.* (1349) . . . 200
CCXXXV. Matilda late wife of Robert de Holand. *Inq. p. m.* (1349) 201
CCXXXVI. Church of Leigh. *Valuation* (1350) 202
CCXXXVII. Thomas de Bartaill. *Inq. p. m.* (1350) . . . 203
CCXXXVIII. John de Gristhwaite and others. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1350) 203
CCXXXIX. John de Teulond of Ormskirk. *De anno et die* (1350) 204
CCXL. John son of Adam de Redmane of Yealand. *Inq. p. m.* (1350) 205
CCXLI. Ralph de Berwik. *Inq. p. m.* (1350) 205
CCXLII. Nicholas son of Thomas de Hesham. *Diem clausit extremum* (1350) 206
CCXLIII. Creation of the Duchy of Lancaster. (1351) . . 206
CCXLIV. Robert de Pulton. *Inq. p. m.* (1353) . . . 207

PAGE

CCXLV. John Flemyng of Furness. *Inq. p. m.* (1354) . . 208

CCXLVI. Ralphe de Berewyk, Thomas de Nettelslak, Thomas Seel, Alexander Waleys, and William de Osmondeslow. *Inq. p. m.* (1354) . . . 208

CCXLVII. Adam de Bredkirk. *Inq. p. m.* (1354) . . . 211

CCXLVIII. Church of Preston. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1354) . . . 212

CCXLIX. Roger de Faryngton. *Inq. a. q. d.* (1355) . . 212

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES 215

INDEX OF THINGS 257

ABSTRACTS OF LANCASHIRE INQUESTS *POST MORTEM* AND *AD QUOD DAMNUM*, FEUDAL AIDS, RENTALS AND EXTENTS

CLXXI. WILLIAM BAROUN OF LYVERPOL.

Inq. a. q. d.

[7 EDW. II, No. 11; NOW *Misc. Inq.* 74.]

WRIT *de anno et die* tested at Westminster, 14 Oct., 7th year (1313), to the sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lyverpol on Thursday next after Martinmas, 7 Edward II [15 November, 1313], before Ralph de Bekerstath, sheriff of Lancaster, by the oath of John de More, Robert the Clerk, Robert le Mercer, Robert son of Hugh, William Fox, Adam son of William, William de Kirkedale, John son of Roger, Richard Baroun, William son of Alkoc, John Gilberdismagh and Richard Tue, to inquire if a messuage, 2 acres of land and 3 parts of a messuage in Lyverpol, which William Baroun of Lyverpol, who was hanged for felony, held, were in the king's hands for a year and a day; who say that William Baroun held the tenement of Sir Robert de Holand and that it was in the king's hands for a year and a day, and that Richard de Southsex now holds it and ought to answer to the king for the year and day.

CLXXII. THOMAS DE NEUBOLD, CHAPLAIN.

Inq. a. q. d.

[16 EDW. II, No. 124; NOW FILE 158, No. 4.]

WRIT tested at Pontefract, 10 Feb., 16th year (1323), to Thomas de Burgh, escheator *citra* Trent.

Inquest taken at Rachedale, before Thomas de Burgh, escheator, on Thursday next before the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 16 Edw. II [10 March, 1323], by the oath of Adam

de Belefeld, Adam de Hulton, John de Berdeshull, Roger of the same, Adam de Baumford, Richard de Whiteworth, Robert of the same, Geoffrey of the same, William del Slak, Nicholas del Slak, Geoffrey de Buckelegh, Elias de Baumford, and Henry del Hull; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Thomas de Neubold, chaplain, that he may give and assign a messuage, 3 parts of an oxgang of land, and 16 solidates of rent in Whiteworth, to the Abbot and Convent of Whalleye, in part satisfaction of 20 librates of land and rent, to be acquired by them, by the late king's letters patent, to hold to them and their successors in perpetuity; that one Robert de Lyuersegg, who held of Henry de Lascy, late earl of Lyncoln, the 6th part of Rachedale in demesne and service, enfeoffed the Abbot and Convent of Salley, 100 years past, of half a carucate of land in Whiteworth, to hold to them and their successors for ever of Robert and his heirs, by the service of 4*s*. yearly for all service to Robert and his heirs, and the Abbot of Salley, 80 years past, enfeoffed the Prioress and Convent of Hanepol, of the said half carucate, to hold to her and her successors of the said Abbot and Convent of Salley and their successors, by the service of 10*s*. yearly, and by rendering to Robert and his heirs 4*s*. yearly, for all service; which rent of 4*s*. the said earl of Lyncoln purchased to him and his heirs of one Robert de Lyuersegg, next of kin and heir of the said Robert; and that Joan de Crescy, formerly prioress of Hanepol, 60 years past, enfeoffed one Robert de Whiteworth of the said half carucate of land, to hold to him and his heirs of the prioress and her successors, by homage and the service of 16*s*. yearly for all service; with warranty from the prioress and her successors, which Robert enfeoffed divers tenants of 3 oxgangs and the fourth part of one oxgang, of the said tenements, 40 years past; to hold to them and their heirs of Robert de Whiteworth and his heirs in perpetuity, rendering to him and his heirs 16*s*. yearly, and doing to the chief lords of the fee, all other burdens belonging to the said tenements, as in puture of the serjeants of the Court of Rachedale; that Robert died seised in his demesne as of fee, of the said messuage, 3 parts of one oxgang of land and 16 solidates of rent; to whom succeeded Andrew his son and heir, which Andrew enfeoffed the said Thomas the Chaplain of the said messuage &c. to hold of the chief lords of the fee, namely of the prioress of Hanepol and her successors, by homage and the service of 16*s*. yearly for all service; the said prioress

holds the tenements of the Abbot of Salley and his successors, by the service for 10*s*. yearly, and by doing for them to the king, by reason of the lands and tenements which belonged to Thomas late earl of Lancaster of the inheritance of Alice his wife, being in the king's hands, 4*s*. yearly for all service; there are no other mesne tenants between the king and Thomas de Neubold; the said messuage and land are worth yearly in all issues, 3*s*. 4*d*.; Thomas de Neubold has no other lands or tenements.[1]

CLXXIII. THE ABBOT OF WHALLEY. *Inq. a q. d.* [17 Edw. II, No. 66; now *Chanc. Writs and Returns* 17/1.]

WRIT tested at Heghtenhill [Ightenhill], 9th Oct., 17th year (1323), to William de Tatham, steward (*senescallus*) of Blakeburneschire.

I [William de Tatham] demand from the abbot of Whalley on account of his grange of Merlond and the lands and tenements belonging to the said grange, puture there, for this reason: Because one Gilbert de Clifton, some time steward of Henry de Lascy, late earl of Lincoln, of Blakeburneshire and Rachedale, while those lands and tenements were in the said earl's hands, at all his comings into the parts of Rachedale, to hold courts for his said lord, used to have puture there; likewise Henry de Kyghelay, Simon de Baldreston, Edmund Talbot and Robert de Shireburn, successively stewards of the said earl in those parts, had such puture there; and the said Robert and John de Midhop, afterwards stewards there, of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, after those lands and tenements came to the said Thomas's hands, had such puture, also John Trauers, my predecessor, late keeper of those lands, after they came to the king's hands by the said Thomas's forfeiture, had such puture, but whether they had it of right or not, I do not yet know; for which puture I have not yet distrained, but intend to distrain unless otherwise ordered by the king or his council.

WRIT tested at Nottingham, 7 Dec., 18th year (1324), to John de Lancastre and Gilbert de Syngelton to inquire whether the seneschal of Blakeburnschire, whenever they went into the parts of Rachedale to hold courts there had puture from the abbot of Whalley and his predecessors by reason of their grange of Merlonde and the lands and tenements belonging to it except at the request of the abbot and his predecessors out of courtesy, or otherwise, and if so how, wherefore, and since when. (Brit. Mus., Add. MS. 10374, f. 141).

Inquest taken at Mamcestre on 12 January, 18 Edward II

[1] 6 May, 1323. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1321–24, p. 286.

(1325) by the oath of Richard de Hulton, William de Chaderton, Thomas de Hopwod, Robert de Aschton, John de Trafford, Richard le Valentyn, Roger de Chaderton, Alexander le Megh, Adam de Buckeleye, Adam de Belefeld, Henry de Butterworth, Roger de Berdeshull; who say that the seneschals of those parts had no puture from the abbot or his predecessors by reason of their grange of Merlond or any lands or tenements belonging to it in the time of the king or of Thomas late earl of Lancaster or of Henry de Lascy, late earl of Lincoln, lords of those parts, when they went to those parts to hold the lords' courts, and had ought not of right to have any such puture except by request from the abbot and his predecessors and out of courtesy. (*Ibid.*, f. 141 b.).[1]

CLXXIV. RALPH DE CLAYTON.

[18 EDW. II, No. 32; NOW FILE 86, No. 11.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 1 April, 17th year (1324), to John de Bolingbrok, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Preston before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Saturday next before the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 18 (*sic*) Edw. II [6 July, 1325], by the oath of Thomas de Knoll, John de Wynkedlegh, Richard de Knoll, Richard de Bradley, Henry de Liuesay, Roger de Aspeden, William de Blakeburn, Thomas del Grenegore, Ralph de Reued, Richard del Assch, Hugh del Hackyng, and Adam de Liuesay, jurors, who say that Ralph de Clayton held nothing of the king in chief as of the Crown in the county of Lancaster, but that he held in his demesne as of fee lands and tenements in Dutton of the king, as of the honor of Cliderhow then in the king's hands, by the service of thegnage (*thaynag'*) and 5*s.* yearly at the castle of Cliderhow at the feast of St. Giles in summer (*in autumpno*), and suit at the 3 weeks' court of Cliderhow; there is a capital messuage worth 12*d.* yearly, 30 acres of arable land, each worth 6*d.*, sum 15*s.*, a pasture worth 2*s.* 6*d.*, an acre of meadow worth 12*d.*, rents of free tenants, 5*s.* 6*d.* at the said feast and 20*d.* at the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle.

Henry de Clayton, son of the said Ralph, is his next heir, aged 26 years and more.[2]

[1] 9 Feb., 1325. Order to William de Tatham, keeper of the rebels' lands in the parts of Blakeburnshire and Rachedale, not to exact any puture from the abbot by reason of his grange of Merlond; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 253.

[2] See a later inquest already printed in *Lancs. Inq.*, Part II, p. 233.

CLXXV. HUGH DE KERNETBY. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 EDW. II, No. 37; NOW FILE 173, No. 10.]

WRIT dated at Lewes, 4 July, 17th year (1324), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster.

Inquest taken before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, at Hornby, on Tuesday next after the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 18 Edw. II [30 October, 1324], by Adam le Barker, Adam son of Benedict, William Banes, John (?) son of Lawrence, William Skotsone, Henry Dryncale, Adam Squyer, Adam del Mire, John son of Ralph, William Anstiby, William son of Roger, and John son of Roger; who say upon oath that it is not to his own injury if the king grants that Hugh de Kernetby may enfeoff John de Hornby and Edmund de Hornby of one toft, 3 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow in Claghton in Lonesdale and the moiety of the manor of Claghton in Lonesdale, held of the king in chief as of the honor of Lancaster, to hold of the king by the services due and accustomed. The said toft &c. are held of the king, by homage and fealty and the service of 18*d.* at the four terms of Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter, and Midsummer, by equal portions, and by doing suit at the 6 weeks' court of Lancaster, and at the wapentake of Lonesdale every three weeks for all services, and are worth yearly 43*s.* 4*d.* No other tenements remain to Hugh de Kernetby in co. Lancaster.[1]

CLXXVI. ROBERT DE WESSINGTON.

[18 EDW. II, No. 26; NOW FILE 88, No. 16.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 18 Aug., 18th year (1324), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in the counties of Warwick, Leycester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Wednesday next before the feast of the Apostles Simon and Jude, 18 Edw. II [24 October, 1324], by Ranulph Gentil, Thomas de Bolton, Simon de Bolton, John son of Adam, Adam Derlyng, Henry son of William, Alan de Bourgh, Alan de Essheton, Robert del Graunge, Thomas de Boythweyt, John Fraunceis, and Thomas de Rameshou, jurors, who say that Robert de Wessington, deceased, held nothing in his

[1] 12 Oct., 1325. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 180.

demesne as of fee the day that he died, of the king in chief in the said counties, but the said Robert and Joan his wife were enfeoffed by Walter de Stirkelaunde of the moiety of the manor of Kernesforde co. Lanc. with its appurtenances, to hold to the said Robert and Joan, who now survives, and the heirs issuing of their bodies, of the king as of the county of Lancaster by homage and the service of 2½*d.* for ward of the castle of Lancaster, yearly at Midsummer and by the service of the 24th part of a knight's fee ; the said moiety of the manor of Kernesforde is worth yearly as in easement of houses and profit of gardens 6*d.* and no more, because it was destroyed and burnt by the Scots ; there are in demesne 40 acres of arable land, each worth 4*d.* yearly, sum 13*s.* 4*d.* ; and 6 acres of meadow, each worth 6*d.* yearly, sum 3*s.* ; the moiety of a water mill there worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* ; 3 tenants at will who render yearly 7*s.* 6*d.* at Christmas and Midsummer by equal portions.

Robert de Wessinton is heir of the said Robert, aged 28 years and more.[1]

CLXXVII. JOHN FLEMYNG. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 Edw. II, No. 61 ; now File 174. No. 2.]

WRIT dated at Battle, 28 Aug., 18th year (1324), to Simon de Grymmesby, escheator in cos. York, Westmorland, Northumberland, and Cumberland.

Inquest taken at Donecastre on Saturday next after the feast of St. Dionisius, 18 Edw. II [13 October, 1324], before Simon de Grymmesby, escheator, by the oath of Adam de Breretwysel, Ralph Birun (?), John del Skyres, William le Wright, John Gilbert, Thomas de Melton, Walter son of Claricia de Melton, Henry de Allerthuait, William de Street (*Strata*), Ralph Slegh, Henry Maynard, and Roger Broun of Wath ; who say that it is not to the injury or prejudice of the king or others if the king shall grant to John Flemyng

[1] 28 Dec., 1324. Order to the escheator to deliver to Joan late the wife of Robert de Wessington a moiety of the manor of Kernesford (Carnforth), co. Lanc., with the issues therefrom since Robert's death ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 249.

25 Aug., 1321. Appointment of justices to try William son of Marmaduke de Twenge, Marmaduke son of John de Twenge, John de Wessyngton, Robert de Wessyngton and 6 others on the complaint of Walter de Stirkeland that they came armed to his manor of Sighritheserd (Sizergh), co. Westmorland, broke into and fired his houses, assaulted his servants and fixed the fingers of some of them into holes of posts with pins ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1321–24, p. 56.

that he may give and grant his manor of Wath to Michael de Wath, for life, and to the heirs, executors or assigns of the said Michael for three years after his death, with reversion to John and his heirs, to hold of the king and his heirs in perpetuity. The said manor is held of Robert de Welles and Matilda his wife, in the name of Matilda's dower, as of the castle of Skypton in Crauen, by the service of the fee of one knight ; which fee was assigned by the king to the said Matilda, to hold in dower after the death of Robert de Clyfford, formerly her husband, late lord of the said castle, and ought to revert to the king, after Matilda's death, by the forfeiture of Roger son and heir of the said Robert. The manor is worth yearly in all issues 100*s*. There remain to the said John, the manor of Clyfton co. York, worth yearly 20 marks, and held of the king in chief as of the manor of Wakefeld, by the service of the fee of one knight ; the moiety of the manor of Croston co. Lanc., held of the king in chief, by reason of the lands of Robert de Holand being in the king's hands, by the service of the moiety of the fee of one knight, and worth yearly 10 marks ; the manor of Routhemele co. York, held by Henry de Percy, by the service of 10*s*. yearly for all service, and worth yearly 10 marks ; and the Manor of Dalton co. York, held of John de Neuill by the service of one rose yearly for all service, and worth yearly 100*s*.[1]

CLXXVIII. HENRY DE CROFT. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 EDW. II, NO. 129 ; NOW FILE 176, NO. 17.]

WRIT dated at Westminster, 6 Nov., 18th year (1324), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Saturday (?) next before the Annunciation of the Blessed Mary, 18 Edw. II [23 March, 1325], by the oath of William Gentil, Ranulph Gentil, John Banes, Thomas de Gersingham, Thomas de Bolton, Simon de Bolton, William son of James of the same, Adam de Thorton, Alan de Asscheton, John Fraunceys, Thomas de Bygwheit, and John [son of ?] Adam, jurors, who say that it is not to his own injury if the king shall grant to Henry de Croft that he may enfeoff Oliver de Welles of the manor of Dalton in Kendale

[1] Licence to John Flemyng knt., to alienate ; 8 Aug., 1323 ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1321–24, p. 335.

and the fourth part of the manor of Ouerkellet, to hold of the king by the services due and accustomed, so that the said Oliver, having full seisin thereof, can give and grant the manor to the said Henry for life, to hold of the king as aforesaid; remainder to John son of Henry de Croft, and his heirs begotten of Alice his wife; remainder to the said Henry and his heirs. And the 4th part of the manor of Ouerkellet to the said John and Alice and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the said Henry and his heirs, to hold of the king and his heirs as aforesaid. The said manor and 4th part are held of the king as of the honor of Lancaster, being in the king's hands, by the service of 14*s*. yearly, and worth yearly, in all issues beyond the said rent, 4 *li*. No other lands or tenements remain to the said Henry.[1]

CLXXIX. JOAN, WHO WAS THE WIFE OF WILLIAM DE DACRE.

[18 EDW. II, NO. 41; NOW FILE 89, NO. 3.]

WRIT dated at Nottingham, 5 Dec., 18th year (1324), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Thursday next after the feast of the Circumcision, 18 Edw. II [3 January, 1325], by the oath of Ranulph le Gentill, William de Oxclyf, Thomas de Bolton, John Fraunceys, Adam son of Simon, William de Whytingham, Henry de Heriz, Paulin de Vthilliston, John de Myrescogh, Roger de Toxstath, William de Hoghewyk, and Robert de Heskyn, jurors, who say that Joan who was the wife of William de Dacre held no lands or tenements in her demesne as of fee, in co. Lancaster, of the king in chief as of the crown, but she held as of purchase made (*vt de perquisito facto*), to William de Dacre, now deceased, and the said Joan, and the heirs which William begat of the body of Joan, by William son of Thomas Bouwet of Boigh [*Burgh*] by fine made in the king's court of the manors of Halton, Fysshewyk, and Eccleston in Laylandschire, of the king as of the earldom of Lancaster, being in his hands, by the service of 6 *li*. 6*s*. at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas, and by doing for the manor of Eccleston suit at the six weeks' court of Lancaster,

[1] 9 June, 1325. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 125.

and suit at the wapentake of Laylandschire every three weeks for all manner of service. There is at Halton a capital messuage worth nothing, because it was burnt by the Scots; 80 acres of arable land, each worth 8*d.* yearly, sum 53*s.* 4*d.*; 12 acres of meadow, each worth 12*d.* yearly, sum 12*s.*; two water mills are rack-rented yearly (*arrentantur ad altam firmam*) at 4*li.* at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions; a fishery in the water of Lone, rendering yearly at the said terms, 13*s.* 4*d.*; divers free tenants hold 12 oxgangs of land and render for each at the said terms 5*s.*, sum 60*s.*; rent of cottagers at the said terms 2*s.*; at Fysshewyk a messuage worth yearly as in fruit and herbage of the garden in summer (*in estate*) 2*s.*; 60 acres of arable land, each worth 6*d.* yearly, sum 30*s.*; 6 acres of meadow, each worth 12*d.*, sum 6*s.*; a fishery in the water of Rybbel renders yearly at the said terms 26*s.* 8*d.*; a water mill renders at the said terms 40*s.*; divers free tenants hold 8 oxgangs of land and render for each at the said terms 6*s.* 8*d.*, sum 53*s.* 4*d.*; at Eccleston a messuage worth yearly as in easements of houses 2*s.*; a close of which the herbage in summer is worth 10*s.*; 64 acres of arable land, each worth 6*d.* yearly, sum 32*s.*; 5 acres of meadow, each worth 6*d.* yearly, sum 2*s.* 6*d.*; the moiety of a water mill renders yearly at the said terms 20*s.*; tenants hold four oxgangs of land and render at the said terms for each 5*s.*, sum 20*s.*; rent of cottagers at the said terms 2*s.*; sum total of the value of the three manors 23*li.* 7*s.* 2*d.*, out of which the rent repayable is 6*li.* 6*s.*

Ranulph de Dacre, son of the said William de Dacre, is next heir of Joan, aged 30 years and more.

CLXXX. ROBERT DE HOLAND. *Inq. a. q. d.* [18 EDW. II, No. 68.]

WRIT dated at Notyngham, 11 Dec., 18th year (1324), to John de Lancastre and William de Tatham.

Inquest taken at Wygan, on Monday next after the Purification of the Blessed Mary, 18 Edw. II [4 February, 1325], before John de Lancastre and William de Tatham, in the presence of the said John, keeper of the lands and tenements forfeited to the king in co. Lancaster, by William de Wytelow, Richard del Stanistrete, Thomas de Pemberton, William son of Roger de Pemberton, Hugh de Haydok, William de Haydok, Henry de Tothull, Hugh Spark, Thomas Ryng-

thorose,[1] Robert de Pemberton, Robert de Golburne, and Thomas del Dene; who say that Robert de Holand held the manor of Orel, the moiety of the manor of Haydok, and 8 messuages in Neuton, on the day that his lands and tenements were taken into the king's hands by reason of his trespass, of John de Langeton, as of the inheritance of Alice formerly his wife, which inheritance John now holds by the courtesy of England, by the service of 25*s.* 2*d.* yearly, namely, the manor of Orel by the service of 10*s.* 6*d.*, the moiety of the manor of Haydok by the service of 6*s.* 8*d.*, and the 8 messuages in Neuton by the service of 8*s.* yearly;[2] of which rent the said John and Alice and the ancestors of the said Alice were fully seised from time immemorial to the 17 March when the tenements were taken into the king's hands for the trespass aforesaid. The manor of Orel is worth yearly 6*li.* 6*s.* 3¾*d.*; the moiety of the manor of Haydok 12*li.* 5*s.* 10*d.*; and the said 8 messuages 13*s.* 3*d.*

CLXXXI. WILLIAM DE SLENE.

[18 EDW. II, No. 23; NOW FILE 88, No. 14.]

WRIT dated at Nottingham, 23 Dec., 18th year (1324), to John de Bolingbrok, escheator in the counties of Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before John de Bullingbrok, escheator, on Friday next after the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord, 18 Edw. II [4 January, 1325] by William le Ward, Alan de Asseton, Thomas de Angethwayt, John son of Adam de Scotford, William de Asseton, William le Lister, Alan son of Master William le Ledbeter, John le Porter, Simon le Collokwryht, Ralph le Walker, and Hugh le Lister,

[1] 26 May, 1326. Pardon to William son of Henry le Carpenter of Haidok of outlawry for non-appearance to answer an indictment for death of Robert Ryngotherose, provided he surrenders to trial; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 273.

[2] 18 April, 1325. Order to John de Lancastre to pay to John de Orel the arrears of 25*s.* 2*d.* or above, since the said premises came into the king's hands, and that sum yearly as long as they so remain; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 281.

24 Dec., 1327. Orders to the sheriff of Lancaster and of 9 other counties and to other ministers to cause the lands of Robert de Holand to be delivered to the said Robert, because it was agreed in the last Parliament at Westminster that those who were of the quarrel of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and whose lands were taken into the king's hands without any certain cause being expressed, shall have restitution of their lands; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327–30, pp. 192, 286.

jurors, who say that William de Slene[1] held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in co. Lancaster as of the crown by knight's service at his death, but he held certain lands and tenements in Osclif jointly with Alice his wife, to to him and his heirs, in socage of the king as of the honor of Lancaster by the forfeiture of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by fealty and the service of 12*d.* for all service, yearly to be paid at Michaelmas. And a messuage worth yearly as in easement of houses 2*s.*, and 12 acres of land, each worth 10*d.* yearly, except the service repayable therefrom; sum 10*s.* He also held together with the said Alice his wife, to him and his heirs, lands and tenements, in Lancaster, of the king in socage by the service of 5*s.* at the said term. And 20 acres of land worth nothing because they lie untilled, except the service thence. He also held lands and tenements in the town of Lancaster as of the inheritance of the said Alice, in socage, of the king, by the service of 5*s.* at the said term. And 6 messuages each worth 20*d.* yearly; sum 10*s.* He also held of Christiana de Gynes lands and tenements in Gryseheued in the town of Asseton by fealty and the service of 2*s.* 9*d.* at the said term, and by doing suit at the 3 weeks' court of the said Christiana of Wyresdale, and a messuage worth 12*d.* yearly, and 10 acres of land there each worth 10*d.* yearly; sum 8*s.* 4*d.*

William son of the said William is his next heir, aged 7 years.

CLXXXII. ROGER DE CHADERTON. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 EDW. II, No. 41; NOW FILE 173, No. 13.]

WRIT dated at Melbourn, 12 Jan., 18th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Mancestre, before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 18 Edw. II [13 March, 1325], by the oath of William de Radeclyf, Richard de Vallentyn, Roger de Chadreton, Adam de Hulton, Adam de Tettelowe, John de Bukden, John de Holleden, Robert de la Bouthe, Richard de Dyddesbure, Alexander de Denton, Jordan the clerk, and Thomas

[1] 22 May, 1319. Acknowledgment by Adam de Burgh of Gersyngham to William son of Roger de Slene of 40 marks debt; *Cal. Close R.*, 1318–23, p. 137.

1 March, 1325. Order to the escheator to deliver to Alice late the wife of William de Slene, lands in "Oschef" and Lancaster; *ibid.* 1323–27, p. 262.

de Prestwych, jurors, who say upon oath that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Roger de Chaderton that he may enfeoff Roger son of Roger de Chaderton, of one messuage, 12 acres of land, and 4 acres of meadow, in Totyngton, held of the king in chief, to hold to him and his heirs of the king by the services due and accustomed. The said messuage &c. are held of the king as of the honor of Totynton, being in the king's hands, by the service of one pound of cumin yearly, for all service, and are worth yearly 10*s*. No other tenements remain to the said Roger de Chaderton in co. Lancaster.[1]

CLXXXIII. WILLIAM, SON OF ROGER DE BOLDE.

Inq. a. q. d.

[18 EDW. II, No. 2; NOW *Misc. Inq.* 96.]

WRIT *de anno et die*, to the Sheriff of Lancaster, dated at Langele, 23 Jan., 18th year (1325).

Inquest taken before Gilbert de Sotheworth, sheriff, by Robert le Ferrars (?), Robert de Sonky, John de Lass . . . (?), John . . . . . le Ferrays (?), Richard del Wodefall, Robert de Lowefeld, William del Bur . . . Roger . . . Roger le . . . . . jurors; to inquire if one messuage and 5 acres of land in Bolde, which William son of Roger de Bolde who was outlawed for felony held, were seized into the king's hand for a year and a day. They say that the said messuage and land were seized into the king's hands for a year and a day, and are held of Richard de Bolde in chief, and Robert son of Robert de Bolde had the year and waste and now holds those tenements, which are worth yearly 3*s*., and the waste of a house sold, 12*d*. The said Robert son of Robert will answer the king for the year and waste. Dated at Farneworth on Friday next after the first Sunday after Easter 18 Edw. II [19 April, 1325].

CLXXXIV. ROBERT DE LATHAM.

[18 EDW. II, No. 79; NOW FILE 90, No. 13.]

The said Robert de Lathum and Katherine his wife, jointly held at the death of the said Robert, the manor of Knouselegh, co. Lancaster, of the gift and feoffment of Henry de Baukewell, chaplain, to hold to the said Robert and Katherine

[1] 26 Oct., 1325. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 182.

for the life of the said Robert and Katherine, of Hugh le Despenser, as of the fee of Widenes, by the service of the fee of one knight and by doing suit at the monthly court of the said Hugh of Widenes ; and there is a messuage worth yearly 2*s.* ; 120 acres of arable land, each worth 6*d.* yearly, sum 60*s.* ; 3 acres of meadow each worth 18*d.* yearly, sum 4*s.* 6*d.* ; a water mill and a windmill, worth 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly ; a park of which the herbage in summer is worth 20*s.* ; two plats of several pasture worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly ; the rent of free tenants at Christmas and Midsummer by equal portions 30 *li.* ; pleas and perquisites of the court worth 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly ; sum 36*li.* 18*s.* 10*d.*

The said Robert and Katherine jointly held, at the death of the said Robert, as of purchase, to the said Robert and Katherine and their heirs for ever, made by Henry de Baukwell, a messuage and one carucate of land and a wood, containing in itself 3 acres, in the said town of Lathum, held of the prior of Burscogh by the service of 3*s.* yearly, and worth beyond the rent payable thereout 40*s.* ; sum 40*s.*

Thomas de Lathum, son of the said Robert de Lathum, is his next heir, aged 24 years and more.[1]

CLXXXV. ROGER, SON OF MATTHEW DE BURGH.

Inq. a. q. d.

[18 EDW. II, NO. 197 ; NOW FILE 179, NO. 14*b.*]

WRIT dated at Porcestre, 10 May, 18th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Leck before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, 4 May, 18 Edw. II [1325], by the oath of Adam del Mire of Melling, Richard de Crauene of Leck, Walter de Hirby, Walter son of Alan, John Lye of Horneby, William de Brerle, Laurence de Gouteby, John le Rous of Howes, William le Power, John de Brunesle, John Breteuyle and Peter le Faukener ; who say upon oath that it is not to his own injury if the king shall grant to Roger son of Matthew de Burgh, that he may give and assign 23*s.* 6*d.* annual rent in Leck co. Lanc., and to John de Asseby[2] that he may give and assign one messuage in Howes co. Leicester, to the Abbot

[1] 13 April, 1325. Order to the escheator to restore to Katherine late the wife of Robert de Lathum the issues of the manor of Knouselegh and lands in Lathum and to assign dower to her ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 284.

[2] 3 July, 1325. Licence granted for alienation by John de Esseby and Roger son of Matthew de Burgh ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 128.

and Convent of Croxton, in part satisfaction of ten librates of land and rent, granted by the king's letters patent, to be acquired by the said Abbot and Convent. The said rent is held of Ranulph de Dacre by knight's service, and Ranulph holds it of the king, as of the honor of the earldom of Lancaster. And the said messuage is held of the Abbot of Leycestre by the service of 6*d.* yearly for all service; and the abbot holds it of Sir William le Ros of Hamelack, and Sir William holds it of the king in chief; and it is worth yearly, beyond the said service, 18*d.* They say that ten librates of land and rent in Burgh, held of the said Ranulph de Dacre, by knight's service, remain to the said Roger, beyond the gift and assignment aforesaid, and 40 solidates of land and rent in Suthcroxton, held of the said William le Ros, by knight's service, remain to the said John.

CLXXXVI. RICHARD DE LEILOND. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[18 EDW. II, NO. 26; NOW FILE 173, NO. 1.]

WRIT dated at Porcestre, 12 May, 18th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbroke, escheator in co. Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumundernesse, before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Saturday next before the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 18 Edw. II [6 July, 1325], by the oath of Thomas de Knoll, John de Wynkitley, Richard de Knoll, Richard de Bradelegh, Henry de Leuysey, Roger de Aspeden, William de Blakeburn, Thomas de Grengore, Ralph de Reued, Richard de Asshees, Hugh del Hackyng, and Adam de Lyuesai, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Richard de Leilond that he may have again (*rehabere*) and hold to him and his heirs of the king and his heirs, by the services therefor due and accustomed, one messuage and one oxgang of land in Blakeburn and Berdeworth, held of the king in chief, which Richard acquired in fee from Alan de Distshagh, without obtaining the king's licence, and for which trespass they were taken into the king's hands. The said messuage and land are held of the king as of the honor of Cliderhowe, being in the king's hands, by thegnage and the service of 2*s.* yearly at the feast of St. Giles, and suit at the 3 weeks' court of Cliderhowe, and are worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said rent and service, 3*s.*[1]

[1] 5 Sep., 1325. Pardon to Richard de Leylond for the said trespass; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 172.

CLXXXVII. SIMON DE HOLAND.

[18 EDW. II, NO. 33; NOW FILE 88, NO. 21.]

WRIT dated at Porcestre, 15 May, 18th year (1325), to John de Bolingbrok, escheator in cos. Warwick, Leicester, Nottingham, Derby, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Wygan before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Monday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 18 (*sic*) Edw. II [8 July, 1325], by the oath of Gilbert de Halsale, Gilbert de Scaresbrek, Henry de Atherton, Adam de Bykerstath, Adam de Pemberton, Hugh de Tildesley, Robert de Huyton, Richard de Bradshagh, Richard de Vrmeston, Robert de Hurlton, Henry de Pemberton, and Alan Daudessone, jurors, who say that Simon de Holand at his death held no lands or tenements of the king in chief as of the crown, in co. Lancaster, but he held certain lands and tenements in Goldeburn, of the king, as of the manor of Holande, being in the king's hands, by the service of 1 lb. of cummin for all service; and there is a messuage worth yearly 12*d.*; 20 acres of arable land worth 9*s.* yearly; 15 acres of moss worth yearly, as in pasture, 5*s.*; 10 acres of wood of which the profit, as in underwood and herbage, are worth 5*s.* yearly; he also held a certain osiery (*alnetum*) containing 10 acres in Adburgham of Richard de Adburgham, by the service of 2*s.* 3*d.* yearly at Christmas and Midsummer by equal portions, worth yearly, as in herbage and pasture, 6*s.* 8*d.*; a certain wood called Brokhurst in Pynyngton,[1] worth yearly as in pasture 3*s.* 4*d.*, of William Butiller, lord of Weryngton, by the service of one flower of roses; sum total, 30*s.* Out of which in rent repaid as above, to the manor of Holande 1 lb. of cummin at the feast of All Saints, and to Richard de Adburgham 2*s.* 3*d.* at the aforesaid feasts.

Simon de Holande, son of the said Simon de Holande, deceased, is his next heir, aged 24 years and more.

[1] By deed dated at Pontefract, 17 Oct., 13 Edw. II (1319), Robert de Holand demised to Simon de Holand a plat of land and a wood called Brockhurst, enclosed with hedge and ditch, in the town of Pynynton, also a house and 7 acres of land and meadow likewise enclosed, in the town of Lauton, held of the same Robert by Richard Hare for a term; to be held by Simon and his issue for 6*d.* yearly service in exchange for 4 marks of yearly rent received heretofore by Simon from Robert's land in Orell. Witnesses, Maheu de Haidock, Gilbert de Suthworth, Robert de Bolde, Adam de Kenyan, Alan de Rixton, Richard de Ines, John Travers; *Cal. Close R.*, 1318–23, p. 210.

CLXXXVIII. ADAM DE ETHELISWYK.

[19 EDW. II, No. 58; NOW FILE 95, No. 17.]

WRIT tested at the Tower of London, 16 July, 19th year (1325), to John de Bolingbrok, the escheator.

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumunderness before the escheator on Saturday in the feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 19 Edw. II. [21 December, 1325], by the oath of William de Qwhytingham, Paulin de Ethilliston, Thomas son of David, William de Asschelegh, William de Prees, William de Sourby, John de Cotum, Henry de Ribbilton, William de Cotum, Robert son of Alkoc, Robert Fraunceys and William de Brocholes, jurors, who say that Adam de Ethilliswyk held no lands in chief &c. but he held lands and tenements in the town of Qwhytingham [*Whittingham*] of Adam Banastre, son and heir of William Banastre, being in the king's custody by reason of Adam's minority by homage and fealty and the service of 1¾*d.* yearly at Midsummer and Michaelmas for all service and by scutage, namely 5¼*d.* at a scutage of 40*s.*; there is a messuage worth yearly in easements of houses 12*d.*, 19 acres of arable land, each worth 8*d.* yearly, [sum] 12*s.* 8*d.*, an acre of meadow worth 8*d.*

William de Ethilliswyk, son of the said Adam, is his next heir, aged 30 years and more.[1]

[1] 20 Oct., 1323 (renewed 26 June, 1325). It was found by inquest taken by Gilbert de Singelton and John de Lancastre that William de Etheleswyk enfeoffed Thomas de Singelton and Joan his wife of 3 messuages, a mill and 2 bovates of land in Eltheleswyk [Elswick] in return for honourable maintenance for life in their house such as free men receive, namely a robe at Christmas of the suit of their free servants and 4*s.* 6*d.* at Michaelmas for shoe-leather; of which he was seised during the lives of Thomas and afterwards of Joan and after their deaths and the deaths of Joan sister and co-heiress of Thomas, and of William [Banastre] her son and heir the tenements descended to Adam son of William Banastre, kinsman and heir of Thomas, and by reason of Adam's minority they came to the hands of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, because the said Thomas held them of the earl by knight's service and so to the king's hands by Thomas's forfeiture; therefore the king orders the keeper of the forfeited lands in co. Lanc. to pay William the arrears of the maintenance, robes and 4*s.* 6*d.* and so yearly so long as the tenements are in the king's hands; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, pp. 41, 298.

CLXXXIX. WILLIAM SON OF ELLEN DE HALGHTON.

[19 EDW. II, No. 51; NOW FILE 95, No. 11.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 2 July, 19th year (1326), to John de Bolingbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken at Gairstang before the escheator on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Oswald the king, 20 Edward II [6 August, 1326] by the oath of Roger de Etheliston, William de Whetingham, Henry de Heris, Paulin de Etheliston, William of the same, William de Cotom, Adam de Blakeburne, Gilbert de Howat, William de Whetinham of Claghton, Richard dil Crosse, William dil Fild and Roger le White, jurors, who say that William son of Ellen de Halghton held no lands or tenements in his demesne as of fee in co. Lanc. at his death of the king as of the crown, but he held an acre of land in the town of Halghton of Adam Banastre son and heir of William Banastre, under age and in the king's custody by reason of Adam's minority by fealty and the service of 1*d.* yearly at the Assumption of the B.V.M. for all service, worth 6*d.* yearly; also lands and tenements in Halghton of Richard de Halghton by fealty and the service of 3*d.* yearly for all service at the same term, namely a messuage worth 6*d.* yearly beyond reprises, 9 acres of arable land each worth 8*d.*, sum 6*s.*; 12 acres of arable land held of John de Halghton by fealty and the service of 2*d.* yearly at the said term for all service, each worth 8*d.*, sum 8*s.*; 8 acres of arable land in the same town of Walter de Halghton by fealty and the service of 3*d.* yearly as above, each worth 8*d.*, sum 5*s.* 4*d.* William son of Ellen and Alice his wife held jointly at his death 4½ acres of arable land in Etheliswyk [*Elswick*] of the king in chief as of the honor of Lanc. by knight's service and 3½*d.* yearly at the same term to Lancaster castle, each acre being worth 6*d.*, sum 2*s.* 3*d.*

Richard son of the said William son of Ellen is his next heir, aged 24 years and more.

CXC. GILBERT DE SINGLETON.

[19 EDW. II, No. 67; NOW FILE 96, No. 3.]

WRIT tested at Walsingham, 4 February, 19th year (1326), to John de Bolingbroke, escheator.

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumunderness before the escheator on Saturday next after the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 19 Edw. II [15 March, 1326], by the oath of William

de Qwhytyngham, Robert de Prees, Thomas de Sothworth, William de Ethilliston, Henry le Hericz, Thomas son of David, William de Ingelheued, Robert son of Geoffrey, Paulin de Ethilliston, William de Ch[er]nelegh, Henry son of Warin, and William de Brockehol, jurors, who say that Gilbert de Singelton held no lands in chief &c., but he held lands and tenements in the town of Broghton of Adam Banastre, son and heir of William Banastre Knt., under age and in the king's custody, by homage and fealty and the service of a rose yearly at Midsummer [and] 1*d.* at Christmas yearly; there is a messuage there worth nothing beyond reprises, 50 acres of arable land, each worth 8*d.* yearly, sum 32*s.* 4*d.*; a horse-mill worth 10*s.* and no more because it has fallen down; a windmill worth by service 10*s.* and no more because it is broken; a certain small close (*claustura*) called le Fernhalgh worth 2*s.* yearly; tenants at will hold 47 acres of arable land and render 6*d.* yearly per acre at Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas, sum 23*s.* 6*d.*; 3 acres of meadow render 12*d.* each, sum 3*s.*; certain lands in Frekelton held of the said Adam by homage and fealty and the service of the 64th part of a knight and by rendering 2*d.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at Midsummer; a messuage worth 12*d.* yearly, a bovate of land which contains 12 acres, each worth 12*d.*, sum 12*s.*; lands and tenements in Warton [in Amounderness] held of Robert le Coigners, Knt., by fealty and the service of a pair of white gloves yearly at the Assumption of the B.V.M. and the service of the 24th part of a knight's fee and by rendering yearly for "sake" 4½*d.* at Michaelmas and 10½*d.* at Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle; there is a capital messuage in the town of Warton worth in easements of houses and gardens 2*s.*; 6 bovates of land, each containing 10 acres and each acre worth 8*d.* yearly, sum 40*s.*; the fourth part of a fishery in the water of Ribbil worth one year with another 6*s.* 8*d.*, 4 free tenants holding by homage and fealty and by knight's service render yearly at Whitsun and Martinmas by equal portions 16*d.* The said Gilbert died seised of fealty and the service of a rose yearly at Midsummer receivable from Nicholas de Mareys (*de Marisco*) for the fourth part of the town of Great Plumton which Nicholas holds for the term of his life; in Frekilton there is a wind-mill worth 10*s.* yearly.

Thomas de Singelton son of the said Gilbert [1] is his next heir, aged 25 years.

[1] 18 May, 1322. Order to Gilbert de Singleton to make an extent of and report about the lands and woods belonging to the castle of

CXCI. JOAN THE WIFE OF WILLIAM DE MULTON.

[19 EDW. II, No. 96; NOW FILE 98, No. 5.]

WRIT to John Pecche, Constable of the Castle of Warwick, reciting that whereas at the prosecution of William de Multon and Joan his wife, it was laid before the King that the said Joan after the death of William de Holand formerly her husband was dowered of the third part of one messuage, 60 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, and 180 acres of pasture and several wood in Haydok, and the third part of one messuage and 15 acres of land in Orel, and the third part of one messuage, 120 acres of land and 8 acres of meadow in Barton, near Mamcestre, and the third part of one messuage, 7 acres of land and 60 acres of pasture in Swynton, near le Hope, and the third part of one messuage, 44 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow and 62 acres of several pasture, and 10s. of rent in Heton, near Faufeld, of the lands and tenements of which William de Holand was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death, by the assignment of Robert de Holand, brother and heir of the said William de Holand, and continued her seisin thereof until she was ejected by John Travers late keeper of certain lands and tenements forfeited to the king in co. Lancaster, and by William de Tatham, then receiver of the issues of the said lands and tenements. Robert de Notyngham and Gilbert de Sengleton are assigned to inquire by the oath of true and liege men of the county by whom the truth may be better known, if Joan after the death of William, formerly her husband, was dowered of the lands and tenements and continued her seisin thereof; and if the said William de Holand was seised in his demesne as of fee on the day that he died, of the said lands and tenements, so that Joan ought to be dowered of the third part thereof according to the law and custom of the kingdom; and if Joan was the wife of William and ought to have been dowered of the lands and tenements; and further whether William and Joan in the lifetime of the said William, or Joan after the death of the said William remised or quit-claimed the right which they had of the aforesaid dower, to the said Robert or any other person or in any way changed their estate, and if so, to whom, where, when, and how. Further, that the said Robert [de Holand] then in the prison of the castle aforesaid and in the custody of the said John Pecche should be diligently examined upon the premises in such ways and manner as might seem best and the result certified to the king with this writ. Tested at Cippenham, 4th Nov., 19th year (1325).

WRIT to Robert de Notingham and Gilbert de Singelton reciting that William de Multon and Joan his wife had shown by their petition exhibited before the king and his council [and set forth above] and the said Joan had arraigned an assize of *novel disseisin* before William de Herle and John de Denum, justices assigned to take assizes in co. Lanc., against the said John Travers and William de Tatham, but the said justices deferred process because the said John and William

---

Halton, co. Chester, and Wydenes, co. Lanc.; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1321–24, p. 161.

20 May 1322 and 1 April, 1324, Gilbert de Singelton a commissioner of oyer and terminer; *ibid.*, pp. 162, 446.

30 May, 1324, and 13 Dec., 1325. Appointment during pleasure of Gilbert de Singelton as second justice of the King's Bench of Dublin; *ibid.*, 418; 1324–27, p. 198.

alleged that the tenements were in the king's hands and that they were charged with the issues thereof, and whereas William and Joan prayed for remedy; therefore the king desiring to be certified as to the truth of the matter [upon the points already set forth] and also as to the true value of the premises appoints the above Robert and Gilbert to inquire by true and liege men to be summoned by the sheriff. Tested at Writele, 28 July, 19th year (1325).

Inquest taken at Ormischirche before Robert de Notingham and Gilbert de Syngelton on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Dionisius, 19 Edw. II [8 October, 1325], by a commission of the king upon certain articles touching the dower of Joan wife of William de Multon of the free tenement late of William de Holande, formerly husband of the said Joan, in the presence of John de Lancastre, keeper of the lands underwritten, by the oath of Adam de Bykerstat, Henry de Eltonheued, Robert Trauers, Walter de Aghton, Robert de Hurlton, Richard de Asshehurst, Richard de Stotfoldshagh, Adam de Par, Richard de Neuham, Adam de Buckedene, John de Halghton, and Richard de Baumford, jurors, who say that the said Joan after the death of William de Holand,[1]

[1] Joan daughter of Robert de Latham married first, before Oct., 1311, William de Holand of Euxton, who was living 16 Oct., 1313, when he was pardoned, as an adherent of Thomas earl of Lancaster, for complicity in the death of Peter de Gavaston; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1313–1317, p. 21. Before 14 July, 1313, he had been appealed with others for the death of Roger de Cliderhow, brother of Adam son of Hugh de Cliderhow; *ibid.*, 53. Before 18 November, 1318, Joan had married for her second husband, John de Bellew; *Lancs. Fines*, part. ii. 31. He died before 14 August, 1322, when dower was assigned to Joan late the wife of John de Bellewe. Her son, John de Bellew, was aged 1½ year at his father's death; *Cal. Close R.*, 1318–23, pp. 587, 606. Before 28 January, 1324, Joan had married thirdly William de Scargill and, as his wife and mother of Robert de Holand, son and heir of William de Holand, she and her husband had livery of the lands which William de Holand held at his death in socage in Euxton, as of the fee of Penwortham, by fealty and suit at the county court of Lancaster and by suit at the wapentake of Leylandshire and by the service of a pound of cumin at Midsummer, and in Ulneswalton of the king, in socage by the service of 1*d.* yearly; on 22 Nov., 1323, Robert, son of William de Holand and the said Joan, was aged 11 years and 20 weeks; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 65; *Lancs. Inq.*, pt. ii. 161. Before 28 July, 1325, Joan had married for her fourth husband William de Multon; inquest above and *Lancs. Inq.*, pt. ii. p. 220. William de Holand held land and tenements in le Hope by Mamcestre with the bailiwick of the serjeanty of Salfordshire of Thomas, earl of Lancaster; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1317–21, p. 431.

4 March, 1327. Order to John de Lancastre, keeper of the lands late of Robert de Holand, in co. Lanc., in the king's hands, to amove the king's hand from the tenements in Haydock, Orell, Barton, Swinton and Heaton (named in this inquest), and to permit William de Multon and Joan his wife to have the same (according to the finding of the said inquest); *Cal. Close R.*, 1327–30, p. 72.

formerly her husband, was dowered of the third part of one messuage, 60 acres of land &c. [as in the writs], by the assignment of Robert de Holande brother of the said William, whose heir he is, and continued her seisin at her will. And afterwards the said Joan demised to farm to the aforesaid Robert de Holand, her dower to hold from year to year at her will, until she was ejected from the same by John Trauers and William de Tatham, after the forfeiture of the aforesaid Robert de Holande, and that the said Robert de Holande had no other estate in those tenements, save in name of ferm at the will of the said Joan ; of which lands and tenements William de Holande was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death, so that Joan ought to have been dowered of the third part thereof according to the law and custom of the realm of England ; William de Multon and Joan, or the said Joan by herself, have not remised or quit-claimed their right of that dower to any one, nor in any way changed their estate thereof ; the tenements of the dower of the said Joan in the towns of Haydok and Orel are held of John de Longeton by the service of the third part of 16*s.* 8*d.* yearly for all service ; the tenements in Barton, near Mamcestre, are held of John de la Ware by the service of the third part of one penny yearly for all service ; the tenements in Swynton, near le Hope, are held of the prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, by the service of the third part of 12*d.* yearly for all service ; the tenements in Heton, near Faufeld, are held of Alice who was the wife of Adam de Prestewyche by the service of the third part of 2*s.* yearly for all service ; the said tenements are worth yearly in all issues ten marks and are now in the king's hands ; no cause existed nor till now exists why the said Joan ought not to be dowered of the tenements ; she was the wife of the said William de Holande on the day that he died.

Robert de Holand conust qe Johanne la femme Willem de Holande son frere fut dowe apres la mort le dit Willem son baroun en Haydock, Hoop & Heton sur Faufeld & en touz les autres parceles qe luy escheurent apres la mort le dit Willem son frere solunc ceo qest contenu en le brief ; et la dite dame lessa au dit Robert de Holand la dite dowere per escript pur an, mais en quel certein il ne siet sil ne eust veu ses monementz, mes il conut qe ele a droit & son doware ou a vn tel certain come ele receut del dit frere Robert.

A notre seigneur le Roy e a son Consail priount William de Molton & Johanne sa femme qe per la ou lauandite & Johanne fust dowe de la terce partie de certeyns terres & tenemenz en Haidok, Barton iouste Mamcestre, Swinton iouste le Hope & en Heton iouste Faufefeld del dowement William de Holand iadys son baroun & del assignement Robert de Holand frere & heir lavantdit William ; la quele

Johanne sa seysine a sa volunte continuast & puis son dower lessat a lavantdit Robert a ferme de an en an a la volunte la dite Johanne; le quel dower ensemblement od totes les terres & touz les tenementz le dit Robert furrunt seyses en la mayn le pier le dit notre seigneur le Roy, vers qi les auantditz William & Johanne suerunt per peticion & prierunt de coe remedie, oue maunde fut vne commission a sire Robert de Notyngham & a Gilbert de Singleton de enquer de les pointz auantditz; per quele enqueste troue fuist loure suggestion e le quele enqueste est retorne en Chauncelerie. Dount les & auantditz William & Johanne priunt sil pleyse a notre seigneur le Roy & son Consail de ver le dite enqueste & a eux fere ley & resoune.

Endorsed on the back:—Because it appears by inquest that the within-mentioned Joan has right in the within-written lands, and no other person, the keepers of the lands are commanded to amove their hand and permit Joan to have her dower.

CXCII. MASTER RALPH DE TUNSTALL. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 39; NOW FILE 182, No. 6.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 4 July, 18th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken at Croston, before John de Bolingbrok, escheator, on Sunday next after the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 19 Edw. II [14 July, 1325], by the oath of Adam de Chirnok, Alexander de Kyrkeby, Adam de Escayth, Robert de Heskyn, William de Tunlegh, Edmund de Riggeby, William son of Richard de Hole, William de Hoghwyk, and Thomas de Noteschagh; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Master Ralph de Tunstal that he may have again and hold to him and his heirs in perpetuity of the king and his heirs by the services due and accustomed, one messuage, 56 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow, in Eccleston in Leylondshyre, which are held of the king in chief as of the manor of Westderby, being in the king's hands, and which the said Ralph acquired in fee, of Margaret late the wife of Adam Banastre, without obtaining the king's licence. The said messuage, land and meadow are held of the king in chief, as parcel of the manor of Bolton [*-le-Moors*] and wapentake of Eccleston, which the said Margaret now holds of the king as of the manor of Westderby, being in the king's hands by the forfeiture of Robert de Holand, by the service of one sor sparrowhawk, and are worth yearly in all issues 22*s.* 6*d.* The said manor of Bolton and wapentake of Eccleston co. Lanc., worth yearly 30*li.*, remain to the said Margaret beyond the said messuage.[1]

[1] 14 Oct., 1325. Pardon granted by fine of 40*s.*; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 185.

CXCIII. NICHOLAS DEUYAS. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 31 ; NOW FILE 182, No. 1.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 8 July, 19th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, at Lancaster, on Friday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. 19 Edw. II [16 August, 1325], by Philip de Clayton, Barnard del Hackyng, William de Blakeburn, Ralph de Reuid, John de Baylay, Henry Moton, Henry de Blakburn of W[itton], Thomas (?) del Asshes, John de Wynkedley, Thomas del Grenegore and Henry de Clayton, jurors ; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Nicholas Deuyas that he may enfeoff Hugh, parson of the church of Baddesworth, of the moiety of the manor of Samlesbury which is held of the king in chief, so that the said Hugh having seisin thereof, may give and assign the moiety to Nicholas ; to hold to Nicholas for life of the king and his heirs by the services due and accustomed, with remainder to Alice daughter of Nicholas Deuyas, and the heirs which Gilbert, son of Gilbert de Sotheworth, shall beget of the said Alice, remainder to the right heirs of Nicholas Deuyas. The said moiety is held in socage of the king, by the forfeiture of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, by fealty and the service of 6*s*. yearly at the feast of St. Giles, for all service and is worth yearly in all issues. . . . No other lands or tenements remain to the said Nicholas in co. Lanc.[1]

CXCIV. GILBERT DE SOTHEWORTH. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 35 ; NOW FILE 182, No. 4.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 8 July, 19th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Friday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. 19 Edw. II [16 August, 1325], by the oath of Robert le Norreys, John de Ditton, Jordan de Penketh, John le Norreys, Adam de Par, Richard de Aluandlegh, Richard de Wodefall, John de Dychefeld, William de Asshton, Alan son of Daude, and Robert Trauers, jurors ; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Gilbert de Sothe-

[1] 12 Nov., 1325. Licence granted ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 190.

worth that he may enfeoff John de Middilton of the moiety of the manor of Sotheworth, which is held of the king in chief, so that the said John, having full seisin thereof may give and grant the moiety to Gilbert ; to hold for life, of the king and his heirs, by the services due and accustomed, with remainder to Gilbert son of Gilbert de Sotheworth and the heirs of Gilbert son of Gilbert begotten of Alice his wife, remainder to the right heirs of Gilbert de Sotheworth. The said moiety is held in socage of the king by the forfeiture of Robert de Holand, by fealty and the service of 15*d.* yearly at Christmas, for all service and is worth yearly beyond the said rent 43*s.* 4*d.* No other lands or tenements remain to the said Gilbert in co. Lanc.[1]

CXCV. CHRISTIANA LATE THE WIFE OF INGELRAM DE GYNES. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, NO. 129 ; NOW FILE 186, NO. 8.]

WRIT tested at the Tower of London, 18 July, 19th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before John de Bolingbrok, escheator, on Friday in the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. 19 Edw. II [16 August, 1325], by the oath of Roger de Echeleston, William de Wytingham, Ralph de Frekelington, Henry de Carleton, Adam de Singleton, Henry de Bykerstath, Henry de Fethereby, John le Taillour, William de Cotoum, Emery (*Ammoric'*) de Thorneton, Thomas de Southeworth, Paulin de Echeleston, Edmund de Wedakre, Henry le Heriz ; John de Mireschow, and Richard de Redyford ; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Christian late the wife of Ingelram de Gynes that she may have again and hold to her and her heirs in perpetuity, of the king and his heirs, the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale, co. Lanc., which she acquired in fee of Baldwyn de Gynes, who held it of the king in chief, without obtaining the king's licence, on which account it was taken into the king's hands. The said moiety is held of the king as of the honor of Lancaster, by the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly for ward of the castle of Lan-

[1] 12 Nov., 1325. Licence granted ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 190.

caster at Midsummer and is worth yearly in all issues 4*li.* No other lands or tenements remain to the said Baldwyn in the said county or elsewhere.[1]

CXCVI. HENRY DE PERBOLD. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 157; NOW FILE 188, No. 1.]

WRIT tested at Writel, 28 July, 19th year (1325), to John de Bolyngbrok, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before John de Bolyngbrok, escheator, on Saturday in the feast of St. Bartholomew, 19 Edw. II. [24 August, 1325], by the oath of Benedict de Stob, William de Burgh, Robert del Grange, John de Baldrigg, Simon de Bolton, Alan de Asscheton, Benedict son of Adam, Hugh del Flaskes, William le Ward, Laurence de Asscheton, William son of Geruays, and Thomas de Stodagh, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Henry de Perbold, clerk, that he may give and assign 2 messuages, 14 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow and 20 acres of pasture in Ellel to the prior and convent of Burscogh to hold to them and their successors in perpetuity in part satisfaction of 20 markates of land and rent which the king by his letters patent conferred upon them. The said tenements are not held of the king in chief, but one messuage, 14 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow are held of the abbot and convent of Cokersand by the service of 12*d.* yearly at the feasts of Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions, for all service, and the abbot holds the same of William de Tweng in free alms and William is mesne between the king and the abbot; the residue, namely one messuage and 20 acres of pasture are held of Thomas de Slene by the service of 6*d.* yearly at Whitsun for all service and Thomas holds them of William de Twenge by the service of a rose at Midsummer and William is mesne between the king and Thomas; the said tenements are worth yearly in all issues 11*s.* 8*d.* The same Henry has lands and tenements in Parbold, namely 40 acres of land which are held of Richard de Tathum by the service of 6*d.* yearly for all service at the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M., worth yearly 40*s.*[2]

[1] 12 Sept., 1325. Pardon granted by fine of 6 marks; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 172.

[2] 1 Nov., 1325. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 183.

CXCVII. THE BURGESSES OF PRESTON. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 183; NOW *Chan. Misc.* II, No. 7 (11)]

WRIT of *certiorari* tested at Westminster, 10 July, 19th year (1325), to Hugh le Scrop, justice of the forest beyond Trent, to inquire if the burgesses of Preston in Amundernesse have from the king's forest of Folwode as much as they need for the building of their town by the view of his foresters there between certain limits granted to the burgesses by the charters of the king's progenitors.

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumundernesse on Friday next after Michaelmas, 19 Edward II [4 October, 1325], by the oath of [1] . . . who recite the above writ and a grant of the pasture of the forest called Fulwode made to the burgesses of Preston by King John on 10 October, 1st year (1199).[2] [Possibly the charters of Henry III are also recited.[3]]

CXCVIII. THE ABBOT OF FURNESS. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. II, No. 184; NOW FILE 189, NOS. 5 AND 7.]

WRIT of *certiorari* to John de Lancastre and William de Thatham, reciting that the abbot of Furneys has exhibited a petition before the king and his council that whereas in the crossing over the sands between the parts of Furneys and the town of Lancaster at the ebb of the sea many men of the parts of Furneys in making the crossing towards that town and thence in returning oft in past times have stood in danger and are at the present time to a great number in danger in that crossing by such cause; for the avoidance in future of this danger and the safety of his people there the king being willing to grant that the abbot and his successors shall have a coroner of their own in all their lands and fees in Furneys, view of frank-pledge in those lands and fees and return of all the king's writs and those of his heirs, touching those lands, fees and the men and tenants inhabiting the same, so that in future no sheriff, bailiff or other his minister or those of his heirs should approach those lands and fees to make any summonses, attachments or executions of those writs there save by the default of the abbot, his successors or their bailiffs; the king desiring to be certified if it would be to his loss or the diminution of the farm of his said county if he should make such concession, and if so to what amount, has assigned the said John and William to make inquiry in the presence of the sheriff. Tested at Walsyngham, 4 February, 19th year (1326).

Inquest taken at Lancastre before John de Lancastre and William de Tatham by virtue of the above commission, in the presence of Gilbert de Sotheworth, sheriff of Lancaster,

[1] The parchment is discoloured and more or less illegible.
[2] See Hardwick, *Borough of Preston*, 267–8.
[3] See *Cal. Charter R.*, i. 406.

on Thursday next after the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 19 Edward II [13 March, 1326], by the oath of Ranulph Gentil, William de Heton, William de Oxclif, John Laurens, Thomas de Slene, Robert de Skerton, Benedict de Stub, Benedict de Gressingham, Adam son of Simon de Lancastre, John le Keu, Thomas de Gressingham and William de Burgh, who say that it is not to his own loss nor to the diminution of the farm of the county, but to the great alleviation and safeguard of the people if the king grants to the abbot of Furness that he and his successors shall have their own coroner in their lands and fees of Furneys, view of frankpledge [&c. as in the writ down to the words "or their bailiffs"]; no profit from the office of coroner exists, the office being more onerous than profitable; the profits of matters touching view are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; no profit can accrue to the abbot or his successors by the return of writs because it will behove them to find bailiffs at their own cost to execute the king's mandates to them directed by the sheriff.[1]

Endorsed—Demeerge tant que au parlement.[2]

CXCIX. JORDAN SON OF RALPH LE ROUS AND ADAM NOUEL.

[20 EDW. II, NO. 43; NOW *Misc. Inq.*, FILE 103, NO. 26.]

WRIT of *certiorari* to John de Lancastre, Gilbert de Southeworth and John de Hornby reciting that Adam Nouel of Merlay has petitioned the king that whereas Jordan son of Ralph le Rous formerly lord of the lands and chase of Blakeburnshire gave and by charter granted to Stephen de Merlay, great-grandfather of Adam, whose heir he is, and to his heirs in fee the manor of Great Merlay and further that Stephen and his heirs should take in the woods of Sapeden [Sabden] and Peneltonwode (Pendleton Wood) old and dry wood for burning and for building their houses in that manor as oft as there was need

[1] See Beck, *Annales Furnes.*, 256.

[2] 16 March, 11th year (1337). Edward III granted to the abbot and convent the liberties for which they had petitioned Edward II. The charter recites that by reason of the violence and strength of the current at the ebb and flow of the tide many people in crossing the sands between Furness and the adjacent parts had before that time been exposed to peril, upon whose bodies and upon the bodies of others slain in the parts of Furness, and of those dead by other causes the office of coroner had not been hitherto duly executed, because the coroners dwelt in distant parts; Beck, *op. cit.*, app. liv.

26 Sept., 1327. Licence for the abbot and convent of Fourneys to crenellate their dwelling house of Fotheray [Peel of Fouldrey] in Furness; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1327–30, p. 196.

and should have the common chase of all manner of wild beasts within the commons and divisions of the said manor, namely between Sapedenbrok and Remyngdenbrok, save in the demesne ways there, and to pursue the wild [beasts] in the same demesnes without bows or arrows by the distance of the winding of one horn (*longitudinis jactationis unius cornu* (sic)) and to take, draw away or carry away such wild [beasts]: the same Adam and all his ancestors, lords of that manor have been accustomed to have the estovers and chase [above described] until the time when the said woods and chase came into the king's hands by the forfeiture of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and now since the time of that forfeiture Adam has been hindered from taking and having the said profits by the keepers of the said woods and chases; wherefore the king being willing to provide a remedy and desiring to be certified as to the grant made by Jordan to Stephen and whether Adam and his ancestors have been accustomed to have the said wood and chase and if so in what way he has been hindered and by whom and of whom the wood and chase are held and by what service and how much the wood and chase are worth yearly, has appointed John de Lancastre and one or both of the other commissioners to make inquiry in the presence of the sheriff. Tested at Croydon, 24 May, 19th year (1326) By petition of the Council.

Inquest taken at Lancastre on Monday next after the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M., 20 Edw. II [18 August, 1326], before John de Lancastre, Gilbert de Sotheworth and John de Horneby, assigned for this purpose, and in the presence of William de Tatham, keeper of the lands and tenements of the king of Blakeburnshire, and Robert de Dalton keeper of the woods and chases of the same there, by William le Heriz, Richard son of Henry de Cliderhou, Robert de Blakeburne, Henry de Claiton, Richard de Bradeley, Adam de Wynckedeley, William de Leuesey, John de Symundeston, John de Standen, William del Hallestedes, Adam de Grimeshagh, and William de Blakeburne, jurors, who say that Stephen de Merlaye, great-grandfather of Adam Noeel, whose heir he is, was seised in his demesne as of fee, by the gift and feoffment of Jordan son of Ralph le Rous, formerly lord of the lands and chase of Blakeburneshire, of the manor of Great Merlay and of taking old and dry wood in Sapeden and Penyltonwode to burn and build within the said manor, whenever necessary, with common chase of all manner of wild beasts within the commons and bounds of that manor, namely, within Sapedenbrok and Rymyndenbrok, except the demesne hays and to follow beasts in the chase without bow and arrows within the said demesne hays the distance of the sounding of a horn and to take, withdraw or carry away the said beasts within the demesne hays into the bounds and commons of Great Merlay; and this Stephen died seised of the manor, profits and chase, after whose death Adam Noeel as son and heir of Stephen entered into the manor, profits

and chase and held and received them all his time and died seised of the same; after whose death Roger Noeel as son and heir of Adam entered into the manor &c. and held and received them all his time and died seised of the same; After whose death Adam Noel, who now sues, as son and heir of the said Roger entered into the manor &c. and held and received them all the time of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster; and that afterwards, when the lands and tenements of Blakeburneshire came by the forfeiture of the said Thomas late earl of Lancaster into the hands of the king, the said Adam Noeel was impeded by William de Swynytwait, late keeper of the woods and chases aforesaid, from taking the profits and chase, and is still impeded by Robert de Dalton, now keeper of the woods and chases aforesaid; the manor, wood, and chase are held of the king in chief by the service of 20*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle, at the feast of St. Oswald the King yearly, and by finding one plough to plough yearly for one day in Lent, in the demesnes of Standen, taking for food of the ploughmen from the said demesne four pence, and by finding one reaper to reap for one day yearly in harvest-time (*in autumpno*), taking for his food 1½*d.* The said profits of old and dry wood and of the common chase of those wild beasts taken between the aforesaid places and also the pursuit, capture, and carrying away of the same are worth yearly in all issues nigh the true value of 2*s.*[1]

Inquests taken during the first to the sixth year of Edward III will be found in *Lancashire Inquests*, part II, pp. 221–38.

CC. RICHARD DE SPALDYNGTON.[2]

WRIT of *certiorari* tested at Lincoln, 22 July, 5th year (1331) to Peter de Middelton, William de Denum and Robert de Shireburn,[3] reciting that the king's poor tenants of Boweland on his and their own account have shewn by their petition to the king and his council that Richard de Spaldyngton, keeper of the king's free chase of Boweland,

[1] 28 Aug., 1326. Mandate to William de Tatham, keeper of the forfeited lands in Blakeburnshire, to permit Adam Nowel to receive and have the profits aforesaid as his ancestors had them and like mandate to Robert de Dalton, keeper of the woods and chase aforesaid; *Cal. Close R.*, 1323–27, p. 604.

[2] 3 Feb., 1327. Grant to Richard de Spaldyngton, king's yeoman, of the bailiwick of Bouland Chase for life; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1327–30, p. 8.

[3] 12 March, 1331. Appointment of 3 justices to hear the complaint of the tenants of Boweland; *ibid.*, 1330–34, p. 135. Appointments of new justices were made 3 May and 22 July; *ibid.*, p. 141.

of late, whilst the chase was in the hands of Isabella, queen of England, the king's mother, felled 200 oak trees and 300 ash trees growing in that chase and sold them to divers men of those parts and permitted others to fell and sell; that he took and did as he liked with the king's venison there, to wit harts, hinds, bucks and does, to no small number, whereby the king's venison there was utterly destroyed; that he took 12 marks for herbage in the chase for which he only paid the said queen 4 marks yearly and he concealed 11*s*. which he took from William le Turnour yearly for a messuage within the chase and 6*s*. 8*d*. from Robert le Turnour for another messuage there and paid none of it to the queen; that he so gravely impoverished the king's free tenants and natives dwelling within the chase by heavy redemptions, undue taxes (*prisas*) and other destructions and intolerable extortions that some of those who held of the king had relinquished their tenements and the remainder for the greater part were unable to perform the services due, wherefore they have prayed for remedy; and appointing the above 3 persons as justices to make inquiry by the oath of true and liege men of cos. York and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Lancaster on Tuesday next before the feast of St. Lawrence, 5 Edw. III [6 August, 1331], before Peter de Middelton and William de Denum, justices of the king, by virtue of the above commission, Richard de Spaldyngton being warned as the commission requires, but came not, by the oath of Laurence Trauers, Edmund de Haydok, Thomas Gentill, Adam de Wynkedelegh, Philip de Clayton, William de Lyuesey, Henry Banastre of Walton, John de Bayley, William de Heton, John Laurenz, Robert de Tatham and John de Bredekirk, jurors; who say that Richard de Spaldyngton felled and cut down and permitted to be cut down in the forest of Bouland, 220 green oaks, price of each 18*d*., to its great destruction; but they do not know what persons had the oaks; that Richard cut down and felled 120 ash trees, price of each 6*d*., but they do not know for whose advantage, but they were cut down by his permission; that the wild beasts (*fere*) were destroyed to no small number, but they do not know what number, nor by what persons, but in default of Richard's custody; that Richard received great profit from the herbage, but they do not know the amount; that Richard took a messuage which William le Turnour held for 12*d*. yearly, to which messuage he made a certain improvement from the waste of the lady the queen, which improvement was arrented at 10*s*., of which he paid nothing to the queen, but wholly concealed it for four years past; that he received 5*s*. rent yearly from a messuage which Robert le Turnour held, and paid nothing therefor, but wholly concealed it for four years; that the tenants of Bouland during the time Richard had the custody of the free chase of Bouland were much impoverished, in

that all the tenants within the chase who owed puture, to wit once a year to the master forester, his 4 foresters, their 2 grooms and 2 dogs or by paying 14*d.* for each puture ; that the said Richard during all the time that he had the custody of the chase claimed and had puture of each tenant who owed puture, for himself and nine others or sometimes twelve and 4 dogs, twice or three times in the year, otherwise he levied or caused to be levied from each tenant for each puture 4*s.*[1]

A similar inquest was taken at Bernalwyk, co. York, on Friday in the morrow of St. Peter ad Vincula, 5 Edw. III [2 August, 1331].

CCI. JOHN DE HORNEBY THE ELDER. *Inq. a. q. d.*[2]

[*Inq. p. m.* 7 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 64 ; *Inq. a. q. d.*, FILE 225, No. 15.]

WRIT tested at Twedemouth, 12 May, 7th year (1333), to William Erneys, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, before William Erneys, escheator, on Saturday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 7 Edw. III. [5 June, 1333], by the oath of John de Holm, Robert Taleman, Thomas de Ireby, Elias de Wraton, Thomas Wynaway, Richard de Wraton, John Annotissone, John de Ellershag, Adam de Byry, Thomas le Clerk, Robert Man, and Adam Squier ; who say that it is not to his own injury if

[1] 6 July, 1331. Order to Adam de Ursewyk, to whom the king lately committed the bailiwick of the chief forestry of Boweland, not to intermeddle therein as the king had previously granted it to Richard de Spaldyngton for life ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1330–33, p. 252.

25 Oct., 1331. Order to William de Tatham, keeper of the king's lands in Boweland and Blakeburnshire to restore to Richard de Spaldyngton the said bailiwick, of which he had been deprived because it was suggested that he had committed divers trespasses of vert and venison in his bailiwick, the said Richard having confessed that he caused oaks and ashes to be felled by the order of queen Isabella for the repair of her parks, mills, vaccaries, which order he had duly exhibited, and having also asserted that he delivered to queen Isabella the names of the malefactors who had made destruction of the venison in his bailiwick whom she was prosecuting to punish ; *ibid.*, p. 355.

1 Feb., 1332. Appointment of Richard de Spaldyngton, Thomas de Knoll, John de Knoll, Henry de Cliderhowe and Roger de Knoll to arrest and keep in custody in Cliderhowe prison until further order certain persons who had trespassed against venison in the chase and parks of Bouland ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1330–34, p. 284.

[2] See the later inquest ; p. 39.

the king grants power to John de Horneby, the elder, to give and assign to the Abbot and Convent of Croxton, a toft, 4 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, and six markates of rent in Leck and Ireby, and pasture for all manner of beasts in the said town of Ireby, for finding a chaplain, to celebrate divine service daily, in the chapel of Holy Trinity within the said John's manor of Tunstal, for the soul of the said John, the souls of his ancestors and heirs, and all their benefactors and all the faithful deceased for ever; that the said toft &c. are held of Henry, earl of Lancastre, by the service of 3*s*., and finding two repasts for two bailiffs of the earl yearly, for all service; the toft is worth 18*d*., the land 2*s*., the meadow 20*d*., and the pasture 4*s*. yearly; that there are no other mesne tenants between the king and the said John. There remains to the said John, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, the manor of Ireby, worth yearly 12 marks, and held of the said earl by the service of finding two repasts for two bailiffs of the earl yearly; and there remains to the said John, the moiety of the manor of Tunstal, held of the earl by fealty, and doing suit at the wapentake of Lancaster from three weeks to three weeks, and it is worth yearly 10 marks.

CCII. CHRISTIANA DE GYNES.

[8 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 74; NOW FILE 37, No. 24.]

WRIT tested at Walyngford, 29 Dec., 7th year (1333), to William Driuer (?), escheator.

Inquest taken at . . . in Lonesdale, before William Arneys, escheator, on Friday in [vigil of] the feast of St. Gregory the Pope, 8 Ed. III [11 March, 1334], by the oath of William de Heton, John Laurence, Thomas de Bolton, William de Oxclif, Nicholas de Broghton, Alan de Ed . . . , Roger de . . . lyhe, Thomas Sele, William de Qwityngham, Henry de Fetherby, John de Mirescogh, and John le Tailour, jurors; who say that Christiana de Gynes held no lands or tenements in co. Lanc. of the king in chief, but she held in her demesne as of fee, the manor of Maurholm [*in Warton*] and the moieties of the manors of Kernford [*Carnforth*] and Wlerston [*Ulverston*] in Furneis, of Henry, earl of Lancastre, by homage and fealty and the rent of [one] penny yearly at Midsummer for ward of Lancastre castle, and by doing suit at the county

[court] of Lancastre from six weeks to six weeks and at the wapentake of Lancastre from three weeks to three weeks; at Maurholm there is a site of a manor worth yearly as in easements of houses and gardens 4*s.* 4*d.*; 260 acres of land in demesne, of which each acre of 100 acres is worth yearly 8*d.* and each acre of the remainder 6*d.*, sum 7*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; 80 acres of meadow in demesne, of which each acre of 20 acres is worth yearly 18*d.*, and each acre of the remainder 8*d.*, sum 70*s.*; 16 oxgangs of land, which tenants at will hold, of which each oxgang renders yearly 7*s.* at the terms of Whitsun and Martinmas, sum 112*s.*; 5 cottagers who hold at will, each rendering yearly 12*d.* at the said terms, sum 5*s.*; two water mills, one rendering yearly 40*s.*, and the other 26*s.* 8*d.* at the said terms, sum 66*s.* 8*d.*; a several pasture called "Le Br....ynges" worth yearly as in agistment of beasts 30*s.*; another several pasture called Ellerholm, worth one year with another, as in agistment of beasts . . .; a third several pasture called Lyndheuedmersshe, worth one year with another, as in agistment of beasts 10*s.*; a certain [rent of] . . . [to be] received of divers tenants who freely hold in the said manor at the said terms; a court baron held there from three weeks to three weeks, worth yearly in all issues, as in amercements and fines of suitors 20*s.*; there are in Kernford 5 score and 11 acres of land held by tenants at will, of which each of 40 acres renders yearly 8*d.*, and each acre of the remainder 6*d.* yearly at Whitsun and Martinmas, sum 62*s.* 2*d.*; 8 acres of meadow held by tenants at will, each rendering yearly 16*d.* at the said terms, sum 10*s.* 8*d.*; 10 cottagers who hold at will, each rendering yearly 12*d.*, sum 10*s.*; the moiety of one . . . which renders yearly 3*d.*; the moiety of a water (?) mill, rendering yearly 4*s.* at the said terms; the rent of . . *s.* to be received from divers free tenants at the said terms; there are in Wlerston [*Ulverston*] in a place called Neuland, 10 messuages and the moiety of 2 messuages, each rendering yearly 12*d.* at the terms of Whitsun and Martinmas, sum 11*s.*; divers small plats of land improved from the waste, rendering yearly 22*s.* at the said terms; the moiety of a water corn mill, rendering yearly 12*s.* 6*d.* at the said terms; . . . called Blawith 6 cottagers who hold at will, each cottager rendering yearly 10*d.* at the said terms, sum 5*s.*; a rent of 40*s.* to be received from divers free tenants in Wlerston at the said terms; a court baron held in common with John de Haverington from three weeks to three weeks, whence Christiana's part of the perquisites, fines and amerce-

ments is worth yearly 22(?)*s*. And they say that the said Christiana held certain lands and tenements in Assheton and Scotford in the said county, for her life, by demise of Robert de Gynes who demised them to her, and which after her death ought to revert to the said Robert; to hold for his life, according to a fine levied thereof between Ingelram de Gynes and Christiana his wife, plaintiffs, and John, son of John de Caunsfeld and Baldwin de Gynes, defendants; John son of John acknowledged the tenements to be the right of the said Christiana, and for this acknowledgment the said Ingelram and Christiana granted the same to John son of John for life, to hold of Ingelram and Christiana and the heirs of Christiana by the service of one rose yearly at Midsummer for all service; and after John's death wholly to revert to the said Baldwin de Gynes and the heirs of his body begotten, by the service of 40(?)*li*. sterling to the said Christiana at the feasts of Whitsun and Martinmas by equal portions, and to the heirs of the said Christiana one rose at Midsummer, for all service; remainder to the said Robert de Gynes for life, to hold of Ingelram and Christiana and the heirs of Christiana, by the service aforesaid, with reversion to them and the heirs of Christiana; to hold of the chief lord of the fee, namely, Henry, earl of Lancaster, by homage and fealty and the rent of the third part of 10*d*.(?) yearly, for ward of Lancaster Castle at Midsummer; that the said Ingelram, Christiana and John son of John are dead; and the said Baldwin is dead without heir of his body begotten; that there is in Asshton a capital messuage, with a garden, worth yearly, as in easement of houses 2*s*.; 100 acres of land in demesne, of which each acre of 40 acres is worth yearly 8*d*., and each acre of the remainder 6*d*. yearly, sum 56*s*. 8*d*.; 8 acres of meadow, each acre worth yearly 2*s*., sum 16*s*.; seven messuages which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 12*d*. at Whitsun and Martinmas, sum 7*s*.; 40 acres of land which tenants at will hold, each acre rendering yearly 8*d*. at the said terms, sum 26*s*. 8*d*.; a several pasture worth one year with another 5*s*. at Michaelmas; a several fishery rendering yearly 10(?)*s*. at the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula; the moieties of two water corn mills, rendering yearly 30*s*. at the terms of Whitsun and Martinmas; a rent of 35*s*. 2*d*. to be received of divers tenants who hold freely in Assheton, at the said terms; there are in Scotford 9 messuages with 10 oxgangs of land which tenants at will hold, whereof each oxgang renders yearly 8*s*. at the terms of Whitsun and

Martinmas, sum 4*li.*; 3 cottages which tenants at will hold, each rendering 10*d.* yearly at the said terms, sum 2*s.* 6*d.*; the third part of a water corn mill rendering yearly 10*s.* at the said terms; also that Christiana died seised of certain lands and tenements in Qwityngton [*Whittington*] in the said county, which she held for life, by reason of a fine levied in the King's Court, between Ingelram de Gynes and the said Christiana, plaintiffs, and John son of John de Caunsfeld, deforciant, whereby Ingelram and Christiana acknowledged the tenements to be the right of the said John as those which he had by their gift; for which acknowledgment John granted them to Ingelram and Christiana for their lives; remainder to Baldwin de Gynes and the heirs of his body begotten, to hold of the right heirs of Cristiana, by the service of one rose yearly at Midsummer; remainder to Robert de Gynes for life, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to the right heirs of Cristiana, to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the services thereto belonging, namely, of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, by homage and fealty, and the rent of 40*d.* yearly for ward of Lancaster castle, at the terms of Easter, Midsummer, Michaelmas, and Christmas; there are in Qwityngton 60 acres of land which tenants at will hold, each acre rendering yearly 6*d.*, sum 30*s.*; four messuages with six oxgangs of land, which tenants at will hold, whereof each oxgang renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*, sum 15*s.*; a small several pasture worth yearly 2*s.*; a rent of one barbed arrow to be received from Adam son of Benedict, who holds freely there, at Christmas; also that Cristiana died seised of a capital messuage, lands and tenements in Gairstange which she held for life, by the demise of the said Robert de Gynes, her son, and which after her death ought to revert to the said Robert; to hold for his life, of the right heirs of Cristiana, by the said Cristiana's deed and grant thereof made to the said Robert; there is in Wiresdale, a capital messuage worth yearly as in easement of houses 2*s.*; 180 acres of land which tenants at will hold, each acre rendering yearly 11*d.* at Whitsun and Martinmas, sum 8*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; 40 acres of meadow which tenants at will hold, each acre rendering yearly 2*s.* at the said terms, sum 4*li.*; one several park, worth one year with another 10*s.* at the said terms; 20 cottagers who hold at will, each rendering yearly 12*d.* at the said terms, sum 20*s.*; the moieties of 3 water corn mills which tenants at will hold, rendering yearly at the said terms 70*s.*; one fulling mill which tenants at will hold, rendering yearly at the said terms . . .; a court

baron held in common with William de Tweng and Robert de Cullewenne from three weeks to three weeks, and worth yearly in all issues 20*s.*, [whereof Christiana's] moiety is worth 10*s.*; the service of a certain rent of 52*s.* to be received from divers tenants who hold freely there, at the said terms; and that the said tenements are held of Henry, Earl of Lancaster, by homage and fealty, and by the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* at Midsummer, for ward of Lancaster castle.

William de Couucy is her son and next heir,[1] and he crossed the seas towards France 16 years ago and was . . . 25 years of age and has stayed in France until now, as the jurors understand, but they do not know whether he survives or not.

CCIII. THE ABBOT OF LEICESTER. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[8 EDW. III, No. 36; NOW FILE 231, No. 10.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 23 Sept. 8th year (1334), to William Erneys, escheator.

Inquest taken at Cokerham, before William Erneys, escheator, the last day of January, 9 Edw. III [1335], by the oath of John Lauerence, Adam son of Hugh, Roger de Glassingworth, Adam son of Richard the Tailor, Roger son of Elias, Robert de Leke, Robert Gerner, William de Holand, Richard Topping, William Folel, John son of Matthew, and John Attewelle; who say that it is not to his own injury or to the harm of the town of Cokerham, if the king grants power to the Abbot of Leycestre to inclose a certain way which leads from the dwelling-place of the vicar of the church of that town to the dwelling-place of John le Marchal, beneath that of the abbot, for the enlargement of the latter's dwelling-place; to hold to the abbot and his successors in perpetuity, on condition that the abbot shall cause to be made in place

[1] According to the Westmorland inquest Christiana died on Friday next after St. Lucy the Virgin, 7 Edward III [17 Dec. 1333]; William de Coucy, her son, aged 55 (*sic*) years, is her next heir; *Cal. Inq. p. m.*, vii. 396.

7 April, 1334. Order to William Erneys, escheator, not to intermeddle further with the above lands as the king learns by this inquest that Christiana held part of them for life by the demise of Robert de Gynes with reversion to Robert at her death, and lands in Qwityngton also for life by the grant of John son of John de Caunsfeld by fine with remainder to Robert at her death; *Cal. Close R.*, 1333–37, pp. 219, 225.

of the said way, a certain other way of the same length and breadth for those passing through his ground there ; the said way contains in length 140 perches of land, and in breadth 30 feet.[1]

CCIV. RICHARD DE MERCLESDEN. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[8 EDW. III, No. 38 ; NOW *Misc. Inq.* 126.]

WRIT of *certiorari* tested at Knaresburgh, 27 Oct., 8th year (1334), to Richard de Hoghton, Thomas de Hampton and Thurstan de Holand of Preston,[2] reciting that the king had been given to understand that Richard de Merclesden, who holds for life the bailiwick of the chief forestry of the free chase of Blakeburneshire by the demise of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, and by the king's confirmation,[3] which bailiwick ought to revert to the king and his heirs after the death of Richard and of Isabella queen of England, has oft times done much evil, trespasses and destructions in times past within the said bailiwick and yet doth not desist from so doing by felling the oaks there growing to a great number and by taking and destroying the king's deer (*feræ*) there and by doing divers other grievous wrongs to the king's manifest loss and prejudice, and directing them to make inquiry thereof by true and liege men and certify the king in that behalf.[4]

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumoundrenesse, on Wednesday next after Martinmas, 8 Edw. III [16 November, 1334], before Richard de Hoghton and Thurstan de Holand of Preston, by the oath of Adam son of John de Blakeburn, John del Clogh, Richard son of Adam de Knoll, Symon de Blakay, John de Bredekirk, William de Witingham, Robert de Prees, William son of Roger de Etheleston, Henry de Carleton, William son of Paulin de Etheleston, Adam de Blakeburne of Gosenargh, and John de Coure ; who say that Adam de Clyderhowe felled 80 green oaks in Romsgreue, in the said free chase at divers times, by licence of Richard de Merclesden, chief forester of the said chase, as well in the

[1] 10 July, 1335. Licence granted ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, p. 151.

[2] 12 Nov., 1334. Order to these three to supersede the taking of an inquest to inquire as above, the king for certain reasons having appointed others to do so ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1333–37, p. 352.

[3] 10 Dec., 1330. *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1330–34, p. 33, 150. 30 Jan., 1331. Revocation of the appointment of William de Langefeld to the same bailiwick ; *ibid.*, p. 64.

[4] 24 Sept., 1334. Commission to Richard de Hoghton, Richard de Kyghley and Thomas de Hampton to make the above inquiry ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, p. 65.

12 Nov., 1334. The like to Edmund de Nevill, Thomas de Hampton, John de Lancastre and John de Horneby the younger ; *ibid.*, p. 69.

time of the king who now is as in that of Isabella, Queen of England; that the said Richard gave 6 green oaks to John, son of William de Clyderhowe, in Seppedene, at different times; that the said Richard had and now has one hundred animals, namely, bulls and bullocks in the Fence (*defens'*) of the said chase, where no animals, except deer (*ferae*) ought to be at any time of the year; that Richard gave to William le Taillour of Clyderhowe, four green oaks in the chase of Penhull; to Roger de [Heph]ale one green oak there; to Gilbert de Whitacre one green oak there; to Adam de Walleshagh two green oaks in Le Blakewode in the said chase; to Gilbert de Rissheton one green oak in Alkryngtonwode; to brother . . . of the Abbey (?) of Whalley, one green oak in Romsgreeue; to John de Dyneley . . . in Le Blakewode; to Adam de Briddestwisell one green oak in . . . ; to Sir Thomas de Lathum a hart (*cervum*) and a hind (*bissam*) in the said chase; to Adam de [Radeclive], formerly parson of the church of Bury, in each year . . . oaks, to be taken at will in the said chase; to Roger de Heppale a hart there; to John Mauncoll two hinds there; to Roger de Pilkyngton two hinds there; to . . . de Sal . . . she two harts there; to John de Lancastre two harts there; that the said Richard felled at divers times ten green oaks in the said chase, for his own use . . . twenty harts and twenty hinds to the use of the said Richard in the said chase; that he gave to William Fauuell two harts . . . next before Ash Wednesday (*Carniprivium*), 6 Edw. III [1332]; that the said Richard had and now has [in the said chase ?] 200 sheep the whole year; that he gave to Mabel de Tunnele licence to have . . . in the Fence during the whole year; to Richard Parcar of Ightenhill . . . in the said Fence, during the same time; that he concealed during the said term . . . shillings for fuel, sold to divers men, in the said Fence.[1]

[1] Thomas, earl of Lancaster, demised the bailiwick of the forest of Penhull and the puture to Richard de Merclesden for life. I have found nothing to show that these charges were proved against Richard. Probably he was able to produce his warrants from Queen Isabella. Shortly after this date he alienated the bailiwick of the forest to Richard de Radcliffe; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1343–5, p. 203.

28 July, 1338. Grant to Richard de Merclesden, in consideration of his promise to pay 20 marks towards the expenses of the king's passage to parts beyond the seas, of the close of "Blacay," granted to him by letters patent (in 1331) to hold at will for 22*s.* yearly rent, and 6*s.* 8*d.* increment, to hold henceforth to him and his heirs quit of the said rent and increment; *ibid.*, 1338–40, p. 117.

CCV. JOHN DE HORNEBY THE ELDER. *Inq. a. q. d.*[1]

[*Inq. p. m.*, 9 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 11 ; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.*, FILE 232, No. 11.]

WRIT of *ad quod damnum*, tested at Berwick-upon-Tweed, 30 Sept., 9th year (1335), to Walter de Cirencestre, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before Walter de Cirencestre, escheator, on Saturday next after the feast of All Saints, 9 Edward III [4 November, 1335], by John de Holm, Robert Taleman, Thomas de Ireby, Walter de Ireby, Elias de Wraton, Thomas Wynaway, Richard de Wraton, John Annotessone, John de Ellershagh, Adam de Byry, Thomas le Clerk, and Adam Squier, jurors ; who say upon their oath that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to John de Horneby, the elder, to give &c. [as in No. CCI, p. 32](181) ; to hold to the abbot and his successors for ever ; that the tenements are held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* and finding &c. [*ibid.*] ; and remains to the said John, the manor of Ireby, held of the earl by the service of 3*s.* yearly and worth 12 marks yearly.[2]

CCVI. JOHN DE NEVILL OF HORNBY.

[9 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 43 ; NOW FILE 43, No. 11.]

WRIT tested at [Auc]keland, 16 Dec., 9th year (1335), to Walter de Cirencestre, escheator.

Inquest taken at Horneby, co. Lanc., before Walter de Cirencestre, escheator, on Wednesday next after Candlemas Day, 10 Edw. III [7 February, 1336], by William de Tunstall, Thomas de Holand, Walter de Erghum, Richard le Sergaunt, Adam del Mire, John Fraunceis, John son of Simon de Bolton, William del Grene, Benedict de Gressingham, John de Claghton, John the Forester of Rebrundale, and Alan son of Hugh de Erghum, jurors ; who say that John de Neuill[3]

[1] See the earlier inquest ; p. 31.

[2] 30 March, 1336. Licence granted by fine of 10 marks ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, p. 237.

[3] 22 Sept., 1333. Order for livery to John de Nevill of Horneby of the hundred of Bradeford, co. Salop, as the king lately granted it to him with the consent of parliament for his good service and chiefly on account of the dangers to which he exposed himself in Nottingham castle in arresting certain persons [the earl of March and his adherents ?] by whom the affairs of the kingdom and the people were suffering great harm ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1333–37, p. 174.

of Horneby held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in the county of Lancaster, at his death but he held in his demesne as of fee the castle of Horneby, with the town of Horneby, together with the towns of Le Wra, Wennyngton, Mellyng, Tunstall, and Erghum [*Arkholme*], of Henry, earl of Lancastre, as of the honor of Lancastre, by knight's service; at Horneby there is a castle, worth nothing yearly, nor sufficient for the keeping of the houses within walls; outside the castle there is a garden worth yearly 12*d.*; beneath the castle a park worth one year with another 6*s.* 8*d.*; another park called Le Coltparke worth one year with another 13*s.* 4*d.*; 124 acres of land by the little hundred in demesne, each worth yearly 12*d.*, sum 6*li.* 4*s.*; 16 acres of meadow in demesne, each worth yearly 16*d.*, sum 21*s.* 4*d.*; a water corn mill which tenants at will hold and render yearly beyond reprise 13*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.* at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions; a fulling mill which tenants at will hold, rendering yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* at Whitsun and Martinmas, by equal portions; 4 vaccaries which tenants at will hold, whereof three render yearly 4*li.* at the feasts of St. Peter ad Vincula and St. Andrew the Apostle by equal portions, and the fourth renders yearly 40*s.* at the said terms; and there is a fifth vaccary which a tenant holds for life, and renders yearly 20*s.* at the said terms, sum 7*li.*; 5 little closes of new improvement which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 6*s.* at the said terms, sum 30*s.*; a rent of 13*s.* 4*d.* which the free tenants of Horneby render yearly at the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin only; a court baron held from three weeks to three weeks, worth yearly as in amercements and fines of suitors 20*s.*; a court of the borough held from three weeks to three weeks, worth yearly as in amercements 6*s.* 8*d.*; a several fishery which tenants at will hold and render yearly 20*s.* at Christmas, Whitsun, Michaelmas by equal portions; at Le Wra there are 14 oxgangs of land which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 8*s.* at Whitsun and Martinmas by equal portions, sum 112*s.*; a rent of 8*s.* which free tenants render yearly at the said terms; a close which renders yearly 12*d.* at the said terms; in Mellyng there are 8 oxgangs of land which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 12*s.* at the said terms, sum 4*li.* 16*s.*; 4 cottages, each rendering yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* at the said terms, sum 10*s.*; a rent of 6*s.* 8*d.* which one free tenant holds and renders yearly at the said terms; 10 acres of meadow which used to be in demesne, and are now in the hands of tenants at will, each rendering

yearly 2*s.* at the said terms, sum 20*s.*; a rent of 48*s.* and 8*d.* which a free tenant holds and renders yearly at the said terms; in Wennyngton a certain rent of 3*s.* 7*d.* which one free tenant holds and renders yearly at the said terms; in Tunstall a rent of 113*s.* 4*d.* which a free tenant holds and renders yearly at the said terms; in Erghum [*Arkholme*], 2½ oxgangs of land which used to be demesne, and are now in the hands of tenants at will, each rendering yearly 12*s.* at the said terms, sum 30*s.*; a cottage rendering yearly 2*s.* at the said terms; a certain rent of 10*li.* 16*s.* 2*d.* which divers free tenants render yearly at the said terms; a rent of 31*s.* which divers free tenants render yearly at the said terms; in Cawode a close worth one year with another, as in herbage, 13*s.* 4*d.*; all the tenements are held of the earl, by homage and fealty, for all service.

Robert de Neuill is kinsman and heir of the said John, aged 22 years.[1]

CCVII. ASSIGNMENT OF DOWER IN THE MANORS OF SAMLESBURY AND MELLOR. A. D. 1336.

[SOUTHWORTH DEEDS, TOWNELEY'S MSS., VOL. HH., *penes* W. FARRER, NO. 1741.]

Assignment of dower to Joan who was the wife of Nicholas Deuyas made by Gilbert de Southworth and received by Sir Alan de Dancastre, chaplain, and John de Westhay, assigned for this by Joan's letter, on Wednesday before Whitsunday, 10 Edward III [15 May, 1336], namely of half the manor of Samlesbury, as follows. There is assigned to Joan for her third part of the chief messuage and other buildings of the half of the manor, and of all buildings of the manor of Meluer [*Mellor*], namely the chief messuage late of William Deuyas in the town of Samlesbury; the third part of two apple orchards within the half of the manor with a third part of the curtilage of the same; the third part of all the demesne land and meadow of the half of the manor, that is of 213*a.* of arable land by the greater hundred, and 9 acres of meadow, whereof the third part attains to 84*a.* 1*r.* of arable land of which 68*a.* are assigned to Joan in dower

[1] According to the Yorks and Linc. inquests, Robert, son of Robert de Nevyle, uncle of the said John, aged 23 years and more, was his next heir; *Cal. Inq. p.m.*, vii. 467.

lying in the three fields of the town, which were formerly in the hands of the same William Deuyas, and 16*a.* 1*r.* lying elsewhere, namely, 6*a.* 1*r.* in a place called Alaynfeld, and 10*a.* in a place called le Wateriding; and 3*a.* of meadow lying in divers places on the side furthest from the sun; with free entry and egress from all the said tenements; of all the lands and tenements held for term of years or at the lord's will within half the manor, namely, 2½*a.* which Adam del Coppedhurst holds, who renders yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*; 6*a.* of land which the same Adam and Roger son of John hold, who render yearly 6*s.*; a messuage and 3*a.* of land which Adam Daffan holds, who renders yearly 4*s.*; a messuage and 16*a.* of land which Richard Deuyas holds who renders yearly 18*s.*; a messuage and 6*a.* of land which Ellen Dablewife holds, who renders yearly 6*s.*; 5*a.* of land which William Mossecrop holds, who renders yearly 5*s.*; a messuage, 8½*a.* of land which John son of John Deuyas holds, who renders yearly 8*s.* 6*d.*; a messuage and 4*a.* of land which John Millesone holds, who renders yearly 4*s.*; a messuage with a croft which Henry le Milner holds who renders yearly 4*s.*; a messuage and 6½*a.* of land which Richard Roloke holds, who renders yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*, sum £3, 4*s.* 8*d.* The fealties and services of tenants for term of life are assigned to her with the reversion of the tenements when it happens, namely the fealty and service of Henry de Smalley who holds 20*a.* of land rendering yearly 20*s.*; the fealty and service of Adam de Coppedhirst who holds a messuage, 11½*a.* 1*r.* of land, rendering yearly 11*s.* 9*d.*; the fealty and service of Richard Deuyas who holds 2*a.* of land rendering 2*s.* Sum 33*s.* 9*d.* The third part of the lordship, and the fealty and services of all the free tenants in fee and their heirs belonging to the half of the manor both forinsec and intrinsec are assigned to Joan, namely of Sir Richard de Hoghton rendering yearly 3½*d.* for the moiety of the manor of Alston; of Adam de Samlesburie rendering yearly ½*d.* for tenements which he holds by charter in the town of Samlesburie; of Adam de Stiholme who holds certain tenements there by charter rendering yearly 4*s.* 6*d.*; of Adam de Untelay who holds by charter in like manner and renders yearly 8*s.*; of Alexander Deuyas who holds certain tenements by charter rendering yearly 10*s.*, sum 22*s.* 11*d.*, whereof the third part is 7*s.* 7½*d.*; the third part of the common wood of Samlesburye and of the whole profit arising from the same with free entry and egress from the same, is assigned to her; the

third part of half the mills, fisheries and fishings of the half of the manor and of the profits of the same, nevertheless doing the upkeep and repair of the same mills when need arises, as pertains to her share ; housebold and haybold and estovers to be taken for herself and her tenants from the common wood for building, burning and enclosing by view and allowance of the wodewards, without making waste or destruction ; the third part, or the third penny if she will, of each improvement to be made hereafter in the common wood or other wastes within the half of the manor held in common ; the third part, or the third penny of each sale of wood in the said wood and of all turbaries and an iron mine (*minatura ferri*) ; and she shall have liberty of catching birds (*aucupandi*) anywhere, without making destruction ; and shall have her own swine and other beasts in the common wood both in time of mastfall and at other seasons of the year, and also her tenants shall have their swine and other cattle in the same wood according to the custom of the manor ; the third part of the pannage in all the common woods of half the manor are assigned to her and the third penny of all agistments and herbages ; and of all perquisites of the hallemote arising and proceeding from attachments of both extrinsec and intrinsec men, and of all trunks of honey and wax in the common wood, with a third part of eyries of sparrowhawks found there at any time ; and all the improvements, sales and perquisites aforesaid shall be made by view and witness of the same Joan or her bailiff. All the tenants of the said Joan shall have such liberties as the tenants of the said Gilbert according to ancient custom and shall perform forinsec services to the chief lords of the fee by mediety. And be it known that Richard Deuyas holds 15*a.* of land for the term of his life rendering yearly 1*d.*, Ellen Deuyas holds 20*a.* of land for the term of her life rendering 1*d.*, which rent of 2*d.* shall be held in common, so that after the decease of Richard and Ellen the tenements shall revert to Gilbert and Joan, so that Joan shall hold the third part for her dower.

On the same day was assigned to Joan reasonable dower belonging to her in the manor of Meluer, in this manner, fealty and service of the third part of all the free tenants by charter, namely, William de Huntingden who renders yearly 12*d.*, John de Coppedhurst who renders 15*d.* ; William de Shorrocke 1*d.* ; Henry de Haukeshagh 1*d.* Sum 3*s.* 5*d.* ; also the third part of all tenants for term of years, namely,

Richard Hawessone 15*s.* 8*d.*, Henry Shorrocke 5*s.*, Richard Shorrocke 13*s.* 4*d.*, William Berdesworth 6*s.* Sum 40*s.*; also there is assigned to her 12*d.* to be taken yearly from the farm of one William son of Robert de Meluir. She shall also have the third penny of all agistments and herbages within the said manor, and the third part of all wastes and pastures of the same. And be it known that 12*d.* which Robert de Blakeburne renders yearly, and 12*d.* which Adam de Blakeburne renders yearly are assigned in common in part payment of the forinsec service of the manor of Meluir, as it used to be paid. In witness they have placed their seals to alternate parts of this indenture. Given at Samlesbury, the day and year above written.

CCVII–A. THE BOUNDS OF CRONTON.

[The Coucher of Whalley, p. 815.]

Inquest taken at Croenton, on Friday next after Holy Trinity, 10 Edward III [30th May, 1336], before Gilbert de Twisse, seneschal of Sir William de Clyntone, and Symon del Hurst, receiver of the said William of Halton, in the presence of the prior of Norton, Sir Geoffrey de Werberton and other trustworthy people, upon the bounds between the towns of Appelton and Croenton, by William Gerard, Robert le Norres, Alan de Eccleston, Gilbert de Meeles, Roger de Molyneus of Raynehill, Alan de Eltonheved, William de Holond, Nicholas Blundel, John del Ford, Richard de Alvandeley, John de Schardeley and Jordan de Penketh, who drew and made the bounds between the said towns. These are the bounds of Croenton assigned to the abbot of Stanlaw after the death of Sir Edmund de Lascy; they begin from Philip's cross towards Ditton and extend to Waspestub, thence to the syke, following the syke to Halliwalle brook, following that brook to the Milne brook, thence in a straight line through the middle of the underwood to Combral, nigh to Longeley, following Longeley brook into Wyggelache, following up Wyggelache to the Cartegate which goes to Ruddegate, following the Cartegate to the Chircheschagh, thence to the Mers-apeltre, from thence in a straight line to Richard's cross, thence by a way to the way which comes from Chester to Sutton, from thence to the syke through the midst of Croncischagh and so unto Sleperesgreve towards Farnword [*Farnworth*] chapel.

CCVIII. EDMUND DE NEVILL. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.*, 10 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 76; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.* FILE 237, No. 26.]

WRIT tested at Strivelyn, 3 Nov., 10th year (1336), to John Moryn, escheator *citra* Trent.

Inquest taken before John Morin, escheator, at Lancastre, on Tuesday next before the feast of the Circumcision of our Lord, 10 Edw. III [31 December, 1336], by William de Burgh of Middelton, John Kieu of Lancastre, Gilbert de Bolron, John Franceis, Robert de Bolron, John de Luddelou, Benedict de Gersingham, John de Balrigge, John son of Simon de Boulton, John le Mercer of Lancastre, the elder, Roger de Slene, and Alan le Maystersone of Lancastre, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to Edmund de Nevill to give and assign to the Abbot and Convent of Cokersand and their successors, the third part of the manor of Middelton [near *Lancaster*]; to hold by finding a canon as a chaplain (*canonicum capellanum*), to celebrate divine service in the chapel of Middelton, for the souls of the said Edmund and Eufemia, formerly his wife, and the souls of his ancestors and heirs and all the faithful deceased, for ever; that the said third part consists of seven oxgangs of land, whereof five oxgangs are held of Henry, earl of Lancastre, by the service of 8*s.* 4*d.* yearly, for all service; one oxgang is held of William de Burgh of Middelton by the service of a pair of spurs yearly for all service, and the said William holds it of the earl by knight's service, namely, the 128th part of a knight's fee; and one oxgang is held of Thomas de Riggemayden of Middelton, by the service of a pair of spurs yearly for all service, and Thomas holds it of the earl by the service of 20*d.* yearly for all service; that the said third part of the manor is worth yearly in all issues near the true value of 70*s.*; there are no other mesne tenants between the king and the said Edmund; there remain to Edmund, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, lands and tenements in Vllereston [*Ulverston*], which he holds to him and his heirs of William de Couucy by knight's service, namely, by fealty and 30*s.* yearly for all service, and worth yearly in all issues 40*li.*[1]

[1] 22 July, 1337. Licence granted by fine of £10; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, p. 472.

CCIX. HENRY DE CLIDERHOU. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.*, 11 Edw. III, 2nd nos., No. 10; NOW FILE 239, No. 9.]

WRIT tested at Stryvelyn, 11 Nov., 10th year (1336), to John Moryn, escheator *citra* Trent.

Inquest taken at Cliderhou, on Saturday next after Candlemas Day, 11 Edw. III [8 February, 1337], by the oath of William de Blakeburn, Thomas de Dudhill, Robert Moton, Robert Fraunceys, Adam Bilby, John del Ryddyng, Richard son of Gilbert de Aghton, Richard de Lyvesay, William the Tailor of Cliderhou, Richard del Asshe, Richard de les Laches, and Henry de Kyrden, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Henry de Cliderhou that he may give and assign 2 messuages, 40 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 2 acres of wood and 6 shillings of rent in Ribbelchastre [*Ribchester*] and Dutton to a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in the chapel of St. John the Baptist of Bayley, newly erected by Robert de Cliderhou, late parson of the church of Wigan, for the soul of the said Robert, the healthy state of the said Henry during life and for his soul when he migrates from this light and for the souls of his ancestors and all the faithful departed, and to the chaplains, his successors celebrating divine service in the said chapel for the souls of the abovesaid daily for ever; that one messuage, 6 acres of land and 3 solidates of rent, of the said tenements, are in the town of Dutton, and held of Henry de Clayton, lord of Dutton, by the service of a rose yearly, for all service; and Henry holds the whole town of lady Isabella, Queen of England, mother of the king, lady of the manor of Cliderhou in Blakeburnshire, by the service of 4*s*. yearly, and suit at her court of Cliderhou from three weeks to three weeks, for all service; and lady Isabella holds the manor of Cliderhou by the king's assignment; and the said messuage is worth 2*s*. 6*d*. yearly, and each of the said 6 acres is worth 18*d*. yearly; the other messuage, 34 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 2 acres of wood, and 3 solidates of rent are in the town of Ribbelchastre, and held of Robert Moton, lord of Ribbelchastre, by the service of 3*d*. yearly, for all service; and the said Robert holds the whole town of the said lady Isabella, lady of the manor of Cliderhou, by the service of 5*s*. yearly, for all service; and

the said messuage is worth 8*s*. yearly, and each of the said 34 acres of land is worth 18*d*. yearly; and each of the said 4 acres of meadow is worth 2*s*. 6*d*. yearly, and each of the said 2 acres of wood is worth 2*s*. yearly; there are no other mesne tenants; the said Henry de Cliderhou has lands and tenements in the wapentake of Blakeburnshire besides the gift and assignment aforesaid, which are held of Margaret de Horneclif by the service of 3*s*. yearly for all service, and worth yearly 10 marks.[1]

CCX. JAMES LE BOTILLER, LATE EARL OF ORMOND.[2]

[12 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 43; NOW FILE 55.]

WRIT tested at York 20 March, 12th year (1338), to John Moryn, escheator *citra* Trent.

Inquest taken at Wetheton [*Weeton*], before John Moryn, escheator, on Monday next after the feast of the Close of Easter, 12 Edw. III [20 April, 1338], by the oath of Laurence de Grenol, Robert de Pulton, Richard de la Croyse, John son of Roger de Etheleswyke, Richard son of Hugh, Richard del Feld, William son of Richard, Adam son of Isold, William de Midhop the elder, William de Estbrek, William de Midhop the younger, and Adam de Wetheton, jurors; who say that James le Botiller, late earl of Ormound, held no lands or tenements in his demesne as of fee at his death, in the said county or elsewhere *citra* Trent, of the king in chief or of others, but he held jointly with Alianore his wife, who now survives, the manor of Wytheton [*Weeton*] in the said county by the gift and grant of James la Weles; to hold to him and Alianore and the heirs of their bodies, by fine levied thereof in the king's court; that the manor is held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by fealty and the service of 13*s*. 4*d*. yearly at Michaelmas, for all service, and is worth yearly, in all issues, 40 marks.

Of James le Botiller's heir or of his age they are altogether ignorant, because he was born in Ireland.[3]

[1] 16 March, 1338. Licence granted by fine of 40*s*.; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1338–40, p. 30.

[2] Died 6 January, 1338.

[3] According to another inquest James, his son, aged 6, was his heir.

3 April and 8 May, 1338. Order to the escheator to deliver the manor of Weeton to Eleanor late the wife of James le Botiller, earl of Ormund; *Cal. Close R.*, 1337–39, pp. 348, 362.

CCXI. THOMAS DE SPELLAWE. *De anno et die.*

[14 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 1; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.* FILE 139, No. 6.]

WRIT *de anno et die*, tested at Langeley, 9 December, 13th year (1339), to the Sheriff of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Walton, on Thursday next after Candlemas Day, 14 Edw. III [3 February, 1340], by the oath of William le Norreys, William de Stonbrugeley, Adam de Irlond, Henry de Kyrkedale, Thomas de Penrith, John de Spellowe, Richard de Kekwyk, Henry de Botill, John del Halle, Robert de Derby, Adam del Accres, and John del Doustes; who say that one messuage and one carucate of land in Walton, near West Derby, which Thomas de Spellawe held on the day he was outlawed, remained in the king's hands a year and a day; and were held of Simon de Walton; the said Simon had a year and waste thereof and ought to answer the king therefor.[1]

CCXII. THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF WHALLEY. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.*, 14 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 31; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.* FILE 252, No. 19.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 25 July, 14th year (1340), to William de Catesby, escheator.

Inquest taken at Mamchestre, before William de Catesby, escheator, [torn] August, 14 Edw. III [1340], by the oath of Nicholas de Holden, Adam de Wynkedeleye, Henry de Ruston, Henry son of John de Cleydon, Henry de Lyueseye, John de Symondeston, John Russel of Clederhou, Adam de Leueseye, John de Stanlawe, John de Standen, William de Osbaldeston, and Adam de Deuhurste, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to the following persons to give and assign to the Abbot and Con-

[1] 30 October, 1339, and 4 April, 1340. Pardon, in consideration of their going beyond seas in the King's company and staying there in his service for one year at his wages, to Thomas de Spellow (and Thomas Mulineus, son of Joan le Botelere) for the death of William Blount, knt., Denny Baret and Roger Wildgose; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1338–40, pp. 229, 455.

vent of Whalleye and their successors in perpetuity, the following premises, in part satisfaction of certain lands and tenements which the late king, father of the king who now is, by his letters patent granted to them to acquire the third part of the manor of Wysewall, by Richard de Radeclyf, John de Gristwayth, vicar of the church of Blakebourn, and Adam de Radeclyf; nine messuages, 111 acres of land, and 6 acres of meadow in Bilyngton by the said John de Gristwayth; one messuage in Worston by Hugh son of Ralph de Worston; one messuage, 5 acres of land, and 3 acres of meadow in Castelton, by Geoffrey le Hayward of Rachedale; the said third part together with the residue of the manor of Wysewall is held of Isabella, queen of England, the king's mother, as of the castle and honor of Clederhou by the service of the 4th part of one knight's fee, and by the service of 16*d.* yearly at Midsummer, for ward of the said castle, which castle and honor Isabella holds for her life, by the king's concession, and the said third part is worth yearly in all issues 8 marks; the said nine messuages &c. in Byllyngton are held of the said Abbot and Convent by the service of 11*s.* 1*d.* yearly, as parcel of the moiety of the manor of Billyngton, and worth yearly in all issues 5 marks; and the said Abbot and Convent hold the moiety of the manor of the said Lady Isabella, by the service of 3*d.* yearly for all service; the said messuage in Worston is held of the said lady Isabella, together with one oxgang of land in the said town, by the service of 2*s.* yearly for all service, and worth yearly in all issues beyond the said service 3*d.*; the said messuage &c. in Castelton are held of the said Abbot and Convent by the service of 12*d.* yearly, and worth in all issues beyond the said service 3*s.*; and the Abbot and Convent hold them, with certain lands and tenements in the town of Castelton, of the said lady Isabella, by the service of 7*s.* yearly for all service; there are no other mesne tenants between the king and the said Richard &c.; no other lands or tenements, beyond the said gifts, remain to the said John de Gristwayth and Geoffrey; but there remain to the said Richard two carucates of land in Osewaldtwesel and Dukeworth, held of the said lady Isabella, as of the castle and honor aforesaid by knight's service, and by the service of 15*d.* yearly for ward of the castle of Cliderhou, and worth yearly in all issues 10 marks; and there remains to the said Adam one messuage and one carucate of land in Witton, held of the said lady Isabella, as of the castle and

honor aforesaid, by knight's service, and by the service of 5*d.* yearly for ward of the said castle, and worth yearly in all issues 40*s.*, and there remains to the said Hugh, one oxgang of land in Worston, held of the said lady Isabella, by the service aforesaid, and worth yearly in all issues 6*s.*; lands and tenements remain to the said Richard, Adam and Hugh, sufficient to discharge all customs and services. [Total value of the tenements 13 marks, 3*s.* 8*d.*] [1]

CCXIII. WILLIAM DE TWENGE.

[15 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 4; NOW FILE 64, No. 4.]

WRIT tested at Royston, 15 February, 15th year (1341), to Richard de Marton, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Monday next before the feast of the Decollation of St. John the Baptist, 15 Edw. III [27 August, 1341], before Richard de Marton, escheator, by the oath of John Laurenz, Roger de Slene, Thomas de Walton, John de Balryg, John Fraunceys, William de Dallyng, William Ward, William son of Lawrence de Assheton, Henry de Stodaugh, John de Bolton, Richard Banastre, and John son of Roger de Thirnum, jurors; who say that William de Twenge held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in co. Lancaster at his death, but he held in Skotford, of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service, a messuage worth yearly 6*d.*; 16 acres of land each worth yearly 4*d.*, sum 5*s.* 4*d.*; an acre of meadow which a tenant at will holds and renders yearly 6*d.* at Easter and Michaelmas, by equal portions; a free rent of 4*d.* payable by the hands of free tenants at Midsummer who held of William in the said town, which rent is held of the earl by knight's service, and 4*d.* rent at Midsummer, for ward of Lancaster castle; the 4th part of the water corn mill of Stodaugh in Assheton, worth yearly 2*s.*; the fourth part of a fishery in the water of Lone, worth yearly 20*d.*, which mill and fishery are held of the earl by the said service of 4*d.* for ward of the said castle; a plat of waste called Solam in Garstang, worth yearly 6*d.*, held of the earl, by knight's service, namely, by homage and fealty only; a rent of 10*d.* in Ellale, which free tenants held of the said William, payable at Midsummer, and

[1] 25 August, 1340. [Licence granted by fine of 10 marks; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340–43, p. 23.

William holds the said rent of the earl by knight's service, rendering 10*d.* at Midsummer for ward of the castle aforesaid.

Robert de Twenge, brother of the said William, aged 46 years, is his next heir.[1]

A similar WRIT tested at Westminster, 14 February, 15th year (1341).

Inquest taken at Lancaster [as above by the same jurors], who say that William de Twenge held at his death the advowson of the church of Warton in Kendale, co. Lanc., of the king in chief; there is an acre of land which is the glebe of the said church, and is parcel of the manor of Helsyngton, co. Westmorland, worth yearly 4*d.*; the said church is filled by Robert de Twenge, by the presentation of the said William, who held no knight's fees nor part of any knight's fee of the king in chief in co. Lanc., but he held the 4th part of a knight's fee in Ellale, Garstang, Skotford and Assheton of Henry, earl of Lancaster, rendering to the earl for parcel of Skotford, Assheton and Garstang 4*d.* yearly at Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle, and for parcel of Ellale 10*d.* at the said term, for ward of the said castle; he took no profit from the said fourth part to his own use, beyond the rent payable to the earl.

CCXIV. GILBERT DE HAYDOCK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.* 15 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 30; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.*, FILE 257, No. 2.]

WRIT tested at the Tower of London, 10 August, 15th year (1341), to Richard de Marton, escheator.

Inquest taken at Prestekote, on Monday next after the feast of the Nativity of St. Mary the Virgin, 15 Edw. III [10 September, 1341], before Richard de Marton, escheator,

[1] 9 May, 1341. Grant to William L'Engleis, King's yeoman, of what pertains to the king of the marriage of Katherine, late the wife of William de Tweng, namely any fine she may make for marriage or the forfeiture if she marry without licence; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340–43, p. 188.

28 November, 1341. Order to the escheator to cause Robert de Twenge, brother and heir of William de Twenge, to have seisin of William's lands and fees, saving the dower of Katherine; *Cal. Close R.* 1341–43, p. 320.

The Westmorland inquest was taken at Kirkeby-in-Kendale on Saturday on the feast of St. Hilary, 14 Edw. III [13 January, 1341].

by the oath of Gilbert del Moeles, Roger de Molyneaux of Raynhill, Roger del Barwe, Richard de Asshton of Penketh, Roger le Molyneaux of Rytherop, Richard le Norreys of Sutton, Adam de Glest, Richard son of . . . de Bolde, Richard son of Gloure (?) de Hale, Richard son of Jordan de Penketh, William de Fairway, and Robert del Bonke of Hale; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants to Gilbert de Haydok that he may give and assign 15 acres of land in Dalton to the Prior and Convent of Burscogh; to hold to them and their successors in perpetuity; Gilbert holds the land to him and his heirs, of Matilda late the wife of Robert de Holand, by the service of ½*d.* yearly; the said Matilda holds the manor of Dalton, whereof the said land is parcel, for life, as of the right inheritance of Robert de Holand, her son and heir; she holds the manor of John la Warre, as of the right of Joan his wife, by fealty and the service of 13*d.* yearly; and John la Warre holds the manor to him and his heirs of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by the service of 13*d.* yearly; the earl holds the manor of the king as parcel of the manor of West Derby; it is worth yearly in all issues 15*s.*; there are three mesne tenants of the said land between the king and Gilbert, as appears above; other lands and tenements remain to Gilbert, within the manor of Dalton and in the manor of Haydok, beyond the gift and assignment aforesaid, to the value of £10; Gilbert holds the said manor (*maner'*) of Matilda by the service of 40*d.* yearly.[1]

CCXV. THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF WHALLEY.

Inq. a. q. d.

[*Inq. p. m.* 17 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 48; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.*, FILE 264, No. 19.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 10 July, 16th year (1342), to Hugh de Moriceby, escheator in cos. Cumberland, Westmorland, and Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Whalleye, before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, 23 August, 16 Edward III [1342], by the oath of Adam Noel, John de Alvetham, Nicholas de Holden, Henry

[1] 15 November, 1341. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340–43, p. 339.

de Ruysheton, Henry de Clayton, Oliver de Stansfeld, John de Symondeston, John de Shutelisworth, Ralph son of Henry de Clayton, Richard de Briddestwysel, Richard, son of Nicholas de Bolton, and Henry del Grene, jurors ; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to John de Toppeclif, vicar of the church of Whalleye, and John de Gristwayth, vicar of the church of Blakeburn, to give and assign to the Abbot and Convent of Whalleye, a messuage and 35 acres of land in Brunlay, and the 10th part of the manor of Reued, to hold to the Abbot and Convent and their successors in perpetuity, in part satisfaction of 20 librates of land and yearly rent, which Edward, late king of England, father of the king who now is, by his letters patent granted to the Abbot and Convent to be acquired by him or his successors of his own fee or that of others, except lands, tenements and rents held of the king's father ; that the said messuage and land in Brunlay are held of lady Isabella, queen of England, the king's mother, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of 7*s.* to be rendered to her yearly for all services ; the said 10th part of the manor of Reued is held of the said lady Isabella as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of 13½*d.* yearly and the service of half a suit at the court of Cliderhou, from three weeks to three weeks.

They also say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to Adam de Melure to give and assign to the said Abbot and Convent, one messuage and 6 acres of land in Cliderhou ; to hold to the Abbot and Convent and their successors in perpetuity, in part satisfaction of 20 librates of land and rent which the said late king granted to the Abbot and Convent to be acquired as above expressed ; the said messuage and 6 acres of land are held of the said lady Isabella, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of one grain of pepper yearly for all services, which castle lady Isabella has for life, by the grant of the king who now is ; the said John, John and Adam hold of lady Isabella, and she holds of the king, for life, in service as of the castle of Cliderhou ; the messuages and 41 acres of land in Brunlay and Cliderhou are worth yearly in all issues 30*s.* 8*d.* ; the 10th part of the manor of Reued is worth yearly in all issues, beyond the rent and suit aforesaid, 6*s.* 8*d.* ; the said John, John and Adam have no other lands and tenements.[1]

[1] 20 May, 1343. Licence granted to John, John and Adam by fine of £10 ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1343–5, p. 49.

A similar WRIT tested at Kenyngton, 15 November, 16th year (1342), to Hugh de Moriceby.

Inquest taken at Preston, co. Lanc., 15 March, 17 Edward III [1343], before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, by the oath of Henry de Clayton upon the Moors, Henry de Ruyssheton, William Banastre of Walton, John de Blakeburn of Walton, Adam de Aspeden, Henry del S . . . k, John del Scolefeld, Adam de Berdeshull, John de Symondeston, Ralph de Clayton of Little Harwod, Adam de Liuesay, and John de Standen, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to John de Toppeclif, vicar of Whalley, and John de Gristwayth, vicar of Blakeburn, to give and assign to the Abbot and Convent of Whalleye, a messuage and 16 acres of land in Cliderhou, to hold to the Abbot and Convent and their successors in perpetuity, in part satisfaction of 20 librates of land, tenements and rents &c. [as before]; the said messuage and land are held of the Abbot and Convent, as of the third part of the manor of Wysewall, by the service of 5*s*. yearly, for all service; and the Abbot and Convent hold the said third part of the manor of Wysewall, of lady Isabella, queen of England, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of the 20th part of a knight's fee; and the messuage and 16 acres of land are worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said rent, 6*s*.; there remain to the said John and John, besides the gift and assignment aforesaid two messuages and 24 acres of land, in Dounom, which are held of the Abbot and Convent, by the service of 2*s*. yearly, and are worth beyond the rent 24*s*. yearly.[1]

Also they say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants that John del Wro may give and assign [as above] a messuage and 24 acres of land in the town of Cliderhou, held of John de Toppeclif, vicar of Whalleye, and John de Gristwayth, vicar of Blakeburn, by the service of one pair of gloves yearly for all services; and they hold the same of the Abbot and Convent as of the manor of Edesford, by the service of one grain of pepper yearly for all services; the Abbot and Convent hold the manor of Edesford of the said lady Isabella, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of a rose yearly for all service; the said messuage and 24 acres are worth yearly in all issues 14*s*.; there remain to John del Wro, besides the said gift and assignment, a messuage and 30 acres of land in Cliderhou, held of the said

[1] 25 June, 1343. Licence granted; ibid., p. 51. This and the following tenements are described as of the value of 27*s*. 2*d*. yearly.

lady Isabella, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of 16*d.* yearly, and worth yearly beyond the rent aforesaid 26*s.* 8*d.*[1]

Also it is not to his own injury &c. that John son of Alexander de Cliderhou may give and assign [as above] 4 acres of land in the town of Cliderhou, held of John son of Richard de Cliderhou, by the service of a rose yearly for all service; and John son of Richard holds the same with many other lands and tenements of lady Isabella, as of the castle of Cilderhou, by the service of 16*d.* yearly for all service; and the said 4 acres are worth yearly, in all issues . . .; there remain to John, besides this gift and assignment 4 messuages and 60 acres of land in [Cliderhou ?], held of lady Isabella by the service of 2*s.* 8*d.* and worth yearly beyond the said rent 46*s.* 8*d.*[2]

Also it is not to his own injury &c. that John son of Roger de Berdeshull and Thomas de Bolton, vicar of the church of Rachedale may give and assign [as above] one messuage and 8 acres of land in Spotland, held of the Abbot and Convent by the service of 12*d.* yearly for all service, and they hold the same of lady Isabella in pure and perpetual alms; and she holds the tenement with the manor of Rachedale for life; the messuage and 8 acres of land are worth yearly . . .; there remain to John and Thomas 2 messuages and 30 acres of land in Spotland, of the clear yearly value of 20*s.*[3]

Also it is not to his own injury &c. that Adam del Den may give and assign [as above] a messuage and 22 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in the town of Spotland, held of the Abbot and Convent by the service of . . . and 6*d.* yearly for all service; and the Abbot and Convent hold the same of lady Isabella [as of the manor] of Rachedale, and worth yearly beyond the rent 18*d.*; there remain to Adam . . . and 2 acres of land in Spotland, held of the Abbot and Convent by the service of 2*d.* yearly.[4]

CCXVI. WILLIAM DE COUCY.

[17 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 51; NOW FILE 69, No. 25.]

WRIT tested at Kenyngton, 24 February, 17th year (1343), to Hugh de Moriceby, escheator in cos. Lancaster, Cumberland, and Westmorland.

Inquest taken before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, at Kyrkeby in Kendale on Tuesday being Lady Day, 17 Edw. III

[1] Ibid.
[2] Ibid. [3] Ibid. [4] Ibid.

[25 March, 1343], by Matthew de Redemane, Thomas Ward, John de Patton, Walter Shepesheued, Gilbert de Berburn, Alan de Haybergh, William de Thornburgh, Adam de Lek, John de Gylpyn, Roger de Lancastre, Robert de Styrkeland, and Richard de Nyandesergh, jurors; who say that William de Coucy was seised in his demesne as of fee, on the day that he died, of the moiety of the manor of Kyrkeby in Kendale, except five markates of land and rent yearly in Castreton, which Robert son of Ingelram de Gynes holds for the term of his life; the moiety of the said manor is held of the king in chief, by barony, and is worth yearly in all issues 160*li.*, except the said 5 markates of land and rent; also of the advowsons of the chapels of Wynandremere, Gressemere, and Seyntemarieholm, belonging to the said moiety of the manor.

He died on Tuesday next after the Purification [Candlemas Day], 16 Edward III [5 Feb., 1342]; Ingelram de Coucy, brother of the said William, is his next heir and of full age.

Inquest taken at Vluereston in Fourneys [*Ulverston*], before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, on 1 April, 17 Edward III [1343], by John Flemyng, knt., Christopher de Broghton, Adam de Berdesay, Laurence de Asmunderlawe, John de Kyrkeby le Cosyn, Thomas Seel, John Tours, Roger Belle, William de Merton, John de Boulton, Roger de Berdesay, and Adam le Taillour of Vluerston, jurors; who say that William de Coucy was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death of the moiety of the town of Vluereston, which moiety is held of the Abbot and Convent of Fourneys by homage and the service of 30*s.* yearly at the feast of the Assumption of the B.V.M. for the whole year, and by suit at the Abbot's court of Dalton whenever and as often as the king's writ shall be pendent in that court or any thief shall be there for judgment or any judgment is to be rendered there, and also by the service of 5*d.* yearly to be paid at the Exchequer of Lancaster at Midsummer for the whole year; the moiety of the town is worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said rent of 30*s.* 5*d.*, 100*s.* payable at Easter and Michaelmas.

Inquest taken at Lancaster before Hugh de Moricebi, escheator, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist, 17 Edw. III [29 April, 1343], by the oath of Roger de Slene, John Parlis, Thomas de Walton, John de Claghton, John Fraunceis, John son of Alan de Burgh,

William Banes, Adam del Storth[waite], John de Lyngard, Adam de Plesington, William de Howath, and Thomas de Gressingham, jurors, who say that William de Coucy held no lands or tenements of the king in chief, at his death, in co. Lancaster, but he was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Mourholm [in Warton], held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service; there is a whole manor worth yearly, as in easement of houses and gardens 12*d.*; a dovehouse worth yearly 12*d.*; in demesne 200 acres of arable land by the greater hundred each worth yearly 4*d.*, sum 4*li.*; in demesne 80 acres of meadow, each worth yearly 6*d.*, sum 40*s.*; two several pastures worth yearly 30*s.*; two water corn mills and a windmill, in all worth yearly 100*s.*; a court held from three weeks to three weeks, worth yearly 20*s.*; 18 oxgangs of land which tenants at will hold, and each renders yearly 6*s.*, sum 108*s.*, at the terms of Whitsun and Martinmas; 4 messuages which tenants at will hold and render yearly 14*s.* at the said terms; 44 messuages which divers free tenants hold in fee, of which each renders yearly 12*d.*, sum 44*s.* at the said terms; divers other free tenants who hold tenements there of the said manor by knight's service, and render yearly 15*s.* 11*d.* at the said terms; in Kerneford, which belonged (*pertinuit*) to the said manor of Mourholm there are 36 acres of arable land in demesne, put to farm, and each renders yearly 6*d.*, sum 18*s.* at the said terms; 5 acres of meadow in demesne put to farm, and each renders yearly 12*d.*, sum 5*s.*, at the said terms; 64 acres of land which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 8*d.*, sum 42*s.* 8*d.* at the said terms; 12 cottages which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 12*d.*, sum 12*s.* at the said terms; 7 free tenants who render yearly 5*s.* at the said terms; in Lyndeheued which belongs (*pertinet*) to the manor of Mourholm there are divers tenants who hold divers tenements at will and render yearly 14*s.* at the said terms; a common pasture, worth yearly, as in agistments of beasts 5*s.*; the moiety of the manor of Wirisdale, held of the earl of Lancaster by knight's service; there is a whole manor worth yearly 12*d.* as in easement of houses and gardens; 60 acres of arable land which tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 6*d.*, sum 30*s.* at the terms of Whitsun and Martinmas; 11 acres of meadow which the tenants at will hold, each rendering yearly 6*d.*, sum 5*s.* 6*d.*; one park which renders yearly at the said terms 9*s.*; divers tenants who hold at will and render yearly at the said terms

18*li.*; the moiety of three water mills, rendering yearly at the said terms 4*li.*; one fulling mill rendering yearly 10*s.* at the said terms; a court held from three weeks to three weeks with Robert de Billewe, worth yearly 20*s.*, whence the moiety 10*s.*; 9 free tenants who hold divers tenements of the moiety of the manor by knight's service and 24*s.* 10*d.* yearly at the said terms; he also held in fee by the grant of the king, certain lands and tenements which belonged to Robert de Gynes,[1] namely, the manor of Whityngton, the moiety of the manor of Escheton, and the third part of the manor of Scotfort, held of the said earl by knight's service.[2]

[1] See the inquest of William de Twenge, p. 50.

[2] 14 December, 1340. Letters patent reciting the king's grant, after the death of Christiana de Gynes, to William de Coucy, son of William de Coucy, her son, of the manors of Moureholme, Warton, Wyresdale, Essheton and Quytyngton and a moiety of the town of Ulverston with the advowson of the priory of Conysete, co. Lanc., the manor of Wynandermere, a moiety of the town of Kyrkeby in Kendale and lands in Casterton with the mills there and the advowsons of the chapels of Wynandermere, Marieholm and Gressemere, co. Westmorland, whereof Christiana died seised, without the homage and fealty of William the father having been taken for the above lands mostly held in chief by barony, or livery having been made in the usual manner, and that at the request of the count of Hainault, his father, the king pardoned these trespasses and the relief which William the father should have rendered for these lands and ratified the grant as above, took the homage and fealty of William the son and restored the lands to the latter; as a further grace he has granted to him the knights' fees pertaining to the lands to hold to him and his heirs as Christiana held them; furthermore, whereas William the father by charter which the king has inspected granted in fee to William his son the reversion of the lands in Essheton, Scotford and Quytyngton, co. Lanc., Casterton, co. Westmorland, Middleton (Tyas) and Thornton (in Lonsdale), co. York, with the knights' fees and advowson of the church of Thornton in Lonsdale, which Robert de Gynes, uncle of William the son held for life, although these have been taken into the king's hands because the said Robert is an adherent of his kinsman of France against him, and afterwards granted by letters patent to William, the son, to hold for such time as they remain in the king's hands without any render therefor, the king accepts and confirms the said grant by William the father; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340–43, p. 69.

21 May, 1343. Grant to Ingelram de Coucy of the profit arising from the herbage and pastures which William de Coucy his brother held at his death in cos. Lanc. and Westmorland since the Purification last past; ibid., 1343–45, p. 36.

22 April, 1344. Mandate to the treasurer and barons of the exchequer not to intermeddle until further orders with *inter alia* the manor of Kirkeby in Kendale with its members in co. Westmorland, the manor of Mourholm with Kerneford [Carnforth] and Lyndeheved [Lindeth], a moiety of the manor of Waresdale [Wyresdale], a moiety of the town of Ulvereston, co. Lanc., land in Thornton in Lonesdale called "Coghull," co. York, &c., as the king has reserved the tenements to his chamber; *Cal. Close R.*, 1343–46, p. 301.

CCXVII. ROBERT DE GYNES.

[18 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 58; NOW *Misc. Inq.*, FILE 151, No. 12.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 23 February, 18th year (1344), to Hugh de Moriceby, escheator.

Inquest taken at Kirkby in Kendale, before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator in the counties of Cumberland, Westmorland and Lancaster, on Saturday the Morrow of St. Barnabas the Apostle, 18 Edward III [12 June, 1344], by Richard de Preston, Simon de Gnype, John de Patton, Alexander de Midelton, Benedict Gernet, John de Gylpyn, Peter Magoteson, Adam de Lek, Adam de Stanford, Thomas Godemond, John de Shepesheued, and Adam del Celer', jurors; who say that Robert de Gynes, who is an adherent of the king's adversaries in France, had on the day of his adherence aforesaid, a messuage, and 40 acres of land called Forsthwaythalle in the town of Leuenes, co. Westmorland, held of Matthew de Redemane by homage and fealty and the service of 6*s*. yearly at Whitsun and Martinmas, and worth yearly beyond the said rent 20*s*., Edmund de Tateham and Joan his wife occupied and now occupy the said tenements from the time of the said adherence; also the said Robert had five markates of land and rent in Castreton, co. Westmorland, held of the king in chief, by knight's service and worth nothing yearly beyond the said rent; that immediately after the day of the adherence aforesaid the king granted the custody of the land and rent in Castreton to William de Coucy, without anything to be rendered therefor; of which custody he lately died seised, and the land and rent were taken into the king's hands by Hugh de Moriceby, his escheator, who afterwards, by the king's writ, delivered the same to Aymer (*Adomarus*) Darcy, who now holds them.

Inquest taken at Cokerham, co. Lanc., before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, on Thursday next after the feast of

Another inquest, similar to that taken as above at Ulverston, was taken on Monday next after the feast of St. Edmund the king, 18 Edw. III [22 November, 1344], in consequence, apparently, of a petition of Henry, earl of Lancaster, claiming certain manors held of him by William de Coucy, on the ground that the said William de Coucy died without an heir of his body.

St. Barnabas the Apostle, 18 Edward III [17 June, 1344], by Thomas le Gentill, John de Billesburgh, Roger de Slene, John Parles, Thomas de Walton, John de Claghton, John Trauers, John Eyncurt, John de Burgh, William de Assheton, John son of William son of Gervase, and John de Stodhagh, jurors; who say that Robert de Guynes, who is an adherent of the king's adversaries in France, had on the day of his adherence, the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale in fee in the town of Gayrstang; which moiety is held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service, and is now in the hands of the Countess of Penbroch, by the king's concession and demise; William de Coucy occupied the said tenement from the time of the said adherence, for his life, and it is worth yearly in all issues 28*li.* 10*s.* 2*d.*; the said Robert also had the moiety of the manor of Assheton, with the third part of the manor of Scotford, worth yearly in all issues 10*li.*; the manor of Whittington, worth yearly in all issues 60*s.*; which tenements are likewise held of the said earl by knight's service; that immediately after the day of the adherence aforesaid, the king granted the custody of the lands aforesaid to William de Coucy, &c. [as in the Westmorland inquest].[1]

[1] 17 October, 1344. Grant to Aymer Darcy, king's yeoman, in enlargement of the late grant to him by letters patent of the forfeited lands in England of Robert de Gynes, clerk, to hold during pleasure, of the reversion [afterwards changed to a grant for life] of a moiety of the manor of Wiresdale, co. Lanc., late of the said Robert, as found by the above inquest, which Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, holds of the king's grant for a term yet unexpired at a farm to be rendered to the king's chamber, to hold for life; grant also to him of the said farm during the term aforesaid [afterwards changed to a grant for life]; further the king wills that he shall hold for life the manor of Whytington, a moiety of the manor of Assheton and a third part of the manor of Scotford, co. Lanc., a messuage and 40 acres of land in Levencs, called "Forsthwait halle," and 5 marks yearly of land and rents in Castreton, co. Westmorland, likewise late of the said Robert; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1343–45, pp. 355, 359.

Mandates to the countess and to the tenants of the moiety of the manor of Wyresdale to attorn to him; ibid., p. 359.

4 August, 1345. Commission to John de Haryngton the younger, William Laurence and Edmund Laurence, upon the complaint of Aymer Darcy, to inquire and certify about the approvement of part of the wastes of both moieties of the manor of Wyresdale and of divers riddings in those wastes made by some men of those parts who have demised them to divers men for sums of money, and of the names of those to whom demised, the acreage and value of the riddings; ibid., p. 582.

27 June, 1345. Henry, earl of Lancaster, having arraigned an assize of *novel disseisin* against Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, and Aymer Darcy for tenements in Gayrstand, having placed the moiety

CCXVIII. LAWRENCE DE ASMUNDRELAWE.

[18 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 24; NOW FILE 72, No. 5.]

WRIT tested at Wyndesore, 18 January, 17th year (1344), to Hugh de Moriceby, escheator.

Inquest taken at Dalton in Fourneys before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, 20 April, 18 Edward III [1344], by Christopher de Broghton, Adam de Berdesay, John de Tours, Thomas Sele, Roger Belle, Roger de Berdesay, William de Esshelak, John de Boulton, Matthew de Thornythwayt, Nicholas Chyld, Adam Taillour and John Toruer, jurors; who say that Lawrence de Asmundrelawe was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death, of 7 acres of land at Reuesset [*Roshead*] in the town of Ulueresion, held of the king, as of the lands and tenements which belonged to William de Coucy, deceased, being in the king's hands, by fealty and suit at the court of Ulueresion from three weeks to three weeks, and by the service of 6½*d.* yearly at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions for all service, each acre worth yearly beyond the rent and suit, 4*d.*; a capital messuage with a garden at Asmundrelawe [*Osmotherley*] worth yearly 12*d.*; 40 acres of arable land in demesne, each worth 4*d.* yearly, and 3 acres of meadow each worth yearly 12*d.*; divers tenants at will who render yearly 16*s.* at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions; a water corn mill worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; the messuage, garden, land, meadow, mill and rent, were held of Matthew de Redemane of Kendale, by knight's service, and the service of 3*s.* 2½*d.* yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas.

The said Laurence died on the 20 Dec. last past, and William his son, aged 17 years and more, is his next heir.[1]

of the manor of Wyresdale in view, the justices of assize in co. Lanc. are directed to behave circumspectly in that affair that Aymer suffer no prejudice; and 4 August following are ordered not to proceed to the taking of the assize; *Cal. Close R.*, 1343–46, p. 643.

[1] 12 February, 1345. Order to the escheator to retain in the king's hands 7 acres of land at Reuesset [Roshead] in Ulvereston and not to intermeddle further with the lands held of Matthew de Redeman of Kendale, restoring the issues thereof; *Cal. Close R.*, 1343–46, p. 498.

17 October, 1342. Appointment pursuant to 13 Edw. I, *stat. Westm. sec.* cap. 47, of John de Lancastre and Lawrence de Asmunderlawe as overseers to inquire of the taking of salmon in the Lone and other rivers of co. Lanc. contrary to the statute; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1340–43, p. 556.

CCXIX. ROBERT DE TWENG.

[18 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 45; NOW FILE 74, No. 4.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 3 May, 18th year (1344), to Hugh de Moriceby, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, before Hugh de Moriceby, escheator, on Sunday next after the Ascension of our Lord, 18 Edward III [16 May, 1344], by Robert de Wessyngton, John Laurence, John Parles, John Trauers, Richard . . . John Fraunceys, John de Burgh, William Ward, Roger de Slene, Thomas Broun, . . . de Multon (?), jurors; who say that Robert de Tweng held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in Lancaster at his death, but he held in Scotford of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service a messuage worth yearly 7*d.*, 16 acres of land, each worth yearly 4*d.*, sum 5*s.* 4*d.*; an acre of meadow in the hands of a tenant for life (?), worth yearly 6*d.* at Easter and Michaelmas by equal portions; a free rent of 4*d.* from certain . . . at Midsummer, held of the earl by knight's service and rendering the said 4*d.* to him for ward of Lancastre castle; the 4th part of the water corn mill of Stodehagh in Assheton worth yearly . . .; and of the 4th part of a fishery in the water of Lone (?), worth yearly . . .; the mill and fishery are held of the earl by the said service (of 4*d.*) for ward of the castle; a plat of waste called Solam in Garstange, worth yearly 6*d.*, held of the earl by knight's service, namely, by homage and fealty and no other service; an annual rent of 10*d.* in Ellale, from the free tenants there, from each one penny payable at Midsummer, and held of the earl by knight's service and by the said service of 10*d.* at the said feast for ward of the castle; the advowson of the church of Warton in the said county.

Thomas de Tweng, brother of the said Robert, is his next heir and of full age. Robert died on Thursday next before the feast of St. Mark the Evangelist last past [22 April 1344].[1]

[1] After Robert's death these lands remained for some time in the king's hands.

CCXX. THE CHAPEL OF ST. MICHAEL IN CLITHEROE CASTLE. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[19 EDW. III, NO. 22; NOW *Misc. Inq.* 154.]

WRIT tested by Lionel, the king's son, keeper of England, at Redyng, 10 July, 19th year (1345), to Thomas de Lathum, William Basset, Gilbert de Haydok, Thomas de Seton, and Robert de Prestcote.[1]

Inquest taken at Lancastre on Saturday next after the feast of St. Lawrence, 19 Edward III [13 August, 1345], by Thomas de Lathum, William Basset, Gilbert de Haydok, and Robert de Prestecote, in the presence of the Abbot of Whalleye, by the oath of Gilbert de la Legh, Adam de Holden, Alan de Eccleston, John de Radeclif, John Laurence, Richard Noel (?), Roger de Aluandelegh, Thomas de Knoll, John de Norreys of Halsnade, Robert de Huyton, Richard de Tounleye, and Adam de Kenyan, jurors; who say that the chapel of St. Michael within the castle of Cliderhowe was never annexed to the mother church of Whalley, from the time of Robert de Lacy, formerly lord of Blakeburnshire, who lived before the time of King Richard, progenitor of the now king, but in gross (*grossa*) by itself, until Robert de Toppeclif, late abbot of Whalley, next predecessor of the present abbot, purchased the said chapel from the now king,[2]

[1] 30 December, 1344. Commission to Adam de Hoghton, John de Shirbourn, Henry de Trafford, John de Dynlegh, and Robert de Prestcote to find by inquest in the county [court] of Lancaster whether the chapel of St. Michael, within the castle of Clyderhowe, is appendant or annexed to the mother church of Whalley [and other matters answered in the inquest]; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1343–45, p. 425.

[2] See the charter of Edw. III, 28 September, 8th year (1334); *Coucher of Whalley*, 245–7. The purchase price was 300 marks; ibid., 235.

The chapel was also granted by letters patent of 28 September, 1334; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1334–38, p. 41.

Whilst in the king's hands the following were presented to the chapel. Before 15 February, 1321, William Chaillou, parson of the free chapel of Cliderhou; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1317–21, p. 560. On 1 June, 1322, Richard Camel, king's clerk; ibid., 1321–24, p. 127. On 2 August, 1322, Roger de Lysewy, king's clerk; ibid., p. 202. On 26 April, 1331, John de Wodehous, king's clerk, who had a mandate in pursuance thereof to William de Tatham, keeper of the Castle; ibid., 1330–34, p. 104.

18 March, 1334. By evidences shewn before the king and council in divers Parliaments it appears that the chapel in Cliderhowe castle, which the king believed to belong to him, &c., is annexed to Whalley church, held by the abbot and convent of Whalley, as appropriated. The King wishing to indemnify the abbot and convent herein has re-

but they do not know in what year; and the present abbot and convent now hold the chapel as annexed to the church of Whalleye, by virtue of the aforesaid purchase; and that Peter de Cestre, formerly parson as well of the said church as of the chapel aforesaid, held the chapel by itself as in gross and not annexed to the church; and that brother Gregory, formerly Abbot of the Blessed Place (*loci Benedicti*) of Stanelowe, predecessor of the present abbot of Whalleye, and the convent of the said place, with one consent released and granted their right, if they had any, to the said chapel, with all its rights and appurtenances, to Henry de Lacy, late earl of Lincoln, patron of the said chapel, in these words:

To all to whom this present writing shall come, brother Gregory, abbot of the Blessed Place of Stanelowe, and the convent of the said place, send greeting in the Lord. Whereas the noble man, lord Henry de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, gave and granted the church of Whalleye *in proprios usus* to hold to us and our successors for ever, although (*licet*) the chapel within the castle of Cliderhowe is situate within the limits of the parish church of Whalleye aforesaid; we will and grant for us and our successors that the said earl and his heirs or assigns shall for ever have and hold the said chapel, with all rights, things and possessions thereto belonging, so that neither we nor our successors, nor any for us, shall from henceforth in any manner have power to claim or sell any right or claim in the said chapel, or in the rights, things and possessions which belong or used to belong to the said chapel. In testimony of which thing to this writing we have placed our common seal. These being witnesses, Sir Robert son of Roger, William la Vauasour, John de Hodeleston, Robert de Hertford, James de Neuill, Robert de Sherlond, John Spryng, knights and others. Given at Stanelowe in

stored the advowson to them, to hold to them and their successors as annexed to their said church, as Peter de Cestre, sometime parson of the church, held the chapel before the church was appropriated to the abbey; ibid., p. 528.

In spite of this grant the king on 23 June, 1345, granted to John de Wynw[y]k, king's clerk, the free chapel within the castle of Cliderhou; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1343–45, p. 486.

10 February, 1350. Inspeximus and confirmation of a writing of Henry, earl of Lancaster, &c., dated in his manor of Sauveye, 24 August, 1349, reciting that having granted, under a misapprehension of his estate therein, the chapel of St. Michael within his castle of Cliderhou to his clerk Henry de Walton, at the petition of the abbot and convent of Whalley, claiming the chapel as pertaining to the parish church of Whalley, he surrenders to them the advowson of the chapel; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1348–50, p. 469.

our full chapter, on Monday next before the feast of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary [*i.e.* Candlemas]; A.D. 1294.

And the jury say that the said release, after the death of Henry, the earl, came into the hand of the keeper of the castle of Cliderhowe, and there lay in the treasury amongst other muniments during the whole time of Thomas, late earl of Lancastre, lord of the castle aforesaid; and after his death was in the said castle, while the castle and the land of Blakeburnshire were in the hand of King Edward, father of the now king, in the custody of William de Tateham, steward of the king there; and after the death of William de Tateham the said release came into the hand of John de Plesyngton, one of the executors of the testament of the said William de Tateham, who now has it in his custody, or otherwise it is eloined by the said John.

CCXXI. THE ABBOT AND CONVENT OF WHALLEY.

Inq. a. q. d.

[*Inq. p. m.* 20 EDW. III, 2nd nos., NO. 62; NOW *Inq. a. q. d.*, FILE 281, NO. 29.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 10 February, 20th year (1346), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at the Chapel of the Lawe (*apud Capellam de la Lawe*), before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle, 20 Edward III [26 July, 1346], by the oath of Henry de Clayton upon the moors, Henry de Ruyscheton, William Banastre of Walton, Henry de Liuesey, Ralph de Clayton of Little Harwod, Alexander de Longelegh, Adam de Liuesey, Geoffrey Banastre of Walton, William de Osbaldeston, Adam del . . ., John son of Geoffrey de Walton, and John de Coppedehurst, jurors; who say that it is not to the injury of the king if the following premises are given and assigned to the Abbot and Convent of Whalleye and their successors in perpetuity, in part satisfaction [to wit 100*s*.] of 20 librates of land and rent yearly, which the late King Edward, father of the now king, by his letters patent, granted to the abbot and convent, to acquire as well of their own fee as of others, except lands, tenements and rents held of the said late king in chief, to wit 3 messuages, 36 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow

in Kyuerdale [*Cuerdale*] and Walton, by William de Etheleston and Roger his brother, and William le Maceon of Kyuerdal, chaplain ; 3 acres of land in the said town of Walton in la Dale, by John de Toppeclif and John de Gristwayth, vicar of the church of Blakeburn ; a messuage, 40 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of wood in Wytton, by John de Toppeclif, vicar of the church of Whalleye and the said John de Gristwayth ; a messuage and 2 acres of land in Cliderhou [*Clitheroe*] by William de Whalleye, John son of Henry de Cliderhou, chaplain, and Adam de Melure, chaplain ; a messuage in the same town [of Cliderhou] by the said John de Toppeclif, vicar, John de Gristwayth and Adam ; that of the said 3 messuages, &c., 3 messuages, 30 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow are in Kyuerdal, whereof 3 messuages, 27 acres of land and 2 acres of meadow, as parcel of the manor of Kyuerdal, are held of lady Isabella, queen of England, mother of the now king, as of the castle of Cliderhou, by suit from 3 weeks to 3 weeks at the court of Cliderhou, which castle Isabella holds for life by the king's concession ; of the said 30 acres of land in Kyuerdal, 3 acres are held of Adam le Maceon of Kyuerdal, by the service of 3*d.* yearly and Adam holds them of Alice and Joan, daughters and heirs of John de Kyuerdale, as parcel of the manor of Kyuerdale, by the service of one rose yearly at Midsummer, which manor of Kyuerdale Alice and Joan hold of lady Isabella, as of the castle of Cliderhou by the services aforesaid ; of the said 3 messuages, &c., six acres of land are in Walton, and held of Robert de Langeton by the service of 2*s.* 11*d.* yearly for all service, and worth nothing yearly beyond the said rent ; and Robert de Langeton holds the said 6 acres as parcel of the manor of Walton by knight's service, and suit at the court of Cliderhou from three weeks to three weeks, of lady Isabella as of the castle of Cliderhou ; the said 3 mess., 30 acres of land, and 2 acres of meadow in Kyuerdale, are worth yearly in all issues, beyond the said rent 20*s.*, 3 acres of land in Walton are held of Richard de Hanschagh by the service of one penny yearly for all services, and Richard holds them of Robert de Langeton, as of the manor of Walton, which he holds of lady Isabella as of the castle of Cliderhou, worth yearly in all issues beyond the said rent 18*d.* ; the messuage and lands in Wytton are held of Geoffrey de Chaderton as of the manor of Wytton, by the service of 2*s.* yearly for all services, and Geoffrey holds the said tenements of lady Isabella by the service of

1*d.* yearly, as of the castle of Cliderhou ; and they are worth yearly in all issues beyond the said rent 21*s.* 3*d.* ; the 2 messuages &c. in Cliderhou are held of lady Isabella as of the castle of Cliderhou, by the service of 2*s.* 8*d.* yearly for all services, and worth yearly, in all issues, beyond the said rent, 3*s.* There are no other mesne tenants except as aforesaid. No lands or tenements, beyond the gift and assignment aforesaid, remain to the said John de Toppeclif, John de Gristwayth, William de Whalleye, John son of Henry de Cliderhou, and Adam de Melure ; there remain to William de Etheleston and Roger, 4 carucates of land in Ribleton, Preston and Etheleston, which are held of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service and by the service of 18*d.* for ward of Lancaster castle ; which castle Henry holds of the king in chief ; there remain to William de Kyuerdale, chaplain, one messuage and 2 oxgangs of land in Kyuerdal, which are held of Alice and Joan, heirs of John de Kyuerdale, by the service of a pepper-corn yearly for all service, as of the manor of Kyuerdale, which manor is held of lady Isabella as aforesaid ; the lands and tenements remaining to William de Etheleston, Roger his brother, and William de Kyuerdal, chaplain, beyond the gift and assignment aforesaid, are worth yearly in all issues, beyond the rent, 12*li.* [Total value of the tenements to be given and assigned 45*s.* 9*d.*] [1]

CCXXII. EXTENT OF THE LANDS AND TENEMENTS OF THE DUKE OF LANCASTER MADE BEFORE WILLIAM LAWRENCE [2] AND WILLIAM BLABY ASSIGNED BY THE LORD'S COUNCIL IN THIS BEHALF IN THE MONTH OF MAY, 20 EDWARD III, 1346.[3]

(ADDITIONAL MSS., No. 32,103, FOL. 140 ; DODSWORTH'S MS. LXXXVII, FOL. 57—FOL. 69, as to part. There are a few brief notes from this extent in DODSWORTH'S MS. CXLIX, FOLS. 79, 80.)

LYVERPOLE.

Extent made there on the morrow of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the abovesaid year [12 June, 1346] by the oath of Roger le More and Robert del More, Richard de Walton,

[1] 3 Oct., 1346. Licence granted ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 192.
[2] 'Lawrence' is in a different hand ; Add. MS.
[3] '1346' added in a later hand ; *ib.*

Adam Williamson, jurors,[1] and Richard son of Robert and John Broun, bailiffs, who say upon their oath that :

There is a castle there of four towers, a hall, chambers, chapel, brew-house, and bake-house with a moat (*puteus*), competently built, the site being of no yearly value beyond reprises ; also there is there the herbage of the ditch around the castle, which is worth yearly [*blank*] ;[2] also there is there an apple orchard containing in circuit [*blank*] and a stone-built dovecote [*blank*] the same (*eodem*), of which orchard the herbage with the fruit and the stone-built dovecote are put to farm yearly at 13*s*. 4*d*. ; also there is there a weir (*gurges*) called "Le Fisheyard," nigh the park of Toxtath, for taking fish, which is put to farm yearly at 6*s*. ; [the ferry over Mersey between Lyver]poule and Birkehead worth 60*s*. ; a wind mill and a horse mill worth £6, 13*s*. 4*d*. ; fairs for 3 days at the feast of Martinmas and markets on Saturday throughout the year worth £6, 13*s*. 4*d* ; which boat, ferry, mills and toll are put to farm yearly at £24 and henceforth at £26, for a term [commencing] at Michaelmas, 20 Edward III, so that the farmers at the end of the term [shall find a new] boat price 8*s*. ; also the perquisites of two great courts and [of the court held] every three weeks are worth yearly £4 ; there is there [*blank*] Toxtath, worth yearly 6*s*. 8*d*., of which the foresters used to be charged ; also there is there the park of Toxtath, containing by estimation 5 miles in circuit, the herbage of which is worth yearly £17 ; also the mastfall there with the wind-fallen brush-wood[3] and branches felled for the support of the deer there are not extended because they happen casually.

They also say that there are there 168 burgages, which are held of the lord as parcel of the manor of Everton[4] for one carucate of land, as appears by an inspection of the extent made in the first year of the reign of king Edward, the grandfather of the now king [1272], rendering for each burgage 12*d*. yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas and two appearances (*adventus*) in the name of service ; whereupon (*unde*) the burgesses claim the under-written liberties by the charter of John, formerly king of England, confirmed by the present king, namely that they shall have all the liberties and free customs in the town of Liverpole which any free

[1] 'Jū' in Add. MS.
[2] The original MS. was evidently defective or illegible in places.
[3] 'cū bustaenio pstr' et Jamell' pstrat' p sustent' fer'.'
[4] So in Dodsworth MS. ; left blank in Add. MS.

borough upon the sea has, together with a guild of merchants with a hanse and all the customs[1] belonging to that guild and that no man (*nullus*) shall make any merchandize in the said borough unless he be of that guild or by the will of the burgesses, and that they shall have [sok and] sak, thol and theam, infangenthefe, and that they shall be quit throughout the whole realm of England and in all the seaports of toll, lastage, passage, and stallage.[2]

	Burgages.	*s.*	*d.*
Richard de Walton	4	4	0
Richard Childewall[3]	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Adam Symesson	[$1\frac{1}{6}$,] $3\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	4	$8\frac{1}{2}$
Richard Diconson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Hogson	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Adam son of Matthew	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John del More[4]	$5\frac{1}{8}$	5	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Robert son of Marrotson	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Adam Janyson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Benedict Stedeman	$1\frac{1}{4}$[5]	1	3
[*Blank*]	$\frac{1}{3}$		4
Robert son of Matthew	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	3
Thomas Aynalsdale	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Robert Willesson	1	1	0
William son of Adam Hok[es]son	$2\frac{1}{2}$	2	6
John Broun	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Thomas del Brek	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	3
Robert le Mershall	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Aynesarghe	1	1	0
Adam son of Alan Coweson	$\frac{2}{3}$, $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{3}$	1	6
John Dall	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William Dobson	$\frac{1}{2}$,[6] $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{12}$		$8\frac{1}{2}$
Adam Stevinson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William del Castell	$4\frac{1}{4}$	4	3
Roger son of Adam Toxtath	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Richard son of Richard Mershall	1	1	0
William Lound	$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{4}$		9
Thomas son of Adam Clesk (*sic*)	1	1	0
Robert Baroun	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$		9
John son of William Hullesson	$\frac{1}{3}$		4
Adam Burges	1	1	0

[1] 'Al' et c';' Add. MS. Qy. 'All and sundry.'
[2] 'passag' et tallag';' Add. MS.
[3] Thildewall; Add. MSS.
[4] 'Joh fil' mor';' Add. MS.
[5] 'di burg' iiij pt j Burg'.'
[6] $\frac{1}{4}$; Add. MS.

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
Agnes, Matilda and Ellen, daughters of John Potter	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{24}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$
John son of John Gybbemowe	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}$		$7\frac{1}{2}$
Henry Longwroo	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William Baron	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Alan Cadde	1	1	0
John Carlele	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Matilda, daughter of Robert Baxster	$\frac{1}{3}$		4
Robert son of Hugh Aynaldisdale	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Baron	$1\frac{1}{3}$	1	4
Richard son of William [*blank*]	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
William Barker	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Emma Baroun	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Adam Williamson [1]	$5\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	5	$7\frac{1}{2}$
John son of John Maretson	$6\frac{1}{2}$ [2]	6	6
Alexander Comyn	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Roger Staney	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John Barue	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Alexander Fox	$\frac{1}{3}$		4
Alexander Dernwall	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Matilda Tallior of Kirkedall	$1\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	1	$7\frac{1}{2}$
Adam Ric[hard]son	2	2	0
William Dyneby	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
The heir of Henry Fetherby	1	1	0
Henry Dernewall	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Thomas del Lynacres	1	1	0
William Clerke whereof half a burgage formerly of the lord's escheat was granted to him by the charter of the present lord's father and was confirmed by the council of the present lord	$2\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{24}$, $\frac{1}{48}$	2	$3\frac{3}{4}$
Marjory daughter of Alcoke Janson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John Longwroo	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	9
William son of Roger son of Matthew	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Mariner	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Thomas Hardmon	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
John Lound	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Robert Plumere	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John son of Adam Mariotson	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Matthew Waley	$5\frac{1}{2}$	5	6

[1] Known also as 'Adam, son of William de Lyverpull.'
[2] $5\frac{1}{2}$; Add. MS.

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
Robert Tue	$1\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	1	4
John de Altcar	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Richard Merser	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
John son of Adam Mariner	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Thomas Corvesour [1]	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William Baret	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
John son of Richard Williamson	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
John Fox Knave	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
Roger Penulton	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Nicholas Emmokson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William Ric[hardson]	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
John son of John Phillipson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William Aynaldesdale	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Robert Whalley	1	1	0
William Botell [2]	1	1	0
Henry Yghtell	1	1	0
William son of Roger Goldsmithe	1	1	0
William de Maell	$1\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ [3]	1	$7\frac{1}{2}$
John son of William Forneby	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard de Kelinge	1	1	0
Richard Brody	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Richard son of John Baron	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
Thomas Hokenhull	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard son of Alan Merser	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Henry Mulnerwrod	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
John Fox	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Hughe Cholale	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
John Tipeupe	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John son of John Forneby	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
Adam de Stockeley	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Hugh Wiswall	$2\frac{3}{4}$	2	9
Marjory Sholall	1	1	0
Roger More	8	8	0
William Carter	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Michael Corriese (*sic*, for Corviser)	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
John Adamson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William dell Mosse	1	1	0
William son of John Baxter	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William del Akers	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Henry Rydinge	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Richard Bay	$\frac{1}{4}$		3

[1] 'Torveso'; Add. MS.
[2] 'Betell' in MS.
[3] $\frac{1}{4}$; Add. MS.

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
Thomas son of Gregory de Secum[1]	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
William Halmer	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Matthew de Kirkedale	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Ellen daughter of William Walsmon[2]	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
John de Durham	1	1	0
Ellen de Fazakerley	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Edward Chapmon	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Dobson	1	1	0
William Fox	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
Robert Emmesson	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
William son of Thomas Dawson	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{24}$		$3\frac{1}{2}$
Henry Somnour	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
John son of Thomas Banastre	$\frac{1}{4}$, [$\frac{1}{6}$]		5
John Segnour	1	1	0
Henry Hoiettesson[3]	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Robert Harper	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Roger Holl	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Eustace Chapmon	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Adam Edithson	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Robert Fishewike	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
William Dodley	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Stephen Corvesour	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Robert Symon	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Robert Yrland	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
William del Halgh	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
John son of William More	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Richard Spicer	$\frac{1}{4}$, [$\frac{1}{12}$]		4
Henry Patennesson	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
The whole community of the town, where the chapel is situated	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
Mr. Robert Liverpole	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
John Spicer	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
John Browster	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Emma de Mellinge	$\frac{1}{6}$		2
Adam son of Henry Tildesley	$\frac{1}{4}$		3
John Whitefelde	$1\frac{1}{4}$	1	3
Richard Williamsonne	$2\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$[4]	2	$4\frac{1}{2}$
Adam Kea(r)narvan	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Richard Littester	1	1	0
The prior of Birkehede	1	1	0
John Egremonde	1	1	0

[1] 'Setũ' in MS.
[2] 'Walsmot' in MS.
[3] Perhaps 'Holottesson.'
[4] $\frac{1}{2}$; Add. MS.

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
Nicholas Fox and Anne de Houtun	½		6
Robert Ball	½		6
Robert del More	2¼	2	3
John son of William Brody	¼, [$\frac{1}{12}$]		4
Henry Typpup	½		6
John Deneie	½		6
Matilda relict of Mariotsonne	½		6
John Gyspinsonne	½		6
Richard Seftoun and Robert Seftoune	1½	1	6
John Standishe	½		6
Thomas Seton	¾		9
John Brek	½		6
William son of William Mariotson	⅓[1]		4
Roger Dudington	½, $\frac{1}{12}$		7
Robert Morehowsez	1⅛	1	1½
Emma Yaten	¾		9
Sum total of the rent of burgages	£8, 4*s.* 11¾*d.*[2]		

FREE TENANTS.[3]—John Wamberghe holds half a burgage and a fourth part of a burgage and five ridges (*seliones*) of land, which are of escheat, to him and the heirs of [his] body, by the charter of Henry de Lancastre, the now lord, rendering yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*, at the two terms and two appearances (*adventus*) as above, and he will double the rent after a death, when it happens, in the name of relief, and [make] 2 appearances (*apparent'*) at the great court of Liverpole. William 'Clerke' renders to the lord for entry of half a burgage, late the lord's escheat, which is parcel of the demesne burgages ;[4] which the same William holds above and this by the charter of the now lord's father for only 6*d.* of rent in the whole, and only [if] it be confirmed by the now lord's council, at the two terms, 3*d.* The whole community of the town holds 12 acres of turbary in 'le Mosse,' in exchange for a plat within the park of Toxtathe by the charter of [Thomas (?)], late earl of Lancaster, rendering to the lord, at the term of Michaelmas, 1*d.* The same William 'Clerke' holds an acre and a rood [of land] in Saltensmore, to him and the heir of his

[1] ⅔ of ½; Add. MS.

[2] The figures given add up to £8, 2*s.* 10¼*d.* Thus more than five burgages are not accounted for ; but free tenants held 2¼ burgages and tenants at will ½ burgage.

[3] 'Libere tenentes.'

[4] 'dñi cū b'g,' for which the above translation is suggested.

body and of Nicholaa his wife, rendering yearly 2*s.* 1*d.* at the term of Michaelmas for all [services] and 40*d.* in the name of relief after the death of each tenant, by the charter of the now lord's father. Dionisia Kelinge and William Longtre hold a burgage by (*ad*) finding a dry stable for 12 of the lord's horses in the same stable at every coming of the lord to Liverpole; and if they make default they shall pay to the lord at Michaelmas after his coming 5*s.*

Sum 9*s.* 1*d.*, whereof 2*s.* 1*d.* is in Saltonesmore.

FREE TENANTS 'DEL MOSSE,' to them and the heirs of [their] bodies by the charter of Henry, father of the now lord, at the term of Michaelmas, except Master Robert de Liverpole and Hugh Cholale.

		at Michaelmas
William Grenoll	1*r.* of land	1½*d.*
Richard Walton	1*a.* and 1*r.*	7½*d.*
John Longwro	1*r.*	1½*d.*
John de Lond	¼*r.*	1½*f.*
Benedict Stedeman[1]	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Robert son of Matthew	½*r.*	¾*d.*
William Baret	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Roger More	½*a.*	3*d.*
Adam Barew	1*r.*	1½*d.*
John Ball	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Robert Barew	½*r.*	1¼*d.* (?)
John son of John Mariotson	½*a.*	3*d*
John son of John Gibmorth[2]	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Alexander Dernwall	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Ellen Fazakerley	½*r.*	¾*d.*
William Ric[hard]sonne	½*a.*, ⅓*a.*,	5*d.*
Richard Williamson	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Mr. Robert Liverpole	1*a.*	
at the terms of the Annunciation [6*d.*][3] and Michaelmas		6*d*
Adam Symmeson	1*r.*	1½*d.*
William son of Roger Matthew	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Matthew Walley	½*a.*	3*d.*
Robert Twe	1*r.*	1½*d.*
William Clerke	½*a.*	3*d.*
Alan Cod	¾*r.*	1¾*d.* (?)

[1] 'Gedeman' in MS.
[2] *Rectius* 'Gibmough.' The name occurs below as 'Gibmorsh.'
[3] This is required by the total, but doubles the rent for this acre.

		at Michaelmas
Robert Mershall	⅓*a.* ½*r.*	2¾*d.*
Richard Liverpole	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Adam Williamson	1*a.*	6*d.*
Roger Stand	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Henry Langwro	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Adam Ric[hard]son	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Robert Emmokson	½*r.*	¾*d.*
William Ainoldesdale	1*r.*	1½*d.*
William Bottell	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Richard Lyttester	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Richard Fox	⅓*a.*	2*d.*
John son of John Forneby	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Henry Tippup	½*r.*	¾*d.*
John Lister	½*a.*	3*d.*
John Tippup	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Michael Corvestour	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Stephen Corvestour	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Thomas son of Adam Clerke	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Thomas Tuchet	½*a.*	3*d.*
John son of William Fernby (*sic*)	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Richard Kelinge	1*r.*	1½*d.*
John Fex (Fox)	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Hugh Colale	1*r.*	1½*d.*[1]
William son of William Mariotson	½*r.*	¾*d.*
John Adamson and Robert Harper[2]	1*r.*	1½*d.*
Richard Colale	½*r.*	¾*d.*
Ralph Dewby	½*r.*	¾*d.*

Sum 8*s.* 5¼*d.*;[3] whereof 6¾*d.* at the term of Lady Day and 7[*s.* 10½*d.*] at Michaelmas.

TENANTS OF SALTENSMORE for term of life by the rolls of the court, according to the custom of the lordship—

		Rent
Richard Walton	2*a.* of land	3*s.* 4*d.*
Adam Symmeson	2*a.* ,,	3*s.* 4*d.*
Alan Cadd	½*a.* ,,	10*d.*
Roger More	2*a.* 3*r.*	4*s.* 7*d.*
Richard Liverpole	1½*a.* ,,	2*s.* 6*d.*
Cecily Colale	3*r.* ,,	1*s.* 3*d.*
Roger Smithe	½*a.* ,,	10*d.*

[1] Payable at Michaelmas and Lady Day, according to heading and total.

[2] 'Hpp' in Add. MS.

[3] The details given add up to 8*s.* 4⅛*d.*

			Rent
Thomas son of Adam Clerke	1*a.*	,,	[1*s.* 8*d.*]
Adam Williamson	1*r*	,,	5*d.*
Robert Baron	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
John son of William Hebbeson	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Roger Stainwis	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Matilda Potter	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
John son of John Gibmorsh [1]	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
William Fox	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
William son of Thomas Dawson	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
John Witefylde	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
Richard Williamson	2*a.*	,,	3*s.* 4*d.*
Emery Goldsmithe	1½*r.*	,,	7½*d.*
John Fox	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
John Adamson	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
Robert Irlond	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
Richard Hudson	½*a.*	,,	10*d*
Adam Mershall	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
Richard Chilewale	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
John son of William More	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
William Grenolf	1½*a.*	,,	2*s.*[2] 6*d.*
Robert Mershall	1½*a.*	,,	2*s.*[2] 6*d.*
Richard son of William Colale	3*r.*	,,	1*s.* 3*d.*
William Dell (*sic*)	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
Emma Baron	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
Matilda relict of Adam le Clerke	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
William son of Adam Williamson	3*a.*	[2*r.*]	5*s.* 10*d.*
Joan daughter of John Mariotson	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Alexander Comyn	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Agnes Port	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Elizabeth Porte	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
Alexander Dernwall	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
Robert Emmockson	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
William Ric[hard]son	3*r.*	,,	1*s.* 3*d.*
William Anoldesdale	2*a.*	,,	3*s.* 4*d.*
William Botell	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
Robert More	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
John Littester	½*a.*	,,	10*d.*
William son of John Baxster	1*r.*	,,	5*d.*
John son of James More	1*a.*	,,	1*s.* 8*d.*
Emma More	1*a.* ½*r.*	,,	1*s.* 10½*d.*

Sum 65*s.* 5*d.* at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas, as appears in the old roll.

[1] See note on p. 74.

[2] "iij*s.* vj*d.*" in MS.

TENANTS AT WILL.—John Bakon holds at will a cottage, formerly the castle ditch, rendering yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 18*d.*; Adam Janyson holds [at will] one perch of waste adjoining to his burgage [rendering] yearly, t. Mich. 1*d.* Benedict Stedeman holds [at will] a parcel of land, to wit, the sixth part of a burgage formerly the stable for the lord's household servants, which is parcel of half a burgage for which William de Aynoldesdale, as below, renders yearly 4*s.* (*sic*), nothing; which said '*particula*' is parcel of the half burgage of William de Aynaldesdale as below. William de Aynaldesdale holds [at will] the third part of a burgage, which is parcel of half a burgage, formerly the lord's stable, whereof Benedict Stedeman holds the remainder, as above, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 4*d.*

Sum of rents, 5*s.* 11*d.*, whereof at Lady Day 2*s.* 5*d.*, at Michaelmas 2*s.* 6*d.*

EVERTON (?)

[EVERTON ?].—Extent there, made at Liverpull on the day and year above-named, before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby] by the oath of William Hankinson, Richard More, and Henry Broke, who say upon oath.[1]

The aforesaid jurors also say that there is a turbary there worth yearly £6, 13*s.* 4*d.*[2]

WAVERTREE

[WAVRETRE].—John son of William More holds freely a messuage and half an oxgang of land, which are parcel of 16 oxgangs of land which is (*or* are) called 'Bingyarde,' as below, rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas 2*d.*, and forinsec service when it happens, as it is said. Henry son of Robert Thingwall holds freely a messuage and half an oxgang of land, as below, rendering yearly 2*d.* at the same terms and forinsec service, as below, as it is said. Sum of the rent 4*d.*[3]

				Rent
Richard Nickesson a messuage,	½ oxgang	of	land	[3*s.* 0*d.*]
William del More	,,	,,	,,	,,
Robert Yate	,,	,,	,,	,,
Adam Tomsonne	,,	,,	,,	,,
Henry Sheperde	,,	,,	,,	,,

[1] There is a serious omission in the original MS. at this point.
[2] Locality unknown.
[3] The names of the customary tenants of 6 oxgangs are missing here.

				Rent
Margery relict of William Maleinson a messuage,	½	oxgang	of land	[3*s.* 0*d.*]
John del Hok	,,	,,	,,	,,
John Tranmore	,,	1	,,	[6*s.* 0*d.*]
Adam Williamson	,,	½	,,	[3*s.* 0*d.*]
Thomas Williamson	,,	,,	,,	,,
John Blackburn	,,	,,	,,	,,
Agnes de (*sic*) Hegwif and Thomas Sandesson	,,	,,	,,	,,
Robert de Halewoode	,,	,,	,,	,,
Henry Wilkensonne Daudesun	,,	,,	,,	,,
John Fathived (or Fathmed)	,,	,,	,,	,,
John Overton	,,	,,	,,	,,
William Pres[t]knave [1]	,,	¼	,,	[1*s.* 6*d.*]
Henry Robinson	,,	,,	,,	,,

for a term of 7 years, by the writing of the lord's father, as [appears] above; each renders and does in all things for every oxgang or parcel of an oxgang, according to the quantity, as the aforesaid William Haukeseye.[2]

Sum total of the rents of customary [tenants] £4, 10*s.* 4*d.* (*rectius* £4. 10*s.*).

Sum total of the rent of Wavertre £4, 10*s.* 4*d.*

West Derby

Westederby.—There is a meadow there called 'Le Mykill medo' and containing 20 acres, each of which is worth yearly 40*d.*, sum 66*s.* 8*d.*; also the site of the castle with a parcel[3] of meadow which is worth yearly 20*s.*; 2 wind-mills and 8 horse-mills,[4] the charges for the same by custom to be found by the lord in all respects beyond the carriage of millstones for which each tenant of the lordship takes for each[mill] stone [carried] from Rowyn [Rivington Pike ?] to the

[1] "Prsknans" in MS.

[2] Only 10 oxgangs are enumerated. William Haukeseye has not been mentioned previously, his tenement having no doubt been the first part of the 6 oxgangs unaccounted for. If we assume that the customary tenants rendered 6*s.* for each of 15 oxgangs (as in Great Crosby), we obtain with the 4*d.* of the free tenants a sum total for Wavertree of £4, 10*s.* 4*d.* as recorded.

[3] "perticula"; "pertica," Dodsworth.

[4] Dodsw. MS. records one horse-mill.

mills, 40*d.* for meat and drink; which mills are worth yearly beyond their reprises 74*s.* 4*d.*,[1] yet they are put to farm yearly, the said reprises [2] being as found above, at £4, 13*s.* 4*d.*[2]; also there is a certain custom there that the tenants of the lordship shall have cheminage over the lord's meadow for marling their lands and holly in the outlying (*forinsecus*) wood of the lordship for the support of their cattle in winter, which custom is put to farm yearly at 5*s.*; also there is a pasture there called Smithden, which is put to farm yearly at 7*s.*, also there are divers parcels of several pasture there, between [Toxteth] park and the tenements of Richard de Hale, which are put to farm yearly at 2*s.*; and [the tenants] shall uphold the pales of the same park except timber to be found by the lord [3]; fines and entry of lands, pleas and perquisites of the halmotes of Derby, Wavertreu and Overton [Everton] are worth yearly £13, 6*s.* 8*d.*; also there is there the park of Croxtat, containing in [circuit] [4] 4 miles by estimation, the herbage of which is yearly worth 106*s.* 8*d.* A parcel of pasture 'dell Hokes,' between the park and the town of Knowsley which is yearly worth 2*s.*, is of the charge of the receiver or forester; there is also a turbary there which is not extended yearly; [5]
the perquisites of the wapentake, whereof the bailiff of the wapentake answers in his account, are worth yearly £10; the sheriff's turn, whereof the same bailiff of the king likewise answers in his account, is worth yearly 26*s.* 8*d.*; there is also a quarry there for delving mill-stones which is worth yearly 2*s.*, of which the receiver or the forester ought to be charged; dead brush-wood in the park of Croxtat and in Symondeswood is worth yearly [*nil* ?].

Sum £38 18*s.*; of which in the charge of the bailiff of the wapentake, the king's bailiff, the receiver and forester, £11, 10*s.* 8*d.*

[1] 73*s.* 4*d.*, Dodsworth.

[2] This paragraph is corrupt. So far as the transcript can be extended it appears to read as follows. 'Item ij molend*ina* vent*ritica* et viij molend*ina* aquat*ica*, sumpt*ibus* pro eisdem ex consuetudi*ne* inveniend*is* per ann*um* ex*cepto* car*iagio* [molarum] q*uod* fit per ten*entes* domi*n*ii capitis pro qualib*et* petra de Rowy*n* usq*ue* molend*ina* quadraginta denarios pro cibo et potu; que quid*em* molend*ina* valent per ann*um* ultra reprisas eor*undem* lxxiiij*s.* iiij*d.*, *sed* tamen affirm*antur* per ann*um*, dictis reprisiz (*sic*) inveniend*is* ut supra, iiij li. xiij*s.* iiij*d.*' Dodsworth MS. reads . . . unum molend*inum* equit*icum* . . . inveniendis in omnibus per dominum excepto . . . lxxiij*s.* iiij*d* . . .

[3] "Et susten*end*' manuten*endo* supra' s*um*mar*um* palic' p*arci* ej*usdem* palic*ii* adjacen' ext' meremio inveniendo per dom*inum*.'

[4] Blank in MS.

[5] 'cause est mora ten*entum* maner*ii* ?'

TENEMENTS IN THE LORD'S HAND.—There is an acre of land there which Richard son of William formerly held for 6*d.* yearly and an acre of land which John son of Adam Palmer lately held for 6*d.* yearly.

Sum of the rent of riddings (*assartarum*) 12*d.*, the whole in decay and in the lord's hand.

FREE TENANTS.—The prior of Byrkeheved holds 15*a.* of land nigh Neusom by the grant of Edmund the late earl, the lord's grandfather, rendering yearly t. Michaelmas 15*s.*[1] The prior of the hospital of St. John of Chester holds 26*a.* of waste in "Le Hulles," nigh Smethden, by the grant of Henry, earl of Lancaster, father of the present lord, rendering yearly, above his common in Smethden which he has released to the lord and his heirs for ever, t. Michaelmas, 13*s.* Richard de Hale holds 40*a.* of land in Derbie wood by the demise of Thomas, late earl of Lancaster, rendering yearly, t. Michaelmas 20*s.* Richard son of William 'del Hetz' holds a plat of land called Pilchefeilde, namely 10*a.* by estimation, by the feoffment of Robert de Ferrers, late earl of Derby, rendering at each coming of the lord and his heirs to Liverpull a load of one of
or as often as he makes default 5*s.* at Michaelmas.[2] William son of Richard del Acres holds freely 4*a.* of land by the charter of the said (*sic*) lord William, late earl of Derby, rendering yearly 12*d.* and also forinsec [service] belonging to that tenement. William Norres holds 40*a.* to him and the heirs of his body formerly exchanged with Richard de Holand for another tenement arented as below by the grant of Henry, earl of Lancaster, the present earl's father, rendering yearly at same t. 3*s.* 4*d.*; so that if the rent shall be in arrears the lands and tenements of the said William shall be subject to distress, by indenture and grant of the said William. William son of Henry de Riddinge 18*a.* for 3*s.* 4½*d.*; Hugh Riddinge, 12*a.* for 2*s.* 3*d.*; Henry Riddinge 10*a.* for 1*s.* 10[¼]*d.*; Henry Dawson 13*a.* [for] 3*s.* 0¼*d.* and John son of Richard Acres 24*a.* 3*r.* for 5*s.* by the charter of Robert son of William de Ferrers, formerly earl of Derbye, made to the late William de Syleby, rendering yearly 15*s.* 6*d.*, which they hold now for all services, yet in the said charter [the rent is stated as] only 15*s.* and they render 6*d.* of increment upon the ancient rent. Robert de Derby holds by charter of William

[1] 5*s.* only in 1323; *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 83.

[2] 'sumb*am* unius ped*is* (*or*, ped*itis*) salt*er*or*um* sibilu*m* et avitritulu*m* *vel* vs. ad *festum* *sancti* Mich*a*elis si defec*e*rit toci*ens* quoci*ens* etc.'

de Ferrers, late earl of Derby, made to the late Luke de Derbye, clerk, his ancestor, 2 oxgangs of land, 2 crofts, a culture of land called Le Flaghe, 2 ridges in Long Forlong, 1 ridge nigh Tundley and a perch of land of the waste from the ancient ditch a length of 40 perches and 20 perches in width without diminution of pasture from the said ancient ditch in width, unto Thoyondale and in length from Ag'esiche unto Thyngwal Rudding, rendering and performing nothing for the same by licence, yet in the said charter it is contained that due services shall be done with reaping to be done according to the quantity of the same services, as the same Robert has acknowledged.[1]

Hugh de Derbie holds by charter of the said William de Ferrers, late earl [of Derby], lately made to Geoffrey de Derbie, clerk, ancestor of the said Hugh, 4*a*. of land now called Geffera Riddinge, rendering yearly at fee farm for all, t. Michaelmas, 2*s*. Mr. Robert de Liverpole holds to him and the heirs of his body 60*a*. of the waste nigh Croxtat park rendering yearly for all, tt. Easter and Michaelmas, 60*s*.; if the same Robert dies without heir the tenement shall remain to Richard brother of the same Robert and to John son of William del More and the heirs of the body, &c., by the charter of Henry earl of Lancaster, father of the present lord. Richard de Kekwicke and John de Spelow hold freely 1½ burgage above the number of burgages as will appear below, a messuage and 4*a*. of land by charter of Robert late earl of Ferrers, rendering yearly, t. Michaelmas, 14*s*. 10*d*., and the 40th part of a knight's fee, namely above the number of burgages contained elsewhere, as appears below. Elias de Derbie and Cecily his wife hold to them and the heirs of the body by the charter of the present

[1] 'Ro*bertus* de Derby t*enet* p*er* cartam do*mi*ni W*illelmi* de Ferr*ariis*, nu*per* comi*tis* de Derby, *fact*am nu*per* Lucie de Derbye cl*er*ico ante-cessori suo ij bov*atas*, ij croft*as*, j cultu*ram*, t*erram* voc*atam* 'le Flaghe,' ij seliones in Long Forlong, j selion*em* jux*ta* Tu*n*dley et j perc*am* t*erre* de vasto ex antiq*ua* fossam (*sic*) in longit*udinem* x li' (*sic*) p*er*car*um* et latitud*inem* xx p*er*car*um* sine diminutio*ne* pasture de d*ic*ta antiq*ua* fossa in latitud*inem* usque Thoyondale et in longitud*inem* de aque-siche usque Thyngwal rudd*in*g, n*il* r*eddendo* seu faciendo pro eisdem p*er* lic*entiam* (?) p*er* ann*um* s*ed* ten*ementa* contine*n*ta in p*redic*ta carta servic*ia* debita *fac*ta cum messione fac de q*uan*tit*ate* ear*um-dem* (*sic*) serv*iciorum* pr*o*ut idem Rob*ertus* recognovit; insup*er* fidel-*itatem* sua*m* ne con*fect* extent coram con*silio* do*mi*ni clam et p*re*fatus Rob*er*tus tenor*e* ejusd*em* carte tant' terre de vasto in bosco et in plano sibi et here*dibus* propt*er* tant*am* terra*m* in villa de Derbie p*redic*ta recog pro ead*em* terra de vasto seu s*er*vic admin*istracionem* p*ropositure* wappen*tachii* de Derbie domini (*sic*) et hered*ibus* suis deber' et teneri imp*erpetuum* si pasiffica possessio in eisdem p*er*vict*a* fuisse (*sic*).'

lord's father 12*a.* of land of the waste conjointly with 1¾ burgage, contained among the burgages, rendering yearly above the rent of burgages contained elsewhere, 10*s.*

Sum total of the rent of the free [tenants] £7, 9*s.* 8¼*d.*[1]

Richard de Hale holds 4*a.* 3½*r.* 13 perches of land of 8 (*sic*) feet in Derbye rendering nothing.[2]

There are 31½ burgages there, each of which renders yearly 12*d.*, at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer, and Michaelmas—

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
Henry son of John Dikson	1	1	0
Delicia Crowd[er]	1	1	0
John Leche	⅓		4
John Rede	⅓, 1/24		4½
Thomas Grenolf, in right of his wife Ellen	½		6
Richard Gillesson	½		6
William son of Adam / Simon Tomson	1	1	0
Richard Wigan	½		6
Marjory (?) relict of Hugh de Derbye	2	2	0
Roger Clubbes in right of his wife Agnes	½		6
Marjory (?) Club	⅓		4
William de Derbye	½		6
Henry Alex[ander]son	⅓		4
John son of Symon	1	1	0
William de Lye	1	1	0
Adam France	½		6
Thomas Grenolf	1½	1	6
Joan daughter of the said Thomas	½		6
Marjory relict of Hugh Derbie / Adam son of Simon Thomesson	1	1	0
Adam son of the same Adam	1	1	0
John son of Adam Katerinesson	½		6
Robert Club	½		6
Simon Club in right of his wife Matilda	⅓		4
John son of William Palmer	1	1	0
John son of the same William (*sic*)	¼		[3]
Robert Palmere	⅔		8
John son of Thomas Gibbeson	½		6
Simon son of Robert Palmere	⅓		4
John Gellesson in right his wife Alice, and Richard son of the said Alice	½, ⅛		7½

[1] The rents add up to 10*s.* more, unless that of Birkenhead Priory is in error.

[2] '*ideo* p dic q*uo*usq*ue* o*stener*dit (*sic*).'

	Burgages	*s.*	*d.*
William Smithe	$\frac{2}{3}$		8
Agnes Palmere	1	1	0
Richard Sideberd	$1\frac{1}{2}$	1	6
Elyn Palmer	1	1	0
Richard Sydeberd in right of his wife Alice	1	1	0
Richard Syneker	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Alice Palmere	$\frac{3}{4}$		9
Agnes Braymer	$\frac{1}{3}$		4
Adam Elisson	$\frac{1}{24}$		$\frac{1}{2}$
Hugh Derbie	1	1	0
Emma Halte	$\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{24}$		$4\frac{1}{2}$
Amota Palmere	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Alice daughter of Amote Palmere	$\frac{1}{2}$		6
Elias Derbie and Cecily his wife	$1\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$	1	10
Sum	[31]	31*s.*	1*d.*

Alice Gibbewif holds half a burgage of marriage at will as above, rendering yearly at the 4 t. 18*d.* Sum, 18*d.*

Thomas Pese, native of blood, dwelling in Derbie, gives to the lord yearly, t. Michaelmas, 3 capons.

The customary tenants by oxgangs ought to be read (*legi*) and understood by entire lines seriatim.[1]

There are $20\frac{1}{2}$ oxgangs of land there, each of which renders yearly, at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas, 2*s.*, and for 'Le Stotz'[2] 16*d.* t. Michaelmas, whereof—

	Oxgangs.	*Rent.*	'*Le Stotz.*'
Henry son of John Dikesson	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d.*	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
John son of Simon Dikesson in right of his wife Alice	$\frac{1}{8}$	3*d.*[3]	2*d.*
Thomas Grenolde	$\frac{1}{2}$	1*s.* 0*d.*	8*d.*
Richard Gillesson	$\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	11*d.*	7*d.*
Adam, son of Simon Thomson	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	1*s.* 8*d.*	1*s.* $1\frac{1}{4}$*d.*
Adam son of Katerine	$\frac{1}{8}$	3*d.*	2*d.*
John son of the same Roger (*sic*)	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d.*	4*d.*
William Derby	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	1*s.* 2*d.*	$9\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
Robert Palmere	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	8*d.*	$5\frac{3}{4}$*d.*
Alice relict of William Palmere	$\frac{1}{8}$	3*d.*	2*d.*

[1] 'Custumar*ii* tenentes per bovat*as* d*ebent* legi et intelligi p*er* lineas integras seriati*m*.'

[2] 'Scotz,' Add. MS.; 'Scottes,' Dodsw. MS. In 1324 this was called 'Stuth'; *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 206.

[3] 4*d.*; Add. MS.

	Oxgangs.	*Rent,*	'*Le Stotz.*'
John Gillesson in right of his wife Alice and Richard son of the said Alice	$\frac{1}{6}$ [1]	4*d.*	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
Richard Sideberde	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d.*	$1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
Richard Kittessonne	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{24}$ [2]	10*d.*	$7\frac{1}{2}$*d.*
John del Sunke (?)	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d.*	1*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
John son of Robert Magesson	$\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{24}$ [3]	5*d.*	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
John Vilers, the elder	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d.*	$1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{4}$*f.*
John Vilers, the elder, for his wife's land	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d.*	4*d.*
Hawise Vilers	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d.*	$1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
John Hullesson and John his son	$\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	10*d.*	$5\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
Thomas de London	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	1*s.* 3*d.*	10*d.*
John Rodlyde	1	2*s.* 0*d.*	1*s.* 4*d.*
Robert son of John Dikson	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	7*d.*	$4\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
Robert Gaunt in right of his wife Amote	$\frac{1}{12}$, $\frac{1}{48}$ [4]	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.*	$1\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
John son of Simon Dikson	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	1*s.* 3*d.*	11*d.* [5]
Richard son of John	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d.*	4*d.* [6]
John Grenolf	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	[11*d.*]	7*d.*
John Gilleson in right of his wife	$\frac{1}{4}$, [$\frac{1}{8}$] $\frac{1}{12}$	11*d.*	7*d.*
Richard Wigan	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	9*d.* [7]	6*d.*
Roger Clubbe	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	8*d.*	$4\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
John son of William Derby	$\frac{1}{24}$	1*d.*	$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$*f.*
Henry son of Thomas son of Gilbert	$\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	[5*d.*]	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
John Gilleson	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d.*	4*d.*
William son of Richard Katesson	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d.* [8]	$1\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
John son of do.	$\frac{2}{3}$	16*d.* [9]	$11\frac{1}{4}$*d.* [10]
Robert Magesson	1 $\frac{1}{12}$	2*s.* 2*d.*	1*s.* $5\frac{1}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
John son of Robert Magesson	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d.*	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*
Adam Hullesson	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, $\frac{1}{12}$	11*d.*	7*d.*
Simon Talefer	$\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{1}{6}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	1*s.* 5*d.*	11*d.*
William Greterein in right of his wife Margaret	$\frac{2}{3}$	1*s.* 4*d.*	$10\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{3}$*f.*
Simon Clubbe	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d.* [11]	4*d.*
Adam del Broks	$\frac{1}{2}$	1*s.* 0*d.*	11*d.*
Richard Syneker	$\frac{1}{24}$	1*d.*	$\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{8}$*f.*
Robert Gaunt	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d.*	$2\frac{1}{2}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

[1] $\frac{1}{5}$, Add. MS.
[2] $\frac{1}{6}$, *ib.*
[3] $\frac{1}{23}$, *ib.*
[4] $\frac{1}{16}$, *ib.*
[5] 1*d.*, *ib.*
[6] 3*d.*, *ib.*
[7] 2*d.*, *ib.*
[8] 3*d.*, *ib.*
[9] 6*d.*, *ib.*
[10] $1\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, *ib.*
[11] 7*d.*, *ib.*

	Oxgangs	*Rent*	'*Le Stotz*.'
Richard Cordwaner . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{48}$[1]	6½*d*.	4½*d*. ½*f*.
Robert Fleschier . . .	$\frac{1}{3}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	9*d*.	6*d*.
John son of John Rudding .	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d*.	4*d*.
Thomas Coke	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Roger Shepherde . . .	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{48}$	6[½]*d*.	4¼*d*. ½*f*.
William Walker . . .	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1¼*d*. ¼*f*.
John Longton	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1¼*d*. ¼*f*.
John son of John Longton .	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{16}$	7½*d*.	5*d*.
William son of Hugh Adekinson .	$\frac{1}{6}$[2]	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Robert son of Adam Hullesson .	$\frac{1}{6}$[2]	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Adam le Rede	$\frac{1}{8}$	3*d*.	2*d*.
Richard son of the same Adam .	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d*.	4*d*.
Ellen daughter of Richard Palmere	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1¼*d*. ¼*f*.
Alice Terboke	$\frac{1}{8}$	3*d*.	2*d*.
William Clerk	$\frac{1}{6}$,[3] $\frac{1}{24}$	5*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Elias Dawson	$\frac{1}{2}$	1*s*. 0*d*.	8*d*.
Robert Bouker . . .	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Marjory Marshall . . .	$\frac{1}{24}$	1*d*.	¾*d*. ⅛*f*.
Richard son of Adam Palmere .	$\frac{1}{4}$	6*d*.	4*d*.
John son of Robert Vilers . .	$\frac{1}{24}$, $\frac{1}{48}$	1½*d*.	1*d*.
William Kinge with the pourparty of his daughter . .	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{48}$	6½*d*.	4¼*d*. ½*f*.
Elen late the wife of Thomas Dobson	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1*d*. ¼*f*.
Roger brother of the same William	$\frac{1}{12}$	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
William son of Adam Rogerson .	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1¼*d*. ¼*f*.
Richard Rose	$\frac{1}{6}$	4*d*.	2½*d*. ½*f*.
Thomas son of Adam Palmere .	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{24}$	7*d*.	4½*d*. ½ ⅙*f*.
Cecily Teliot	$\frac{1}{4}$, $\frac{1}{8}$	9*d*.	6*d*.
Richard Leye	$\frac{1}{12}$	2*d*.	1¼*d*. ¼*f*.

Sum of the rent of oxgangs 41*s*.; sum of "le Stotz" 27*s*. 4*d*.; and be it remembered that the particulars exceed the number of the oxgangs, by 2*d*., Stotz 4½*d*., ½ ⅙*f*.[1]

	Cottagers.	*Cottage.*	[*Rent.*]
Robert Gaunt		1	4½*d*.
Richard Wigan.		½	2*d*.

[1] $\frac{1}{24}$, Add. MS. [2] $\frac{1}{11}$, *ib*. [3] $\frac{1}{11}$ *ib*.

[4] As corrected the sum of the oxgangs is 40½; the rents add to 41*s*. 2*d*., and the stotz to 27*s*. 4½*d*. ⅚*f*. The last sentence in Add. MS. reads thus: 'Et m'd' q'd p'ticle ex cedul' mu'ũ bov' de ii*s*. iiij*d*. ob' di' q'd iii p't di' q'd.' Some further correction may be required.

Cottagers.	*Cottage.*	[*Rent.*]
Richard Gose	1	6*d.*
Richard Cordwaner	½	2*d.*
Richard son of Adam Palmere	½	2*d.*
Richard Crocket	1	7*d.*
Marjory Day	½	3*d.*
William Pastout	½	3*d.*
John son of Thomas Grenolf	1	6*d.*
John Quike	1	18*d.*
John Redhead	½	2¼*d.*
Robert Freseir	½	3*d.*
Robert Magesson	1	7*d.*
Agnes relict of Thomas Sonke	½	1½*d.*
William Toliot	½	3*d.*
Marjory Marshall	1	7*d.*
Sum of the rents of the cottars		6*s.* 11½*d.*[1]

Great Crosby

Crosseby.—Extent made there at Altkar on Monday 3 July, 20 Edward III (1346) before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby], by the oath of William Robertson, William Rogerson and Roger Hugheson, who say upon their oath that there is a certain turbary there upon the lord's soil which is worth yearly 10*s.*

Free tenants.—William Clerke of Liverpole and Nicholaa his wife hold a plat of land by Balifelde, containing 6 acres of land, by the charter of the lord's father to him and the heirs of [his] body, &c., rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 3*s.*

Natives.—There are 21 bovates of land there, each of which contains 5 acres of land by estimation, each of which renders yearly as well for [boon-] works as for rent 6*s.* 7d.;[2] Richard Brounson holds 3 messuages and 3½ oxgangs of land in bondage, rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas 15*s.* 9*d.*, to wit for each oxgang 4*s.* 6*d.*; also for [boon-] work of mowing the meadows of Derbie, carrying as well of brush-wood for fuel of the lord's household at his tarrying at the castle of Liverpole, as of timber for the building of the houses of the same castle, he renders yearly, as

[1] The rents given add to 6*s.* 5¼*d.*

[2] 6*s.* 3¾*d.* according to the details below. Dodsworth MS. has 'sex solidcs vnde'; qy. 6*s.* 7*d.*

in the same [boon-] works, arented of ancient [time], 6*s.* 4*d.*, ½*f.*, for each oxgang 21¾*d.*; he shall come to the lord's halmote as often as he is warned, nor can he marry his daughter nor permit his son to be tonsured (*coronari*) unless he makes redemption for having the lord's licence; he shall be reeve when he is chosen, taking nothing for his labour; and when he closes [his] last day his first-born son or the next heir of [his] blood shall make satisfaction for the whole tenement for entry as he may be able to covenant with the lord's ministers, save only that the wife shall remain in the third part by reason of dower so long (*tamquam*) as she is willing to live sole without husband; and all the goods and chattels of the pourparty of the same Richard, after satisfaction has been made [of that] which of right belongs to holy church, shall wholly remain to the lord, the debts nevertheless being paid out of the whole chattel and also 2 parts of the same goods and chattels after the payment of his debts being reserved to the wife and children, according to the custom of the country.[1] And of all parts held of the said oxgangs each tenant shall render and do for his portion just as the said Richard Brounson for his, alike in rent and in works.

Robert Rogerson [holds] a messuage, or an oxgang of land 6*s.* 3¾*d.*

William Robertson a messuage, ½ oxgang of land, 3*s.* 1¾*d.*, ½*f.*

Adam Rogerson a messuage and an oxgang of land, 6*s.* 3¾*d.*

Gilbert Johnson and Adam Johnson ½ oxgang of land, 3*s.* 1¾*d.*, ½*f.*

William son of Roger Berner, Richard his brother, an oxgang of land, 6*s.* 3¾*d.*

John Alkokson an oxgang of land 6*s.* 3¾*d.*

[1] 'Item pro opere falcationis pratorum de Derbie, carriagio tam busce pro focali hospitalis domini in perhendinatione sua apud castrum de Liverpole quam pro cariagio meremii pro edificacione domorum ejusdem castri reddet per annum ut in eisdem operibus ex antiqua (*sic*) arrentatis et vjs. iiijd. dimidium quadrantem, pro qualibet bovata xxjd. obolum, quadrantem; veniet ad halmotum domini quociens premunitus fuerit, nec potest filiam suam maritare nec filium suum permittere coronari nisi redemptionem domini fecerit pro licentia habenda; erit prepositus cum fuerit electus, nil capiens pro labore suo; et cum diem clauserit extremum filius primogenitus seu propinquior heres de sanguine satisfaciet pro tenemento integro prout convenire poterit cum ministris domini, salvo tamen quod uxor remanebit in tercia parte nomine dotis tamquam (*sic*) sola vivere voluerit sine marito, pro predicto ingressu; et bona omnia et catalla de proparte ipsius Ricardi, post satisfactionem factam quod de jure pertinet sancte ecclesie, domino remanebunt omnino, debitis tamen solutis de catallo integro, ac etiam duabus partibus eorumdem bonorum et catallorum post solutionem debitorum reservatis uxori et pueris secundum consuetudinem patrie.'

Roger son of Hugh ($\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang and $\frac{1}{8}$), William his brother ($\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang and $\frac{1}{8}$), [and] William Qwyt ($\frac{1}{4}$ oxgang) hold between them $1\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, rendering yearly 9*s.* $5\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

Henry son of Adam Wareyn $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.* $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

William Rogerson $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land 3*s.* 1[$\frac{3}{4}$]*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

Richard son of Alan Doggeson 1 oxgang of land, 6*s.* $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Adam son of John Scot $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*,[1] $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

Each of them renders and does for his portion as Richard Brounson, as above, as well of rent as of [boon-] works.

Adam Kidd a messuage, an oxgang of land, 6*s.* $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

William Robinson Dobson a messuage, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, 3*s* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

William Sha and John Salmon $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

Richard Winter and John Winter an oxgang of land, 6*s.* $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Richard Rogerson, Henry his brother, an oxgang of land, 6*s.* $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Richard Johnson, Marjory his sister, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang, 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.* [$\frac{1}{2}$*f.*].

Richard son of Adam Scote $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ [*f.*].

Roger Walsche $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.* [$\frac{1}{2}$*f.*].

Richard son of Robert Gibbeson $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ [*f.*].

Roger Qwyt, William Qwyt and Richard Qwyt an oxgang 6*s.* $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Marjory Mal[i]n, $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land, 3*s.* $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ [*f*].

Sum £6 12*s.* $6\frac{3}{4}$*d.*[2]

Fordfelde.—Richard Brounson for $3\frac{1}{2}$ oxgangs of land [as] above 13*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*

Richard Blundell for 4 oxgangs of land 15*d.*

Robert Wiresdale, Roger Bolmer and Marjory daughter of Thomas Jordansen between them for an oxgang of land $3\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

Thomas Molineux for 4 oxgangs of land [15*d.*].

Richard del Wall for an oxgang of land 2 [*rectius* 3] $\frac{3}{4}$*d.*

William Rogerson, John del Dale for $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ [*f.*].

Henry Wudwart for $\frac{1}{2}$ oxgang of land $1\frac{3}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$ [*f.*].

Sum of Fordesfeld 4*s.* $6\frac{1}{4}$*d.*, $\frac{1}{2}$*f.*[3]

Tenants at Will.—Richard Wod holds an oxgang of land at will, rendering yearly beyond (?) the service of "le Forland" aforesaid at the 4 terms as above, 6*s.*, which bovate of land has reverted to the lord's hand by the release of the late William Banastre.

[1] $1\frac{1}{2}$*d.*, Add. MS.
[2] One oxgang of land is omitted in the details.
[1] Sum added from Dodsworth.

William Hopper holds a cottage, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas, 12*d.*

Roger Rogerson and Henry his brother hold a plat for a cottage, rendering yearly at the same term 12*d.*; William Hughson and Roger his brother hold an acre and a 12th part with land called Sylvester land [with] a cottage inclosed, rendering yearly at the same term 13*d.*; William son of Roger del Bernum holds a plat of land called Cnutlach, rendering yearly at the same term 12*d.*; William Hugheson and Roger his brother hold a plat of land called Le Perleke, rendering yearly at the same term 1*d.*; Robert son of the same Roger holds ½ acre of land in Brokenfeld, rendering yearly at the same term 6*d.*; Marger[et] Gibwiffe holds ½ acre of land in Brokenfelde, rendering yearly at the same term, 9*d.*; Adam Bymmeson holds 8 ridges of land of the free tenement late of Nicholas Blundel of the lord's escheat, of the purchase (*adquisitio*) of Roger son of Hab[ra]hem, late the lord's native, rendering yearly, beyond 1*d.* due yearly to the heir of the said Nicholas [Blundel ?], at the 4 terms as above, 12*d.*; Robert de Wyresdale holds a certain parcel of land called Haince Hallande, rendering yearly ½*d.*; William son of Hugh holds a 3rd part of an oxgang of land of the tenure of Thomas Molyneux, as appears in the charge of the bailiff of the wapentake of escheat, by the purchase of the same William, [to him] and the heir of [his] body by the grant of the late Roger son of Robert Dikkeson (or Dikenson), late of the tenure of the ancestors of the said Thomas [Molineux] for ever, rendering yearly beyond 3*s.* 6*d.* with a portion of le Fordfelde due yearly to the said Thomas for ever of rent charged at the 4 terms as above, 12½*d.* for all [services]; William Rogerson, native of the lord, holds a 4th part of an oxgang of land of the lord's escheat as of the free tenement of Emma daughter of Alan son of Symon, late his wife, rendering yearly, beyond 9*d.* and a portion of le Fordfelde due to the free rent of the wapentake, at the 4 terms 9*d.*; also, Roger, son of Hugh, a native of blood, renders yearly to the lord for the free land of the inheritance of Almeria his wife, during marriage (*durant' m'r'io*) 12*d.* 4*d.*

Sum 15*s.* 1*d.*

Tenants of the riddings in Crossby.—Cecily le Butler 5 acres of land, at the term of Michaelmas, 5*s.*; William Schap, 3 roods, 9*d.*; Henry Adamson ½ acre of land 6*d.*; Henry Rogerson 2 acres, a [4]8th part, 2*s.* ¼*d.*; Robert Wiresdale 1 acre 1 rood 15*d.*; William Adamson and Robert his brother 6 acres

3½ roods, 6*s.* 9½*d.*; John brother of the same Roger 2 acres 2 roods, 2*s.* 6*d.*; William Robinson, ½ acre, 6*d.*; Matilda the relict of He[nry] 2½ acres, a 6th and a 24th part 2*s.* 8½*d.*; Roger Scherwynd 4 acres, a 12th part [4*s.* 1*d.*]; also by right of Agnes his wife 1 acre 2½ roods 19¾*d.* (*sic*); Robert Aleynson 3 acres, 1½ rood, 4*s.* 4½*d.*; Richard Conwyte (or Conwyce) 1 acre 12*d.*; John del Mosse 2 acres, a 48th part, 2*s.* ¼*d.*; Robert Batward 2 acres 2*s.*; John son of William 1 acre, a 48th part, 12¼*d.*; Thomas Smithe 2 acres, ½ rood, 2*s.* 1½*d.*; Roger Aleynson Hoggeson 2 acres 2*s.*; John Samon 1 acre 1 rood 15*d.*; Richard Walshe 1½ acre, a 48th part and a 96th part 18¼*d.*, ½*f.*; Richard Rogerson 2 acres, a 48th part of an acre 2*s.* ¼*d.*; John Williamson 4 [*rectius* 3] roods 9*d.*; Adam Kyd 1 acre 12*d.*; Roger Hughson Hoggesson 2 acres 1½ rood, a 24th[1] part 2*s.* 11*d.* (*sic*); Robert Newhowse 2 acres 1 rood 2*s.* 4*d.*; Henry Malkinson 5½ acres and a 48th part 5*s.* 6¼*d.*; Richard Dikson 3 acres and a 24th part of an acre 3*s.* ½*d.*; Robert Alesson 1 acre 12*d.*; Alan Demay 3½ acres, a 12th and a 48th part 3*s.* 7¼*d.*; William Ric[hard]son 5½ acres 5*s.* 6*d.*; William Conwyt (?) 2 acres and (*blank*) [2*s.*]; Richard Baldchilde 2 acres 3 roods 2*s.* 2½*d.* (*sic*); Roger Judesson 5 acres a 24th part 5*s.* ½*d.*; Roger Maill 1 acre 12*d.*; Roger Conwyt (?) a 6th part of an acre [2*d.*].

Sum £4, 2*s.* 11½*d.*, ½*f.*, term of Michaelmas.[2]

WAPPEN[TAKE] OF WEST DERBYE

DITTON.—The township there is held of the lord for a carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly 20*s.* at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas, and after the decease of the tenants they double the rent in the name of relief; they also owe suit of county [court] and wapentake and puture of the serjeants and they shall go with the bailiff of the county and wapentake to the next township to witness distraints as oft as and when by their course (*currus*) it shall happen together with their neighbours;[3] whereof John de Ditton, [rendering] 10*s.*, holds a moiety of the town for ½ carucate of land; Hugh de Ditton, 3*s.*, a 9th part and an 18th part of a carucate; Thomas son of Stephen, 4*s.*, a 6th

[1] '23rd,' MS.

[2] The acres apparently add to 81*a* 2¾ and a 24th part of a rood which at 12*d.* the acre is equal to £4, 1*s.* 8¾*d.*

[3] 'ad testificanda*s* distric*tiones* quociens etc. per terram suum (*sic*) cum acciderit cum aliis vicinis suis; unde diversi tenentes tenent.' Dodsworth MS.

part of a carucate; Hugh Fysche, 18*d.*, a 12th part of a carucate; John Henr[y]son, 18*d.*, a 12th part of a carucate, for the other moiety.

GERSTANG [*rectius* GARSTON].—Robert de Blackeburne of Gerstange (*sic*) holds the manor of Gerstange (*sic*), by right of Elen his wife, rendering yearly at 4 terms as above, 20*s.* and by doing suit of county and wapentake [courts] and he shall go with the bailiff as above.

WESTLEIGHE.—William de Ormeston of Leghe holds the manor of Westleeghe for a 4th part and a 20th part of a knight's fee and [he owes] puture of the ministers as above, and suit as above, and he shall go as above.

THYNGEWALL.—Symon de Walton holds 3 oxgangs of land in Thingewall for a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 6*s.* 8*d.* The same Symon holds 4 oxgangs of land in Walton by serjeanty, to wit, by administering the king's bailiwick.[1]

FORNEBYE.—Symon de Walton holds of the gift of king John 2 carucates of land in Fornebye in socage, rendering yearly 34*s.* 8*d.*[2] at the 4 terms for all [services] and he shall double the rent in the name of relief as is just[3] and he will go with the bailiff as above; Ralph de Bethom, 2*s.* 4*d.*, holds a carucate of land in socage and John Damport, 2*s.* 4*d.*, a carucate of land in Fornebye by knight's service with other tenements in Wodeplumpton, within the wapentake of Amondernesse, rendering yearly between them at the 4 terms 4*s.* 8*d.* and puture as above.

CROSSEBYE.—Thomas Moleneux and his parceners hold there 11 oxgangs of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 27*s.* 6*d.*, [and doing] suit of county and wapentake (courts], relief, and they will go with the bailiff as above, whereof the same Thomas, 10*s.*, [holds] 4 oxgangs of land;[4] Richard Blundell, 10*s.*, 4 oxgangs of land, the earl by the hand[5] of Richard del Wall, 18*d.*, an oxgang; Robert de Wyresdale, Roger Bolym[er] and Marjory daughter of Thomas

[1] 'administ[andi] ball[ivam] reg[is].'
[2] So Farrer MS.; Dodsworth has 33*s.* 8*d.*; Add. MS., 24*s.* 8*d.*
[3] 'prout iustum est;' Add. MS.; 'prout iustum erit'; Farrer MS.
[4] Add. MS. continues 'dominus comes per annum'; Farrer MS. omits it. See next note. Dodsworth MS. adds, 'And it is the 4th part and 20th part of a knight's fee.'
[5] Add. MS. omits this.

Jordanson, 3*s.*, between them, an oxgang ; William Rogerson and John del Dale and Henry Wodewarde, 3*s.*, an oxgang.[1]

SEFTON WITH THE MEMBERS.—Richard Molineux holds 5 carucates of land in Sefton, 1 carucate of land in Thorneton and 2 carucates of land in Kerden by the service of ½ knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle and Sakefe at the term of Midsummer 11*s.* and suit of county and wapentake [courts] by the hands of Thomas Demand, his tenant.

DOWNLITHERLANDE.—The same Richard holds 3 carucates of land in Dounlitherlande in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above, 20*s.*

BOTELL.—Ralph de Bethome holds the town of Botell in thegnage, rendering yearly as above 8*s.* 8*d.*, relief, and puture and by witnessing distraints of the bailiff as above.

BYKERSTATH.—Adam de Bykerstath holds the town there for ½ carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 5*s.*, relief, suit of county and wapentake and puture as above.

DOUNHOLANDE.—Richard de Dounholande holds 2½ carucates[2] of land in Dounholande and Aintre and the moiety of Barton by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above as he himself acknowledges 18*s.*, suit of county and wapentake and puture as above.

THINGEWALL.—William son of John de Thingewall, 20*d.*, an oxgang of land, and Roger de Thingewall, 5*s.*, 3 oxgangs, hold in Thingewall for a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*s.* 8*d.* and puture of the ministers and by going with the bailiff in witnessing [distraints] as above.

MELLYNGE.—The whole of the tenants and the abbot of Cokersande hold 4 carucates of land in Mellinge and Conescoughe in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 10*s.* as above, giving puture and relief and they will go with the bailiff as above.

RAVENESMELES WITH THE MEMBERS.—Adam de Hoghton knt. holds 6 carucates of land with the members in Ravenismeles, Ainolvesdale and 8*d.* of rent in the borough of Preston by the service of a moiety and a 10th part of a knight's fee, with each Le Lee, as appears elsewhere, rendering yearly at

[1] These names have occurred previously under "Fordfelde," p. 88.
[2] 2 car , Dodsworth.

the term of Michaelmas, 16*s.* 8*d.*[1] beyond 3*s.* 4*d.* for Le Lee, as appears elsewhere in the wapentake of Amondernesse.

NEWTON WITH THE MEMBERS.—Robert de Langton, knt. holds 10 carucates of land in Newton within Makerfelde with the members by the service of one knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer 10*s.*, and suit of the county and wapentake; and the members are: Lauton, Kenean, Sotheworth, Ereburye, Croft, Mydleton, Hoghton, Goldeburn, Assheton, Haydoke, Billinge with Wynstanleghe, Orell, Pemberton, Adburgham, Hyndeleghe, Ines by Wygan, with the advowson of the church of Wygan, Wynewhyke with Hulme.

HAGHE.—Mabel de Bradschaghe, heir of Hugh le Norreis, holds the manor of Haghe for a 12th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Michaelmas 10*d.* and suit of county and wapentake, [and] puture as above.

BOLDE.—William Botiller holds the manor of Bulde in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 10*s.* and [doing] suit of county and wapentake by the hands of Richard Bulde, his tenant.

WERINGTON WITH THE MEMBERS.—The same William holds the manor of Weryngton with the members, to wit Sankye, Penketh, Ryxton, Glasebrocke, Culcheth, Tyldesley, Penyngton, Bedford, Athyrton, Halsale, Ines, Lidiate with Eggergarth, ½ carucate in Barton and 2 carucates of land in Thorneton by the service of 2½ fees and a 6th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 26*s.* 8*d.*, whereof (*sic*) 6*s.* 8*d.*[2] for sakefee. The same William renders to the lord for the said manor of Halsale at the term of Christmas a pound of cummin or 1½*d.* and [does] suit of county and wapentake by the hands of Otes de Halsale, his tenant, and another suit for the manor of Ines [Ince Blundell] by the hands of William Blundell, his tenant.

WYNDEHULL.—The same William Botiller holds the manor of Wyndehull [Windle] for 2 carucates of land by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, rendering nothing and [by doing][3] suit of county and wapentake and puture as above.

BURTONWODE.—The same William holds Burtonwode in socage, rendering yearly at the term of Easter 1*d.*

[1] 26*s.* 8*d.*, Add. MS. [2] 6*s.*, Add. MS.
[3] '*nil reddendo* pro secta'; Add. MS.

WYDNESSE.—The king, [as] of the inheritance of Alice, late countess of Lincoln, holds the manor of Wydenesse with the members, to wit, 3 carucates of land in Appelton, 2 carucates of land in Croynton, 5 carucates of land in Great Wolston and Little [Wolston], 4 carucates of land in Eccleston, 4 carucates of land in Sutton, 2 carucates of land in Raynhull, 4 carucates of land in Knowsleghe,[1] 3 carucates of land in Robye, 2 carucates of land in Huyton, 4 carucates of land in Torbocke, 2 carucates in Kirkebye, 2 carucates in Little Crossebye, 1 carucate of land in Mael,[2] 1 carucate of land in Astleye, by the service of 3½ fees and a 10th part[3] and a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of [Lancaster] castle and sakefee at the term of Midsummer 30*s*., [doing] suit of county and wapentake for Wydnes, another suit for Eccleston by the hands of his tenant there, another suit for Little Crossebye by the hands of the tenant and a fourth suit for Astleye by the hands of the tenant there.

KYRKEDALE.—Isabel, queen of England, holds of the inheritance of Alice, late countess of Lincoln, 3[4] carucates of land in Esshbye[5] of Kyrkedale of the lord of Penwortham by the service of a 4th part and a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer 6*s*., of the same town there, as it was found by ancient rolls of account, at the same term 3*s*. for ward of [Lancaster] castle and [3*s*.] sacke-fee.

UPELITHERLONDE.—Richard Walshe holds one carucate of land in Upelitherlonde, with the advowson of the church of Asshton [*rectius* Aghton] belonging to the same Upelitherlonde, in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 10*s*.[6] for all [services].

LATHUM.—Thomas de Lathum knt. holds the manor of Lathum, which is 3 carucates of land, with the advowson of the priory of Burschoghe and of the church of Ormeskirke in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 20*s*., relief, suit of county and wapentake, and puture as above, whereof the prior of Burschoghe holds the moiety of the said land.

[1] 'Cuerdesleghe' erroneously in Add. MS. The Dodsworth MS. has '3 car.,' in error.
[2] 'Mayle'; Farrer MS.
[3] Dodsworth MS. omits the 10th part.
[4] 2 car., Dodsworth MS.
[5] 'Eschebe'; Farrer MS. 'Ashbun and Kirkdale'; Dodsworth MS.
[6] 10*s*. 0½*d*.; Dodsworth.

SCARESBREKE.—The same Thomas de Lathum knt. holds 3 carucates of land in Hurdelton and Scaresbreke by the service of 3 parts and a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of [Lancaster] castle at the term of Martinmas, 8*s*.

UPEHOLANDE.—Robert de Holande holds the manor of Upeholande with the advowson of the priory there in socage, rendering yearly at the term of Christmas 12*s*. and by doing suit and puture as above.

CHILDEWALL.—John de la Warr holds the town (*sic*) of Childwall, Dalton and Allerton by the service of ½ knight's fee and by rendering as is contained in other manors in the wapentake of Saleford; also he owes 2 suits of county and wapentake, to wit one for Dalton by the hands of the lord of Holand and one for Allerton by the hands of John Grelle.

CHORLEGHE.[1]—There are 4 burgages there which Robert de Holande holds, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 4*s*.

SPEKE.—The heirs of Richard Molleneux hold 2 carucates of land there, by knight's service.[2]

Sum total of the rent of the wapentake of Derbye £17, 10*s*. 1*d*. whereof at the terms of Martinmas 8*s*.,[3] Christmas 65*s*. 11½*d*.,[4] Lady Day 53*s*. 11½*d*.,[5] Easter 5*s*. 1*d*.,[6] Midsummer £7, 0*s*. 7½*d*., Michaelmas 76*s*. 5½*d*.

SALFORDSHIRE

Extent made there before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby] on Friday in the feast of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr, 20 Edward III. (7 July, 1346) by the oath of Thomas Geffrason, Thomas Pilkington, John Oldfelde, William Yong, and Henry de Pilkinton who say upon their oath that there is there a market of the place (*mercatum fori*) on Mondays together with a fair on the day of St. Leonard and on the Monday in Whitsun-week lasting at each time for 2 days the toll whereof together with the custom of Through-toll (*Thoghtell*) taken as well within the same town as elsewhere at places within the wapentake, to wit, yearly £4;

[1] 'Kerdelegh,' Dodsworth MS. But see *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 218.
[2] This paragraph occurs only in Dodsworth MS.
[3] See Scarisbrick.
[4] Including Upholland 12*s*.
[5] This amount represented the thegnage rents due at each of the 4 terms.
[6] Bold 5*s*., Burtonwood 1*d*.

also there is a water-mill there which is let to farm to John Radclif by the writing of the now lord's father for a term of 6 years after the making of this extent, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 66*s.* 8*d.*; also there is there the bailiwick of the wapentake,[1] whereof the administration together with the administration in the county is assigned to William de Par [2] for a term of 5 years next to come by the writing of the lord's father, and he renders yearly £13, 6*s.* 8*d.*, also the perquisites of the wapentake [court], to wit yearly 106*s.* 8*d.*; also the perquisites of the portmote yearly 12*s.*

Sum £26, 12*s.*[3]

There are there 129 burgages and a 3rd part of a burgage, besides (*ultra*) 12 acres of land in place of a burgage in the lord's hand as below, each of which renders yearly at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas 12*d.*, whereof their liberties are contained hereafter by copy of the charter of Ran[ulf] late earl of Chester, whereof

	Burgages	[*Rent*]
Geoffrey Oldfeilde, chaplain	3	3*s.*
Adam Penulton 3 burgages and 2 parts of a burgage and half a burgage		3*s.* 8*d.* 6*d.*
Alexander Pilkinton	1	12*d.*
Richard Luster [Lister ?]	4	4*s.*
Roger Alensonne	1½	18*d.*
Roger Dikson	4½	4*s.* 6*d.*
Adam Buldre	1½	18*d.*
Marjory Strangwaies	1	12*d.*
Cecily Crownton	1½	18*d.*
Thomas son of John Barker, 2½ burgages, a 6th part		2*s.* 8*d.*
Henry Mershe	1	12*d.*
Henry Pilkinton	5	5*s.*

[1] 10 Mar., 1342. Order to the sheriff of Lancaster, upon pain of £100, to cause Richard Nowell, bailiff of Derbyshire, William de Burgh, bailiff of Salfordshire, Richard de Balshagh, bailiff of Blakeburnshire, Robert de Haldeleghes, bailiff of Lailondshire, and Thomas de Adelyngton, bailiff of Amondernes, arrested by John de Haveryngton, the younger, and his fellows, collectors of wool in that county, by reason of their rebellion in the execution of the orders of the collectors upon the levying of the said wool, and delivered to the sheriff to be detained in prison, to be brought before the king and his council at Westminster a month from Easter next, &c.; *Cal. Close R.*, 1341–43, p. 492.

[2] A Richard de Par was parson of the church of Prestwich on 23 March, 1329; *Cal. Close R.*, 1327–30, p. 533.

[3] '27*s.*'; Add. MS.

	Burgages	*Rent*
Henry Hope	2	2*s.*
Elen daughter of Richard	2	2*s.*
Richard Wood	1	12*d.*
Matilda Rediford	½	6*d.*
William Jong [Young]	1	12*d.*
John son of Hugh Stanlawe	1	12*d.*
Henry Harper	1	12*d.*
John Prestwiche, 14 burgages, 3 parts, a 6th part and a 24th part of a burgage		14*s.* 11½*d.*
Robert Walker	1	12*d.*
Sibil Strangwas	1	12*d.*
Adam Weizt	1	12*d.*
Marjory relict of Hugh Buk	[1]	12*d.*
John Strangwas	1	12*d.*
Robert son of William Annesson of the right of Alice his wife	2	2*s.*
John Oldfelde, 1 burgage, a 3rd part of a burgage		15*d.*[1]
Agnes daughter of Peter	4½	4*s.* 6*d.*
Henry son of John Leilande	2	2*s.*
Robert Golosoune, 1 burgage, 2 parts of a burgage		20*d.*
Stephen Coke	1	12*d.*
William son of Marjory	1	12*d.*
John son of Hugh	1	12*d.*
Henry dell Okes	½	6*d.*
Robert brother of the said Thomas[2]	5	5*s.*
James Byrom and John his brother	1	12*d.*
Thomas Pilkinton	3	3*s.*
Thomas de Bolton	1	12*d.*
Elen de Strangwais	3½	3*s.* 6*d.*
Thomas son of Geoffrey	5	5*s.*
Henry Workesleghe, 13 burgages 3 parts, a 6th part and a 24th part of a burgage [and] half[3]		14*s.* 13½*d.*
Robert son of John Walker	1½	18*d.*
William son of William Tomson	2	2*s.*
Marjory Workesleghe	1	12*d.*
Henry Williamson	4½	4*s.* 6*d.*

[1] Qy. 16*d.*

[2] Perhaps Thomas Pilkington.

[3] There is some error either in the tenement or rent or both. Perhaps Henry Workesleghe had a tenement like that of John Prestwich above, with half a burgage more. Then 17½*d.* should be read for 13½*d.*

	Burgages	*Rent*
Roger Barker	3	3*s.*
Henry le Clerke	1	12*d.*
John Bibby[1]	2	2*s.*
Robert Hobbesonne	2	2*s.*
William son of Henry High	1	12*d.*
Alexander de Pilkinton of the right of Joan, sister of Roger Hancokeson, here and in the account first charged in the number of the burgages in the account of the year 27 (*sic*)[2]	2	2*s.*
The heir of Geoffrey Traford	1	12*d.*[3]

Each renders and does for his portion as above and after death [his] sword or bow or lance [is given] in the name of relief, and when any one has alienated half[4] [a burgage ?]; also suit to the lord's mill and suit to the lord's oven of (*de*) bread baked for sale.

Sum £6 9*s.* 3*d.*[5]

Free Tenants

Henry Pilkinton holds 3 holmes (*insulae*) of land by the bank of Irwell in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as below 6*s.* 8*d.* for all [services] saving forinsec service belonging to so much land, by the charter of Sir William de Ferrers, late earl of Derby, lately made to Robert son of Thomas de Salforde, ancestor of the said Henry.

John Bibby[6] holds the lord's common oven with 4 acres of land to him and the heirs of [his] body by charter of the now lord's father, rendering yearly at the terms of Midsummer and Michaelmas 4*s.* [and] by grinding for himself and his tenants inhabiting the said tenement with all the corn growing upon the said land to the 24th grain, by a certain charter indented. The same John has released to the lord and his heirs for ever the right and claim which he had in the wastes and pastures of Salforde then defended or thereafter to be defended[7], saving

[1] 'Bilby,' Add. MS.

[2] 'hic et in compo*to* one*r*ato primo in su*m*ma n*umerorum* burg*agiorum* in compo*to* a*nno* xxvij.'

[3] The word which next follows is 'vast,' which may mean that the burgage was waste; but this word is followed, without stop, by 'quilibet *reddit* et fac*it*,' &c.

[4] 'et cu*m* quis alienave*r*it di*midium*' (?).

[5] The particulars add to £6, 8*s.* 10*d.* The changes suggested in the notes above would make the total correct.

[6] 'Bilby,' Add. MS.

[7] 'tum (?) arrectat*a* seu in post*erum* arrectanda.'

to the same [John] and his tenants inhabiting the said land common of pasture for all their beasts in the ways, paths and king's highways in the town of Salforde and also sufficient common of turbary anywhere (*vibiz.* (sic)) in the same town if he beforetime had it.

John de Radclif holds to himself and the heirs of [his] body by the charter of the now lord's father 63 acres of land improved from the waste in Salford, Penhulton and Penhulbery, rendering yearly at the terms of Midsummer and Michaelmas 31*s.* 6*d.* for all [services], by which said charter indented [1] the same John has released and quit-claimed to the lord the right and claim that he had in all the wastes and pastures in the above-said town [then] claimed or thereafter to be claimed, saving to the same John and his heirs inhabiting the said land common of pasture for all their beasts in all the ways, paths and king's highways anywhere in the said town together with sufficient common of turbary in the same towns if he beforetime had it.

Thomas Strangways [2] holds 15 acres of the said waste by the now lord's charter, suit of mill, release made and common of pasture and turbary reserved as John Bibby as above [3] at the terms of Christmas (*sic*), Midsummer and Michaelmas.[4]

John de Leilaunde 5 acres of land, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Robert Walker, John de Stanlowe and Adam Wrizt [Wright ?] hold jointly between them 3 acres of land, 18*d.*

Henry de Bolton holds 34½ acres, 17*s.* 3*d.*

Roger Ma*n*cest*re* 6½ acres, 3*s.* 3*d*

Henry Marche an acre, 6*d.*

Robert de Hur*es* 2 acres of land, 12*d.*

William Magotson an acre, 6*d.*

[1] 'per qua*m* quidem cart*am* indentata*m*.'

[2] Henry, duke of Lancaster, granted at Preston, 15 April, 4th year of the Duchy (1354), land of the waste of Salford as below, so that if the land should thereafter be built upon, the tenants and inhabitants to do suit at the lord's mill of Salford.

William de Heghfeld and his heirs . . .	28 acres, 14*s.*
Thomas de Strangwas	10 acres, 5*s.*
Richard le Lister	4 acres, 2*s.*
Roger son of Thomas	6 acres, 3*s.*
John son of Peter	6 acres, 3*s.*
Richard de Pennulton	6 acres, 3*s.*
John son of Adam le Wright	1 acre, 6*d.*

Afterwards these grants were cancelled, because all the above tenements were leased by the duke's charter to John de Radeclif; D. of Lanc., Chancery Roll, no. 1. See *Dep. Keeper's Rep.* xxxii, Ap. p. 331.

[3] '*per* cart*am* *domi*ni nunc sect*a* molend*ini* relax*atione* fact*a* et *commun*ia past*ure* et turbar*ie* res*ervata* sicut Jo. Bilby (*sic*) ut supra.'

[4] No rent mentioned.

Thomas Pilkinton 2 acres, 12*d.*
Thomas Geffrason [1]5 acres, 7*s.* 6*d.*
Henry son of William Salford 5½ acres, 2*s.* 9*d.*

Each renders at the two terms as above [and holds] by the charter of the lord's father to them and the heirs of [their] bodies severally, suit of mill, release made and common of pasture and turbary reserved like (*sicut*) John Bibby as above.

John Radclif holds a plat of moor of the waste of Salford by Brendlache, called Walneys, in fee by the charter of Earl Edmund, the now lord's grandfather, rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Easter, Midsummer, and Michaelmas 6*s.* 8*d.*

The same John and Joan his wife hold a tenement called the manor of Le Hope to them and the heirs of the body of the said John by the charter of the now lord's father, together with the release of the lord's right to tenements (*ten'*) in Scheresworthe within the town of Penhulberye, rendering yearly at the terms of Midsummer and Michaelmas £4, 3*s.*; also that if the said John makes any waste it shall be lawful to the earl and his heirs to enter the said manor and distrain by all [their chattels &c] until satisfaction be made to the earl and his heirs touching the waste by the grant (*sic*) of true men.[1]

Henry de Pilkinton holds by parcels land of the waste, in allowance for a parcel of land [2] for the site of the lord's mill attached upon the soil of the same Henry and in allowance for a way upon the said soil to the said mill, 18*d.*

Sum £8, 11*s.* 1*d.*; whereof at the terms of Christmas 39*s.* 5¼*d.*, Easter [and Lady Day] 39*s.* 5¼*d.*, Midsummer 46*s.* 1¼*d.*, Michaelmas 46*s.* 1¼*d.* [3]

Roger Dikkeson holds a plat of waste for a smithy in the town [of Salford ?] rendering yearly at Midsummer and Michaelmas 3*d.*

Matilda Linals holds at will 2 acres of land of the waste of

[1] This clause is corrupt. It reads: "Item q*uod* si vast*um* dict*us* ib*ide*m i*n*uent' fac' q*ue* (*sic*) liceat d*omi*no com*iti* et hered*ibus* suis *dictum* man*er*i*um* ingredi et distring*ere* p*er* omnia &c. quousq*ue* de huius vasti (*sic*) p*er* concess*ionem* (*sic*) probor*um*, &c. d*omi*no com*iti* et hered*ibus* suis sint satisf*actu*m."

[2] 'ten*e*t p*er* p*a*rticula t*erram* de vasto in alloc*ationem* p*a*rtic*u*le t*erre*' &c.

[3] This total is correct, if Thomas Strangways paid no rent; but the amounts due at each term are incorrect. They should read: at Christmas and Easter 3*s.* 4*d.* each term; at Midsummer and Michaelmas £4, 2*s.* 2½*d.* each term.

Salford for an improvement in Brendlache rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s*.

John Radclif holds 3 roods of land and an 8th part of a rood found within the land as above between the free [men] by measure [made] by Gilbert Haidoke above the allowance made to him, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 4¾*d*. for all [services].

Ele[n] Shokes[1] holds at will 2 acres of land of the waste, rendering yearly at the 2 terms as above 12*d*.

Henry son of William Salforde holds at will 1 rood and an 8th part of a rood of the waste found by examination of the measure[2] as above, rendering yearly at the 2 terms as above 1¾*d*.

Henry Pilkinton shall find housing for the lord's liberty[3] within his 2 aforesaid burgages; and upon this he claims 'ward' of the lord's 'pinfold' within the town of Salford and the profits of beasts impounded by the bailiff of the wapentake; touching which profits he shows no charter, therefore the said claim [is] in the lord's hand until it be shown.

Also there is a burgage there in the town of Salford of escheat for default of an heir of Robert de Radclif, bastard.

There are 12 acres of land there lately granted to Geoffrey Lucassone by the name of one burgage in Salforde by the charter of [William ?] de Ferrers, late earl of Derby and in the lord's hand of escheat for default of an heir of Robert de Radclif, bastard, last tenant of the same, which are worth yearly 12*s*.

There are 60 acres of waste land there of the waste by Ouerdesdale [Ordeshale] together with a parcel containing an acre and an 8th part of a rood in augmentation for entry and egress, which came into the lord's hand together with the manor of Ouerdeshale, which is held of the lord by the service of an 8th part of a knight's fee, for default of an heir of the said Robert Radclif, as above, which said manor with the land abovesaid is worth yearly £10; and which John Blount claims by the charter of the now lord's father by the service of one penny for all [services].

Be it remembered that a parcel of waste is assigned to Henry de Bolton, containing in breadth 2 perches of land, each of 26 feet, following his old ditch from the corner towards Shuresworthe within his pool, for entry and egress, and 30

[1] Perhaps "Shorokes."

[2] 'ex ammerc' mensur'.'

[3] Perhaps 'livery.' Add. MS. reads: 'inveniet hospit. . . . per couped' pro libertite (*sic*) domini.'

acres of waste which he holds besides by charter in allowance for having the king's highway for those (?) passing over.[1]

Also a certain parcel of waste is assigned to him of the same breadth between his land and the land of Richard del Wood in contribution (?) and allowance for another way for those passing over, rendering 2*s*.[2]

Also, of the rent of a plat of meadow at the term of Michaelmas 2*s*.

Of Adam de Weleghe for one acre of waste contained in the charge of the account whereof it does not appear that information (?) can be made to the lord's minister touching the locality.[3]

WAPENTAKE OF SALFORDE.

WHITEFELDE.—Henry de Traforde holds 4 carucates of land in Whitfelde [4] in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas 3*s*. 4*d*. and double the rent [5] in the name of relief.

TRAFORDE.—Henry Traford holds the manor of Traford with the town of Stretford in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 5*s*. [and for] relief he will double the rent when it shall happen, and [by doing] suit of county and wapentake.

EGGEWORTH.—The same Henry, a third part, Richard Radclif, a third part, and John Entwisel, a third part, hold the manor of Eggeworth and Querden, which is 2½ carucates of land,[6] for a 4th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of [Lancaster] castle at Midsummer 2*s*. 6*d*. The same Henry renders yearly for the said manor of Eggeworth, at the 4 terms as above, 7*s*. 6*d*.

BRIGHTMETE.—Matilda de Holland and Gilbert de Sothwurthe hold the manor of Brightmete, which is one carucate of land, by the service of an 8th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Martinmas 8*s*. and puture, and they

[1] A corrupt clause. It reads: 'a corner*io* versus Shuresworthe infra stagnu*m* suu*m* p*er* (*sic*) ingr*ess*u et egr*ess*u et xxx acr*as* vasti quas t*en*et sup*er*ius per carta*m* in alloca*tionem* p*ro* regia via h*ab*end*a* pro t*r*anseunt*ibus* (?).'

[2] 'are^d' de ij' (*sic*).

[3] 'unde non constat alioru . . . mi*ni*stro do*mi*ni de loco fieri pot*est*.'

[4] Whitefield is in Crompton. In 1323 the estate was called 2 oxgangs only.

[5] 'et reduplic' redd' no*mi*n*e* releu*ii*.' Add. MS. gives the rent as 4*s*. 4*d*.

[6] '2 car.,' Dodsw. MS.

will go with the bailiff in attesting [distraints] &c. ; also the same Matilda and Gilbert render to the lord for the said manor by a custom which is called Sakfee at the 4 terms [1] as above, 2*s*. 6*d*.

ALT.—John Asheton [holds] ½ oxgang of land in Alt in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s*. 6*d*.[2]

RADCLIFE.—Richard Radclif [3] holds the manor of Radclif by the service of ½ fee and a 10th part [4] of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s*. 6*d*. and puture of the serjeants ; the same Richard renders yearly for the said manor of Radclif beyond the said service [5] at Martinmas 6*s*.[6]

PRESTWICH.—Richard Radclif holds the manor of Prestwich, which is 5 carucates of land, with the advowson of the church, in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 20*s*., and he will double the rent in the name of relief when it shall happen, and [give] puture of the bailiff as above.

HEETON.—Richard Radclif and Thurstan Hollande hold 6 carucates of land in Heeton upon Faghfeld in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 6*s*. 8*d*. and puture of the bailiffs and relief as above.

WORSELEGH.—Henry Worseleghe [holds] 9 parts and Marjory Workesleghe a 10th part of the manor of Workesleghe, which is ½ carucate of land, in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 13*s*. 4*d*. and puture of the serjeants and double the rent in the name of relief when it shall happen, as above.

HULTON.—The same Henry holds 3 parts of the town of Hulton, which is ½ carucate of land, in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 6*s*. 8*d*. and puture, and relief when it shall happen, as above.

MANCHESTER.—John de la Warr [7] holds the manors of

[1] *Rectius* Midsummer.

[2] Rent omitted in Add. MS.

[3] 18 July, 1327.—Commission of oyer and terminer on the complaint of William de Boterwyk that William de Radeclif, Adam, John and Roger his brothers, Richard son of William de Radeclif, Adam de Levre, Roger de Harewode, William de Birches, John de Holt and others assaulted him at Maumchestre, co. Lanc., and carried away his goods ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 348.

[4] Dodsw. MS. has ' 20th part.'

[5] ' *ser*jant*iam* ' written for ' servitum.' Dodsw. MS. has ' summam.'

[6] For ward of Lancaster castle. Dodsw. MS. has ' 6*d*.'

[7] 25 July, 1326.—Confirmation by the king of a grant for life by John la Warre to Robert son of John Grelle and Ellen his wife of 145⅓ acres of land in Grenelowcth, held in chief as of the honor of Lancaster, by

Mamcestre, Claiton, Chorleton, with the members, to wit Barton, Withinton, Fluxton by moieties, Rommesworthe and Pilkinton, within the wapentake of Salforde, with Cuerdesleghe within the wapentake of Derbye, Parblade [*for* Parbalde], Wrighthinton and Worthinton, within the wapentake of Layland, and Brokholes within the wapentake of Amondernes, for 5½ fees and a third part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms £4, 2*s*. 6*d*. and [doing] 2 suits to county and wapentake, to wit one for Mamcestre and the other for Cuuerdeleghe; the same John renders to the lord for the demesnes[1] for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer 52*s*. 6*d*.

Little Bolton and Tounge.—Roger Bolton holds a 12th part of a knight's fee in Little Bolton and Tounge, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s*. 6*d*.; the same Roger renders for the same tenements at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 10*d*.[2]

[Tounge].—William Tounge holds 60 acres[3] of land in Tunge within Bolton of escheat, as he himself acknowledges, in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 4*s*.

Bolton by Eccles.—Thurstan Hollande holds 2 oxgangs of land, Henry Bolton 3 oxgangs of land, and Ralph Prestwich 1 oxgang of land in Bolton by Eccles in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 18*s*. and relief as above for all [things]. Ralph Prestwich holds 6 acres of the waste in Bolton aforesaid which is called Brandeleghe by the charter of the late Robert de Holland knt. to him and the heirs of [his] body, &c. rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s*. 2*d*.[4]

Chaderton.—Isabella, queen of England, holds [the town] of Chaderton of the inheritance of Alice de Lascie, countess of Lincoln, for a 5th part of a fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*s*. to wit by the hands of Henry Trafford her tenant; the same queen [renders] yearly for ward of Lancaster castle for the same (*pro eadem*) at the term of Midsummer 2*s*.

the service of 40*s*. a year, with successive remainders in tail male to Henry, Albert, Gilbert, Geoffrey, Alexander, Peter, Robert, Thomas, John and Herbert, sons of the said Robert, and reversion to the said John de la Warre and his heirs; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1324–27, p. 304.

[1] These three words are omitted in Dodsw.

[2] Rent omitted in Add. MS.

[3] 40 acs., Dodsw. MS.

[4] Dodsw. MS. omits the rent.

BURYE.—The same queen holds the manor of Burye of the inheritance of the said Alice Lascye, countess of Lincoln, by the service of one knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 8*s*., and [doing] suit to county and wapentake and puture, &c. The same queen [renders] for ward of Lancaster castle for the same manor at the term of Midsummer 10*s*.

ALKERYNGTON.—John Radcliffe and Alice Prestwich hold Alkeryngton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 12*d*. and giving relief etc.[1]

MEDILTON.—John de Barton of Ridale holds the manor of Medilton by the service of one knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 13*d*. 4*d*. and [doing] suit to county and wapentake ; he also renders for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer 10*s*.[2]

TOTTINGTON.—The same holds the manor of Tottinton by the service of a 5th part of a knight's fee,[3] rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 16*s*.[4]

CHETAME.—Roger Pilkinton holds a carucate of land in Chetam by the service of a 10th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 13*s*. 4*d*.

RYVINGTON.—The same holds 7 parts, 8*s*. 9*d*., and John Hulton an 8th part, 15*d*., and they hold 6 oxgangs of land in Ryvington in socage rendering yearly at the terms as above 10*s*.,[5] and puture, and they will double the rent in the name of relief when it shall happen.

PENULBERIE.—Robert Prestwich holds certain tenements in Penulbery in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 26*s*. 8*d*. and relief as above.

SHORESWORTH.—John Radclif holds certain tenements in Shoresworth in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s*., and relief as above.

FLIXTON.—The same John holds the moiety[6] of the town of Flixton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 20*s*. and relief as above.

TETLOWE.[7]—Robert Tetlowe holds a certain plat of land

[1] This paragraph is omitted in Add. MS.
[2] This paragraph is omitted in Add. MS.
[3] 'One knight's fee,' Dodsw. MS.
[4] 16*d*., *ib*.
[5] 10*s*. 4*d*., Add. MS.
[6] Dodsw. MS. omits 'moiety.'
[7] Tetlow Fold, in Broughton.

in Tetlowe for a 16th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*s*. 8*d*.

BIRCHOUERE.[1]—The same Robert [holds] a certain tenement called Birchouere in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 10*d*.

BLAKISRODE.—Matilda Bradschagh, heir of Hugh Norr*eis*, holds the manor of Blakerode in socage of the fee of the honor of Peverell, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 20*s*. and relief as above.

URMESTON.—Henry son of John Trafford of Urmeston holds 2½ oxgangs of land, Geoffrey de Urmeston 5½ oxgangs of land in Urmeston by the service of an 8th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Martinmas 8*s*. The same Henry, 15*d*., and his parceners, 15*d*., render for the said tenements as above at the 4 terms 2*s*. 6*d*.

HULME.—Cecily de Hulme holds ½ carucate of land in Hulme by Mancestre in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 5*s*. and relief as above.

SCHOLVER in OLDOME.—The same Cecily holds one oxgang of land, Richard de Pilkinton one oxgang of land in Scholv*er* in Oldome in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*s*. 2*d*. and relief and puture as above. Richard de Oldom holds in Oldom a 20th part of a knight's fee rendering yearly 6*s*. 6*d*. and [doing] suit to county and wapentake.[2]

GLODYK.—Robert Nevell[3] knt. holds 2 oxgangs of land in Glodyk in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s*. 2*d*. and relief and puture.

REDICHE.—John Kirkbye, knt., holds the manor of Rediche in socage, rendering yearly by the hands of Richard Rediche, his tenant, at the 4 terms 6*s*. and relief as above.

CROMPTON.—John Chetam holds one oxgang by estimation, Agnes, Joan, Alice and Cecily, daughters and heirs of Roger de Chaderton hold one oxgang in Crompton and Belemor[4] by estimation, by the service of a 20th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 6*s*. 8*d*. and puture and relief[5] as above. William Person[6] holds in socage a certain parcel of land in Crompton rendering yearly at the 4

[1] Birshaw, in Crompton.
[2] '6*s*. 6*d*. and puture as above'; Add. MS.
[3] Written "Nemell."
[4] Bealmore, in Crompton.
[5] 'ball'' in Add. MS.
[6] William son of Peter' in 1323.

terms 12*d*. The same render[1] for ward of Lancaster castle for the same tenements at the term of Midsummer 13*d*.[2]

CLIFTON.—William son of Thurstan de Holland by right of Marjory daughter of Henry de Trafford, his wife, and Roger son of Richard de Tildisley by right of Cecily, sister of the said Marjory, his wife, hold a carucate of land in Clifton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 8*s*. and relief.[3]

OUERDESHALE.—[Record is made] of a 6th part of a knight's fee in Ouerdesdale (*sic*) which Robert Radclif held and therefore in the lord's hands for default of an heir of the said Robert as above, which used [to render][4] at the 4 terms as above 6*s*. 8*d*.

RUYTON.—Andrew Loterell holds 12 oxgangs of land in Ruyton in socage, rendering yearly by the hands of James Biron, knt. and John his brother, his tenant[5] at the 4 terms as above 24*s* and relief and puture of the bailiff as above.

MAUNTON.—The abbot of Qwalley holds the moiety of the land and tenements there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*s*.; John de la Warr and the abbot of Cokirsond hold the other moiety of those tenements, which moiety the lord abbot of Whalley holds of them (*de eisdem*).

BURGHTON.—John de Haverington holds in Burgton[6] a 16th part of a knight's fee; he also holds in Salefeldhey[7] a plat of wastes rendering yearly as it is witnessed in the charter of Thomas late earl of Lancaster, at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 27*s*. 4*d*. and suit of the mill for the tenements in Burgton.

PENNHULTON.—The prior of St. Thomas by Stafford holds divers parcels of land in Pennhulton[8] in socage by the service of rendering yearly at the 4 terms 11½*d*. for all [services].[9]

CADWALLESHEVED.—Of a carucate of land in Cadwallesheved which Gilbert de Notton[10] formerly held by serjeanty of carpentry by the gift of the late King Henry [I ?][2] made to one Edwin the carpenter, at the 4 terms as above 4*s*. [they

[1] "Item *reddunt*."
[2] 12*d*. in Dodsw. MS.
[3] Add. MS. runs on without any stop 'de vj^ta parte j feodi militis in Ouerdesdale" &c.
[4] 'qr' sol' iiij t'' &c.
[5] 'Et Jo*annis* fra*tris* tenen*tis* eius.'
[6] Broughton.
[7] 'Cotfeldhey,' Dodsw. MS.
[8] Pendleton.
[9] Here follows in Add. MS. the paragraph about Mellor given below under Blackburn.
[10] "Norton" in MS. Gilbert held in 1212.
[11] See *Lancs. Inquests*, pt. i. p. 66.

answer] nothing now because [it is] in the hand of the abbot of Whalley in pure and perpetual alms by the charter of William late earl of Ferrers.

[HOPE IN PENHULTON].—Henry de Hope holds a plat of meadow in Penhulton by Salford at will, rendering at the term of Midsummer 6*d*.[1] for ward of Lancaster castle.

HETON IN LONDESDALE.—Roger Pilkinton holds certain land in Heton within the wapentake of Londesdale, rendering yearly to the bailiff of this (*istius*) wapentake at the term of Martinmas 10*s*.

KERSALL.—The prior of Lenton holds Kersall by the charter of King Henry in alms.[2]

Sum of the rent of the wapentake £23, 2*s*. 9½*d*.,[3] whereof at the terms of Martinmas 54*s*., Christmas £4, 15*s*. 4¼*d*., ½*f*.,[4] Lady Day 109*s*. 0¼*d*., ½*f*., Midsummer £4, 15*s*. 4¼*d*., ½*f*., Michaelmas 109*s*. 0¼*d*., ½*f*.

Sum of the ward of [Lancaster] castle 79*s*. 5*d*.[5] at the term of Midsummer.

Sum of Le Sakfee 2*s*. 6*d*. at the term of Midsummer.

BLACKBURNSHIRE

[MELLUR, ECCLESHULL, NETHER DERWENT].—Gilbert de Sothworth, Adam de Turton, and Agnes de Lee for tenements in Mellur, Eccleshull [and] Nether Derwent within the wapentake of Blackburnshire, as appears in the extent there, render yearly to the bailiff of the wapentake at the term of Martinmas 22*s*.

CLYDERHOWE.—Isabella, queen of England, holds of the inheritance of Alice, countess of Lincolne, the castle of Clyderhowe with the members, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer 50*s*.[6]

[1] '6 solidos' in Add. MS.

[2] This paragraph is wanting in Add. MS.

[3] This total does not agree with the details.

[4] Apparently add to £22, 13*s*. 5½*d*.

[5] 78*s*. 5*d*. in Dodsw. MS.

[6] The Dodsw. MS. adds paragraphs about the Earl of Lincoln's fees from the Scutage of 1242–3; see *Lancs. Inq. and Extents*, i. 150, 151. Then follow other brief notes of tenures in Blackburn and Leyland Hundreds of uncertain dates. Add. MS. contains only the two paragraphs in the text. The Dodsw. MS. concludes with brief notes from early inquests (*Lancs. Inq.*, i. 119, &c.) relating to churches, &c., including the following, which must be of 12th century date:

'Orm de Pouns gave to Lambert de Malerbers one carucate of land in Skelmersdale, to hold by rendering 5*s*. a year.

'The church of Ormskirk was of his gift [and granted] to a certain Randolf de Carbonel, now parson of the same.'

PRESTON.

Extent of the borough of Preston made there before the said William [Laurence] and William [Blaby] on Friday the eve of Midsummer Day, 20 Edward III [23 June, 1346] by the oath of Roger son of Walter and William de Wigan and others who say that the community of the borough there held the borough there with the rent of the mill, fishery, turbaries, improvements of the waste, toll of the fairs on the day of the Apostles Simon and Jude lasting 5 days and on the day of the Assumption of blessed Mary lasting for 8 days, with toll of the market, pleas [and] perquisites of the court of the borough and all and singular the profits in any-wise belonging to the said borough there at fee farm, the lord's escheat always reserved, by rendering therefor yearly £15, to wit at the terms of Christmas 30*s*., [Easter ? 30*s*.], Midsummer 30*s*. and Michaelmas £10, 10*s*., and this by the charter of Lord Henry son of the Empress, formerly king of England, which witnesses this in these words: [Here follows the charter of Henry II].[1] Which said liberties John, king of England, son of the same lord, King Henry, by his charter recited and confirmed and further granted to the same [burgesses] the whole toll of the wapentake of Aumundernes and a fair at Preston on the day of the Assumption of blessed Mary lasting 8 days, together with the pasture of the forest of Foghellwood and of the said forest as much as might be required for building their town by the view of his foresters;[2] which said liberties Henry, king of England, son of the said King John by his charter recited and confirmed;[3] by further granting and confirming by his other charter[4] that 324 acres, as well of old as of new purpresture which the said burgesses made beneath the king's said hay of Foghelwood [and] are bounded (*extendentur*) by the brook of Uvesbrooke[5] at Ribelton Scales to where that brook falls into the water of Savok [and so] to the ancient ditch which is the division between Preston and Tulkyd, shall remain for ever to the said burgesses and their heirs, and that they may stub the moor unto the wood of Foghellwood aforesaid outside the covert of the same ditch within the said

[1] See Farrer, *Lancs. Pipe Roll*, p. 412.
[2] See *R. Chart.* (Rec. Com.), 26 *b*.
[3] See *Cal. Charter Rolls* (Rolls Ser.), i, 22.
[4] 'uicib*us* concede*ndu*m ulterius et confirmand*um* per alia*m* carta*m* sua*m*,' &c. There is some omission here. The further charter was made pursuant to the finding of an inquest taken by the sheriff; *ibid.* p. 406.
[5] *Rectius* Evesbrooke.

bounds and reduce it into tillage as they will without hindrance by the foresters and verderers of the same forest, so nevertheless that they do not come within 40 perches of the covert of the said wood, saving also to the said burgesses and their heirs their turbary and pasture in the said moor and sufficient fencing (*claustura*) in the same wood without waste and without hindrance by the said verderers and foresters.[1]

Sum £15.

William Chapmon holds a burgage, late of the lord's escheat, by the charter of Sir Edmund, late earl of Lancaster, grandfather of the earl, made to the late John Plumere, to him and his heirs and assigns &c.; by which ancestor of the said William the said burgage was purchased (*adquisitum*), rendering[2] yearly at the 4 terms as above 5*s*. 6*d*., whereof 18*d*. of increase beyond the rent contained in the charter and beyond the service to the community of the borough in contribution of the farm of the town.

John de Ashton holds a burgage late of Adam Bukmong*er*, late the lord's escheat, [granted] to him and the heirs of [his] body by the charter of Sir Henry, late earl of Lancaster, father of the now earl, rendering yearly beyond 9*d*. due to the prior of Lethum and beyond 12*d*. due to the community in contribution of the farm there, at the 4 terms as above 10*s*.

As yet the free tenants (*libere tenentes*) of Preston:

Nicholas de Preston holds an acre of land late of escheat in the time of E[dmund], late earl of Lancaster, in exchange for a certain parcel of land which the Friars Minor hold of the land of the ancestors of the said Nicholas, and this without the charter of the said Sir E[dmund] or any of his heirs, rendering yearly for the grant of the value of the same acre of land beyond the value of the land of the said Friars at the 4 terms as above 12*d*.

John Marshall by right of Helen daughter of Richard Marshall, his wife, by the charter of the said Sir E[dmund], grandfather of the now earl, made to the said Richard Marshall, [holds] ½ burgage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above, beyond the farm due to the community, 2*s*. 6*d*.

John Benet holds by right of Christiana daughter of Richard Marshall, his wife, the other moiety of the said burgage, rendering yearly at the same terms, beyond the farm of the borough as above 2*s*. 6*d*.

[1] *Cal. Charter Rolls*, p. 406.

[2] 'A q*u*o antecess*o*re d*i*ct*i* W*illelm*i d*ict*um burg*agium* adquesi*tum*, redd*endo*,' &c.

Robert son of H. Maggesson holds a burgage by the charter of Sir E[dmund], the lord's grandfather—burnt by the Scots—late made to Adam Firreman (Ferreman ?), from whom the ancestor of the said Robert purchased the said burgage, rendering yearly beyond the farm of the borough as above 4*s*.

Nicholas son of Henry Williamson holds certain parcels of land at will by the rolls of the court, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*d*.

Thomas de Romb*er*gh (?) holds a messuage late of Roger son of John de Wych fil' (*sic*) and the heirs of [his] body by the charter of the now lord's father, [rendering] yearly beyond the service due to the farm of the borough at the 4 terms 5*s*.

Henry Chapman holds a messuage, late of escheat, late of John Stubheved, [rendering] at the 4 terms 10*s*.

From an acre of land in the hand of the Friars Minors of Preston, for the conduit (*conductus*) of their water, who lately used to render 4*s*. yearly, [nil] henceforth because [it is] in the hand of the said Friars in pure and perpetual alms by the charter of E[dmund] late earl, grandfather of the now lord.

Aubrey son of Robert and Alice his wife hold a toft for term of their life by the writing of the now lord's father, rendering [yearly] at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 2*s*.

Sum 51*s*. 2*d*.[1] ; whereof at the terms of Christmas, 12*s*. 3½*d*., Lady Day 12*s*. 3½*d*., Easter 12*d*., Midsummer 12*s*. 3½*d*. (*sic*), Michaelmas 12*s*. 3½*d*.

WAPENTAKE OF AMONDERNESSE.

LYTHUM ; tenant at will ; the prior of Dunolm for having wreck of the sea in his manor of Lythum at will, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 3*s*. 4*d*.

WARTON ; free tenants ; Isabella queen of England, to wit, of the inheritance of Alice late countess of Lincoln,[1] holds 3 carucates of land and a 3rd part of a carucate for a 3rd part of a knight's fee, which (*quas*) Ralph de Bethom knt. and Thomas son of Gilbert de Singelton hold of the same by mesne in Warton, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Midsummer 3*s*. 4*d*.

FRIKELTON.—The same [Isabella], as of the inheritance of the said Alice, late countess of Lincoln,[2] holds a knight's fee

[1] Add to 43*s*. 2*d*. only. Obviously the sum for Michaelmas term should be 12*d*. more than for the other three usual terms. An item of 8*s*. is wanting.

[2] Entered in each case at the end of the paragraph.

in Frikelton, Wythyngham, Etheliswyke and Neuton, in the hands of Ralph de Frikelton her tenant, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of [Lancaster] castle 10*s.*

CLAGHTON.—The same [Isabella] holds 2 carucates of land, of the inheritance of the same Alice, countess of Lincoln, in Claghton by the service of a 5th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the same term 2*s.* 2*d.*

CLIFTON with the members.—William de Clifton holds 2 carucates of land in Westbye, 2 carucates in Fylde Plumpeton Great and Little, 3 carucates of land in Salwicke and Clyfton, 2 carucates of land in Barton in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer, and Michaelmas 40*s.* and relief when it happens and suit of county and wapentake.

BRYMINGE and KILGRYMESARGH.—Ralph de Bethom knt. holds 3 carucates[1] of land in Bryminge and Kilgrymesargh for a 4th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 2*s.* 6*d.*[2]

STALMYN.—Thomas Gosenarghe holds 2 carucates of land in Stalmyn in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 6*s.* 8*d.*, relief, suit of county and wapentake and puture as above. Nicholas Botiller holds there a carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s.* 4*d.* and relief and he does suit of county and wapentake and puture of the serjeants as above, which suits the said Thomas has done for him because it is parcel of the same Thomas' tenement.

ASSHTON.—Adam de Hoghton knt. holds the moiety of the manor of Asshton by the service of a 12th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s.* 9*d.* Edmund de Haydoke holds part of a carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 2*s.* 6d. [and] relief as above, Thomas Travers holds a part of the said carucate of land in Asshton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*s.* 4*d.* and relief as above. William Lawrence holds another part of the said carucate of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the said terms as above 5*d.* beyond the service aforesaid and relief as above.

ALSTON.—Gilbert de Sotheworth by right of his wife and Robert de Holande hold 3 parts of a carucate of land in Alston in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*s.* and relief as

[2] '2 car.,' Add. MS. [3] '6*s.*,' Dodsw. MS.

above.[1] Thomas de Lathum holds a 4th part of the said carucate in socage there, rendering yearly at the said terms 12*d.* and relief as above.

RYBBELTON.—Thomas Travers and William Laurence hold between them a carucate of land in Rybbleton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*s.* and suit of county and wapentake and relief as above.

FYSWYKE.—Alan del More of Fysshewyke a messuage and 22 acres of land, 7*s.*; William de Fysshewyke a messuage, 6 acres of land, 8*d.*; Geoffrey de Aykensaw ½ messuage, 4½ acres of land, 7½*d.*; Adam son of Simon a messuage and 6 acres of land, 2*s.*; Beatrice del Ruddinge 4½ acres of land, 7½*d.*; Thomas del Ruddinge a messuage and 9 acres of land, 15*d.*; Adam de Burye 4 acres of land, 9*d.*; Lawrence [2] Travers 14 acres of land 2*s.* 5*d.*; [these] hold 70 acres by serjeanty of being forester in Lonesdale, Amondernesse and Derbeshyre, rendering yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 15*s.* 4*d.* and relief as above.[3]

SYNGELTON PARVA.—Thomas son of Adam Banastre holds a carucate of land in Little Syngelton by the service of serjeanty by being the king's bailiff in the wapentakes of Amondernesse and Blakeburneshire, rendering nothing yearly.

BROUGHTON.—Thomas son of Adam Banastre holds the town of Broghton, which is a carucate of land, by the service of a 10th part of a knight's fee, as it is said, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 8*s.*

HALGHTON.—The same Thomas (son of Adam Banastre) [4] holds Halghton, which is ½ carucate of land, by the service of a 20th part of a knight's fee, as it is said, rendering yearly at the said [5] term 2*s.*

BYLLESBOURGH.—The same Thomas holds Billesburghe, which is ½ carucate of land, by the service of a 20th part of a knight's fee, as it is said, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*s.*[6]

WYRESDALE.—The king holds a carucate of land in Gayrestange in Wyresdale for a 4th part of a knight's fee and it ought to be the lord's escheat by the death of William de

[1] Dodsw. MS. has '4th part' and '1*s.*' in error.
[2] Matilda relict of Lawrence Travers; Add. MS. and Dodsw. MS.
[3] The Dodsw. MS. shows some difference in details.
[4] Add. MS. omits these words.
[5] *i.e.* Michaelmas.
[6] '3*s.*,' Dodsw. MS.

Coucy,[1] who died without heir, and yet it renders yearly at the term of Midsummer 2*s.* 6*d.* John son of Thomas [de] Ryggemayden holds 1½ [2] carucate of land there by the service of a 4th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the said term 2*s.* 6*d.*

HAMELTON.—William de Shireburne holds 3 carucates of land in Hamelton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 40*s.*, relief as above.[3]

WODEPLUMPTON.—John de Damport, the younger, holds 4 carucates of land in Wodeplumpton, an 8th part of a carucate of land in Bryninge and Kelgrimsarghe in the wapentake of Amondernesse and a carucate of land in Fornbye in the wapentake of Derbye for a knight's fee, rendering yearly for the said tenements in Wodeplumpton at the 4 terms 17*s.* 6*d.* and relief for the same tenements as above.[4]

MIDELARGHE.—The abbot of Cockersande holds ½ carucate of land in Midelarghe in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*s.*[5]

NEWEBYGGYNGE.—The same abbot holds there 5[6] (*sic*) carucates of land in Newebyggynge in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 20*s.*

WITHTON with the members.—The earl of Ormund holds the fishery called Merton mere, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 10*s.* or a sor goshawk.[7] The same earl holds 2 carucates of land in Withton, 3 carucates of land in Little Marton and 3 carucates of land in Treweles, 2 carucates of land in Westsome and Moulbreke for ½ knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 13*s.* 4*d.* and suit of county and wapentake and puture etc. The same [earl] renders for the said 2 carucates of land in Westsome and Moulbreke, beyond the aforesaid rent, at the 4 terms 4*s.*

OUTROUCLIFFE.—The same [earl] holds 4 carucates of land in

[1] Farrer MS. has "Compcy"; Add. MS. "Compe."

[2] Add. MS. has "j caruc." and continues "in Hamelton" &c. as in the next entry.

[3] Dodsw. MS. reads—'relief as it is said by another knight's fee which he holds in drengage.'

[4] Here follows in Add. MS. the paragraph about Clitheroe, given above.

[5] 8*s.* 4*d.*, Dodsworth MS.

[6] King John gave to the canons of Cockersand 2 carucates of land in his demesnes of Neubighing by (Great) Singleton; *R. Chart.* (Rec. Com.), 216; *Cockersand Chartul.* (Chetham Soc.), 40.

[7] 'j auster' soor.'

Outroucliffe, which are parcel of the said carucates of land in Withton with the members,[1] rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 5*s*.

HAKENSHOWE.—John son of Richard de Hakenshow, 1½ carucate ; the abbot of Cokersande, 1 carucate of land ; John Laurence, ½ carucate of land ; [hold] in Hakenshowe for 3 carucates in the whole by serjeanty of rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 2 crossbows, or 4*s*.

HORNDERNE with the members.—The abbot of Whalleye holds 5 carucates of land in Hornderne,[2] Newton and Stayninge for ½ knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of Lancaster castle 5*s*. and suit of county and wapentake.

LEE.—Adam de Houghton holds in both Lee[3] 2 carucates of land by the service of a 3rd part of a knight's fee, as elsewhere ; he gave relief to the lord's ancestors, and renders yearly for ward of Lancaster castle at the term of Michaelmas, 3*s*. 4*d*.

THORNTON.—John de Staynolfe holds 4 oxgangs of land, 4*s*. 6*d*. ;[4] Roger de Northcrosse, a messuage, an oxgang of land, 7½*d*. ;[5] Adam le Knyght, 5 acres, 4*d*. ; Thomas son of Robert Staynolfe, a messuage, an oxgang of land, 7½*d*. ; William Laurence a 4th part of an oxgang of land, 16*d*. ; Thomas Travers a 4th part of an oxgang of land, 16d. ; John Botiller, a 4th part of an oxgang of land, 9½*d*. ;[6] and Richard Doggeson, 5 acres of land, 6*d* ; [these] hold in the whole 1 carucate of land in Thornton, in a place called Staynolfe[7] in drenghage, rendering yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 5*s*. (*sic*).[8] And it is the custom of the drenghs to find meat and drink for the lords' foresters and provender for their horses and the lords' hounds.[9] Thomas Banastre holds

[1] That is to say, that 12 carucates of land were held by the service of ½ knight's fee and 2 carucates in socage for 4*s*.

[2] 'Hordehorne' in Add. MS.

[3] See *R. Chart.* (Rec. Com.), 171*b* ; 'Le Le Franceis ; Le Le Engleis.'

[4] 2*s*. 6*d*., Dodsw. MS.

[5] 10 ac., 8*d*., *ib*.

[6] A 3rd part, 20*d*., *ib*.

[7] Stanah, in Thornton-in-Amounderness. John de Staynolfe held half the hamlet or 4 oxgangs for 4*s*. 6*d*. ; the others held the other moiety for 5*s*. 6*d*. The oxgang contained 8 acres.

[8] The separate items add to 10*s*. 0½*d*. In 1324 John de Staynolf held a moiety of Steyna for 4*s*. 6*d*. ; Adam son of William Banastre held the other moiety for 4*s*. 6*d*. The above total of 5s. for Steyna is clearly incorrect. It was carried into the total rent of the wapentake, which is therefore incorrect in that respect.

[9] 'Et est consuetudo drang*orum* inveniendi cibu*m* et potura*m* pro fil' [*sic for* forestariis] d*omi*ni et eor*um* nutric*ia* equo*rum* et canu*m* d*omi*ni.'

1 carucate of land, John son of Laurence de Thornton 1 carucate of land in Thornton and Staynolfe, late of Robert Wyndewhike, in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 16*s.*,[1] relief and suit of county and wapentake. William de Heton holds in Thornton in a certain place called Broune [2] a carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 10*s.*, relief, suit of county and wapentake &c. as above.

GOSENARGHE.—Adam de Hoghton knt.[3] and his parceners hold the manor of Gosenarghe, which is 1½ carucate of land, which make a 3rd part and an 8th part of a knight's fee, whereof Nicholas Botiller and William de Cliffeton hold a 6th part and the said Adam a 3rd part of 5 parts by the charter of Sir E[dmund], late earl, for a 10th part of a [knight's] fee; Nicholas de Longeforde a 3rd part of 5 parts and Richard Katerall a 3rd part of 5 parts, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 12*s.* and suit of county and wapentake, which they can do [4] by the fealty and acknowledgment of the said Sir Adam de Houghton knt. Also they render for the said tenements at the term of Michaelmas a sor goshawk or 6*s.* 8*d.*

GRYMYSARGH.—The same [5] holds ½ carucate of land in Grymesarghe in thegnage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms as above 3*s.*, relief, &c., as above.

MERTON MAGNA.—William Botiller, 2 parts, and Nicholas Botiller, a 3rd part, hold a 3rd [6] part of a knight's fee in Great Merton, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer for ward of [Lancaster] castle 3*s.* and at the term of Michaelmas for the same [ward] 2*s.*[7]

HODRESHALE.—Robert de Hodreshale holds 2 oxgangs of land in Hodreshale in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 5*s.* and relief as above.

LATON with the members.—William Botiller holds one knight's fee in Laton, Wardebreke, Great Bispham, which are

[1] See *Lancs. Inquests*, pt. ii. p. 111.
[2] Burn Hall, near Fleetwood.
[3] 18 Oct., 1282. Commission of oyer and terminer touching the persons who assaulted William de Plesynton, Adam del Fennyscale and Robert son of Ranulf Cod, men of Adam de Hoghton, at Gosenergh; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1281–92, p. 49.
[4] 'que possunt'; Farrer MS.; 'que prout'; Add. MS. Of the 12 oxgangs Botiller and Clifton held 2 oxg., Hoghton, Longford and Catterall each a 3rd part of 10 oxg.
[5] Adam de Hoghton knt.
[6] '4th part'; Add. MS.
[7] 'ijs. vj*d.*'; Add. MS.

10 carucates of land, rendering yearly at the terms of Midsummer (10*s.*) and Michaelmas (6*s.* 8*d.*)[1] for ward of [Lancaster] castle, 16*s.* 8*d.*, suit of county and wapentake and puture as above, whereof 6*s.* 8*d.* is for Sakfee.

Sum of the whole rent of the wapentake of Amondernesse £13, 16*s.* 2*d.*, whereof at the terms of Christmas, 49*s.* 10½*d.*, Lady Day 65*s.* 0½*d.*, Midsummer 49*s.* 10½*d.*, Michaelmas 111*s.* 4½*d.*[2] Also for ward of [Lancaster] castle at the term of Midsummer £4, 17*s.*;[3] also for ward of the castle at the term of Michaelmas 5*s.* 4*d.*; also for Sakfee at the term of Michaelmas 6*s.* 8*d.*

WYRE.[4]—All messuages, lands and tenements freely held there of the king as of his duchy of Lancaster in drengage and by suit of halmote and relief after death, also double the rent in the name of relief when a tenement changes hands.

ECCLESTON (Great and Little) and LAIRBRECK.—The two Ecclestons and Lairebrek are held by knight's service as 5 carucates of land, given by William son of Richard de Tatham to Gilbert son of Ranulph. They were part of a knight's fee of which William de Lancaster gave the said 5 carucates to Richard Molleneux, William Blund, Ralph de Eccleston and Walter son of Swain. The same [William] also gave 2 oxgangs of land in Forton which the heir of Lee holds, 2 acres in Haltagh and Catterall and 2 oxgangs in Windmerlie and 2 oxgangs in Grymeuls and 2 carucates in Cokerham and 2 carucates in Ellall and 2 carucates in Scotford and ½ [carucate] in Lancaster and 2 oxgangs in Kernford and ½ carucate in Esseton from the aforesaid fee.

THE FOREST OF QWERMORE, TO WIT ON THE SIDE OF[5] MIRESCOGH

There is there the park of Qwermore of which the herbage is worth yearly £13, 6*s.* 8*d.*; also the herbage in the forinsec wood is worth yearly £6, and the turbary yearly 50*s.*; also mill-stones are worth yearly 12*d.*; also dead brush-wood and wind-fallen brush-wood (*busca*) are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; also iron ore (*minera ferri*) in Wiresdale is worth yearly 3*s.*;

[1] Add. MS. notes 16*s.* 8*d.* here and omits the other figures.
[2] Including hawks and cross-bows, adds to 112*s.* 4½*d.*
[3] The items add to £4, 16*s.*
[4] The two paragraphs about Wyre and the Ecclestons are in Dodsw. MS. only.
[5] 'ex parte de.'

also perquisites of the woodmote,[1] both there and at Myrescoghe and Foghelwood, are worth yearly £10 ; also honey and wax in the same places are worth yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. ; also the pannage of swine in the same plats (*in eisdem placeis*) at mast-fall is not extended because it happens casually.

[Sum] £29, 3*s*.[2]

William de Holland and William his son hold a cottage with a croft adjoining and with 2 acres of the waste by the park of Mirescoghe, called Baggerburghe, with licence to enclose the said 2 acres of waste for (*de*) a small hay or plat, saving entry and egress for the lord's venison, for the term of life of both of them by the writing of the now lord's father, so that the said land be not ridded nor reduced into tillage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 7*s*.

Also William holds a plat called Baggerburgh situate (?) nigh the park of Myrescoghe, by finding the wages of a parker, to wit a penny per diem and maintaining the pales of the said park at his own charges, saving [the right] to take timber of the in the said park by view of the steward,[3] for the life of the said William, by the writing of the now lord's father, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 26*s*. 8*d*.

The herbage of the park of Mirescogh is worth yearly £8 ; the herbage of Hornbie Hey is worth yearly £4 ; wind-fallen brush-wood is worth yearly 4*s*.

John de Burton holds the herbage of Mirescoghe and the close called Cadeley in Foghellwood, saving to the lord the mast-fall when it happens, by inclosing the said close of Cadeley at his own charges, taking timber of the lord by livery of the steward and master forester, for the term of his life, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 106*s*. 8*d*., and yet it is worth yearly £9 and was so sold in the 20th year notwithstanding the said writing.

Thomas Wamberghe, Alice his wife [and] Robert their son hold a plat of wood called Thurstan Hey with 3 acres of waste in the same plat, with the dead brush-wood lying therein and sufficient turbary, with pannage of the same [plat] and licence to take wodekoks within the same and licence to inclose the said plat with ditch and hedge (*heya*) according to the assize of the forest, saving always free entry and egress for the venison, for the term of their life by the

[1] 'Wodemode' in MS.

[2] The sums given amount to £32, 14*s*.

[3] '*senescalli*' (?).

writing of the now lord's father, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 30*s*.

Thomas Wamberghe holds a messuage [and] 28 acres of land in the place called[1] Mygelhagh[2] by the charter of the now lord's father made to Sir Richard Wamberghe and his heirs for ever, from whom the same Thomas obtained the said tenement, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 70*s*. for all [services].

Alice Shirburne holds 28 acres of land in Migelhalgh by the charter [of the brother] of the now lord's father, Thomas late earl [of Lancaster], to her and the heirs of [her] body, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 18*s*. 4½*d*. for all [services]. The same Alice holds 3½ roods of land there at will, rendering yearly at the same term 21*d*. for all [services].

The same Thomas [Wambergh] and Robert Holdeslegh hold the herbage and pannage of the forinsec wood of Mirescoghe together with the herbage [of the plat] called Bradshay Hey, with licence to inclose the said plat with a small hedge (*minuta haya*) according to the forest assize, saving free entry and egress [for the venison], so that they shall not rid the wood or pasture nor reduce into tillage any land which was before uncultivated, for term of 18 years after[3] the feast of Easter (?) last past, by the writing of the now lord's father ; and now it has fallen to the lord's hand[4] and is worth yearly £9.

Grimbald Mercer holds 3 acres of land with sufficient pasture in the forest of Foghelwod for a term of 7 years after 6th day of September next to come by the writing of the now lord's father, so that if the rent shall be in arrears it shall be lawful for the lord to re-enter the tenement, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s*.

Divers tenants hold divers lands in Ingolf [Ingol], rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 21*d*.

Adam Preston holds for the term of [his] life 30 acres of land in Inglof (*sic*) from the lord, beyond 11 acres of land there whereof it does not appear who holds them, rendering yearly at the same term 40*s*.

Thomas son of Adam Banastre with all his [men] of Broghton hold common of pasture in the forest of Foghelwood with all their beasts, except goats,[5] at all times of the year

[1] 'in loco de.'

[2] Now Midge Hall, at the south end of Myerscough.

[3] 'post *festum* Pasche (?, *written* 'seasc') ult*imum* pr*eteritum*.'

[4] 'et mo*do* ocis d' manu d*omini* ' (*sic*).

[5] or 'outside the fields' ; the words are 'ext *campis*.' apparently for 'exceptis capris.'

except 6 weeks at the time of mast-fall and 4 weeks at the time of fawning, as appears by their claim in the eyre before the justices of the forest in the 10th year of the now king and which they have used from time to which memory extendeth not, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 10*s*.

Roger Ethelston holds a plat of waste by Foghellwood called Kelanshagh, with licence to build in the forinsec wood of the same outside the covert of the wood with any great timber fallen by the wind and (?) to rid, except 'heybote' to be taken of the underwood only by livery of the forester,[1] by the writing of the now lord's father for the term of [his] life and after his decease for the life of John Ethelston, so that if the rent shall be in arrears for the year it shall be lawful to the lord to re-enter and retain the tenement; rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 40*s*.

Thomas son of Lawrence Travers holds all the lands of Great Cadlegh with one small plat of pasture called Calfall, with the profit of the agistment of the pasture of the wood of Foghellwood, to him and the heirs of [his] body, by the charter of the now lord's father, reserving to the commoners their common of pasture [2] and saving to the lord the improvement of the waste in the same [tenements] when the lord may wish to make [any], so that if the rent shall be in arrears it shall be lawful to the lord to distrain upon all the lands and tenements of the same Thomas and Lawrence his father in co. Lancaster; rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas £5, and yet sold this year at £7, notwithstanding the said charter.

Adam Hoghton knt. holds a pasture in the town of Gosnargh called Thellwall [Threlfall] to him and the heirs of his body by the charter of the now lord's father, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 30*s*.

There is a certain pasture there called Calder and Grysedale worth yearly £4; also the vaccary of Heselheved [3] worth yearly £4; also [the vaccary] of Thernebroke worth yearly 66*s*. 8*d*.; also the vaccary of Hardappelire worth yearly £6; also the vaccary of Hendeshay worth yearly 60*s*.; also the vaccary of Mykelegh worth yearly 66*s*. 8*d*.; also the vaccary of Rotandbroke worth yearly £4; also the vaccary of Emmotes worth

[1] This clause is very corrupt. It reads: 'cu*m* licentia edific*andi* in forinc*eco* fcm (*for* bosco) eiusd*e*m, extr*a* coop*er*tu*m* bosci, cu*m* aliquo merem*io* grosso cressent' (*for* per ventum) prostern' (*for* prostrato) de assart' ex*cept*a heybotre cap*iend*o de subbosco vn (*for* tamen ?) ex lib*er*ac*i*one forest*arii*.'

[2] 'reserv*ata* com*un*iar (*sic*) eor*um* com*un*ia pastura*m* (*sic*).'

[3] Cf. *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 127.

yearly £4; also the vaccary of Mardeshagh worth yearly 106*s.* 8*d.*; also the vaccary of Wytruddinge worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d* also the vaccary de le Broke worth yearly £4, 3*s.* 4*d.*; also the vaccary of Farsnape worth yearly £4; also the vaccary of Blindehurst worth yearly ; also the vaccary of Swyneheved [worth] £8; Caitshagh £4; Grobroke 53*s.* 4*d.*; Overtongarghe 66*s.* 8*d.*; Overgilbertesholme £4, 3*s.* 4*d.*; Donnokshagh 60*s.*; Hawethornwate, Grenebarke, Lentworthe £4; Nethergilbertes Holme 60*s.*; Littell Ley 53*s.* 4*d.*; Calstelley 60*s.* 4*d.*; Abbey 60*s.*; Bradshagh 6*s.* 8*d.*; which are worth yearly thus as they used to be sold.[1]

William Okeschagh holds 7 acres of land, a messuage with a grange included, by the demise of Robert Radclif, who had no estate [therein] save in fee tail[2] by the grant of the now earl's father, rendering yearly at the terms of Martinmas and Lady Day 14*s.*

Adam Okeschagh holds 7 acres of land, a messuage and a grange included at his will,[3] rendering yearly at the same terms 14*s.*, which are assigned to Cecily, who was the wife of the said Robert [de Radclif], in the name of dower.

Gilbert de Walton and Thomas de Hide hold 9 acres of land, a messuage and 2 granges included, rendering yearly as above at the 2 terms 18*s.*

Adam Comsty holds 7 acres of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 14*s.*

Adam de Hide holds 7 acres of land, a messuage and a grange included, rendering yearly at the same term 14*s.*

Gilbert de Walton holds 15 acres of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 30*s.*, to wit a grange included (*sic*).[4]

William de Ethelston holds 60 acres of land, 6 cottages included, rendering yearly at the 2 terms £6, whereof 44*s.* 5*d.* for dower as above.

Roger de Ethelston holds 32 acres of land, a cottage, 2 granges included, rendering yearly at the same terms 53*s.* 4*d.*, whereof for dower 26*s.* 8*d.*

Henry son of William Amorieson holds 4 acres of meadow and 10 acres of land, a grange included, rendering yearly at the same terms 18*s.* for dower.

William de Ethelston and Roger his brother hold 21 acres of waste for pasture, rendering yearly at the same terms 10*s.*, whereof for dower 3*s.* 4*d.*

[1] 'sic p*rout* vend*i* sol*ebant*.' As no total is given there may be an omission at this point.

[2] 'in teodo talliato.'

[3] 'ad volunt*atem* sua*m*.'

[4] 'viz. una grang*ia* inclus.'

Item, all the aforesaid tenants render to the lord for 2 parts of the above-said tenements above their farm, at will, notwithstanding their above-said writings,[1] to wit, a third part deducted for dower, at the same terms 40*s*.

Sum of the rent £17 19*s*. 4*d*., now in the lord's hand and put to farm at £21.

Moreover Cecily who was the wife of the said Robert Radclif renders yearly of old rent charged before they were seised into the lord's hand as above for portion of the rent[2] of the said dower 12*s*. 2½*d*. and a third part of a halfpenny at the term of Michaelmas for a 3rd part of the rent of 5 marks due to the lord for all the above-said tenements.

Ribbey

Extent of Riggbye made at Preston before the said William [Laurence] and William [Blaby] on Saturday, 1 July, 20 Edward III [1346] by the oath of Alan Palmer, William Grenolf, William Williamson and Roger son of Jordan, who say upon their oath that there is certain plat for a grange, with a grange built thereon, which is put to farm to the abbot of Vale Royal, rendering yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 3*s*. 4*d*. for all [services].

There are 20 oxgangs of land there which are held in bondage, each of which contains by estimation 14 acres of land and each oxgang renders 16*s*. 8*d*., whereof Adam Adamson of Sengleton holds ½ oxgang of land in bondage rendering yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas; he also renders for [boon-]works of ploughing, harrowing and reaping the lord's corn, the repast of which or quantity of the [boon-] works they are altogether ignorant, assized of old time at 20*d*. at the same terms; also beyond the service and custom aforesaid he will carry victuals at each coming of the lord from Ribell bridge unto Lancaster castle and at the lord's departure unto the said bridge, which [service] is not extended because he takes victuals for himself and his beasts to the value of the [boon-]works; he will also give merchet for his son and daughter and leyrwit for his son when it happens; and when he closes [his] last day the lord shall have all his goods and chattels, [his] debts being paid out of his whole chattels and his best beast being reserved for him for mortuary and the charges for the burial of [his] body according to the discretion of of the [lord's] ministers; and if he have a wife and offspring

[1] 'non obstantibus scriptis suis supradictis.'
[2] 'pro p*urc*' reddit*us* dicte dotis.'

saving to them 2 parts of the goods after payment of [his] debts, but if not[1] the lord may have the whole chattels; nevertheless his wife shall make satisfaction for holding the said tenement in the form which [appears] above.

Henry Lee an oxgang of land	16*s.* 8*d.*
William Wythinton 2 oxgangs of land . . .	33*s.* 4*d.*
Adam Williamson ½ oxgang of land . . .	8*s.* 4*d.*
Richard Smithe ½ oxgang of land . . .	8*s.* 4*d.*
William Alleinson 3 parts of an oxgang . .	12*s.* 6*d.*
Adam Palmere an oxgang of land . . .	16*s.* 8*d.*
Robert Hine an oxgang of land	16*s.* 8*d.*
Adam Alleinson ½ ,, ,, ...	8*s.* 4*d.*
William Robertson ½ ,, ,, ...	8*s.* 4*d.*
John Williamson 1 oxgang a 3d [*rectius* 4th] part of an oxgang and an 8th part . . .	22*s.* 6*d.*[2]
Adam Robinson a 4th part of an oxgang of land .	4*s.* 2*d.*
Robert Judsonne 3 parts of an oxgang of land .	12*s.* 6*d.*
John Myrro*e* ½ oxgang	8*s.* 4*d.*
John Shingleton a 4th part of an oxgang . .	4*s.* 2*d.*
Adam Parys ½ oxgang of land	8*s.* 4*d.*
Adam Singleton ½ oxgang of land. . . .	8*s.* 4*d.*
Robert Williamson 2 oxgangs of land . . .	33*s.* 4*d.*
Richard Plumpton a 4th part of an oxgang . .	4*s.* 2*d.*
Adam Judsonne 3 parts of an oxgang . .	12*s.* 6*d.*
Thomas Robinson ½ oxgang of land . . .	8*s.* 4*d.*
Alan Mabson 3 parts of an oxgang . . .	12*s.* 6*d.*
William Judsonne the younger an oxgang, an 8th part	18*s.* 9*d.*
William son of William 3 parts of an oxgang . .	12*s.* 6*d.*
Richard Boat*er* 3 parts of an oxgang . . .	12*s.* 6*d.*
John Judsonne ½ oxgang of land	8*s.* 4*d.*
Nicholas Curteys a 4th part of an oxgang . .	4*s.* 2*d.*

Each renders and does in all things according the quantity of his tenure as the said Adam Adamson, as above.[3]

Also there are 4 oxgangs of land there each of which contains by estimation 13 acres of land, for each oxgang 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, whereof:

Adam Jordanson ½ oxgang of land . . .	6*s.* 8*d.*
Roger Jordanson ½ ,, ,, . . .	6*s.* 8*d.*

[1] "Sin aute*m* do*min*us ha*b*eat (*alibi* habebit) catall*a* integ*ra* et t*amen* ux*or* eius satisfac*eret* [pro] d*ict*is ten*ementis* in forma q*ue* (*alibi* ut) su*pra* tenend*is*."

[2] Should be 22*s.* 11*d.* to make the addition correct.

[3] These all add to £16, 13*s.* 4*d.*

Thomas Robinsonne a 4th part of an oxgang . .	3*s*. 4*d*.
John Juddesson a 4th ,, ,, . .	3*s*. 4*d*.
William Juddesson ½ oxgang	6*s*. 8*d*.
Richard Johnson ½ oxgang	6*s*. 8*d*.
Adam Alleinson ½ ,, ...	6*s*. 8*d*.
William Robinson a 4th part of an oxgang . .	3*s*. 4*d*.
John Williams[son] a 4th ,, ,, . .	3*s*. 4*d*.
Adam Robinsonne ½ oxgang	6*s*. 8*d*.

Each of which holds in bondage [and] does other services [1] as the said Adam Adamsonne.[2]

Sum £19, 6*s*. 8*d*. at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas equally.

Adam de Parys a cottage	12*d*.
Adam de Singleton ,, ...	12*d*.
Robert Williamson 2 cottages	2*s*.
Alan Palmere a cottage	12*d*.
Adam Wilkinson Thomson a cottage	12*d*.
Richard Smith a cottage	12*d*.
Richard Plumpton a cottage	12*d*.

Alan Matheson holds a cottage, 20*d*., with an acre of land at 8*d*., rendering at the 2 terms as above.

All the aforesaid lands (*sic*) render to the lord by ancient custom at the 2 terms as above, beyond the rent and customs aforesaid, 13*d*., but for what (*de qua*) they are altogether ignorant.

There is also a 'pinfald' there for receiving the distress of the bailiffs of the wapentakes of Amondernes and Blakburnshire and any other ministers of the lord whatsoever which is usually put to farm to the aforesaid natives, with ward of the beasts, at the lord's will, 6*s*. 8*d*., as in the account, and yet it is worth yearly at most only 3*s*. 4*d*.[3]

Sum total of Riggeby £19, 17*s*. 5*d*. at the 2 terms equally beyond the said pound (*pondus*), reaping service (*falc'*) and the site of the grange.

[1] 'fac*it* alia *servicia* inc . . . ta sicut' &c.

[2] These add to £2, 13*s*. 4*d*.

[3] Item *est* ib*idem* q*uedam* pinfald, p*ro* dc'tu (*sic for* districtionibus ballivo*rum* wappen*taki* de Amond*er*nes et Blakburnshire et alio*rum* min*i*stro*rum* do*mi*ni quo*rum*cum*que* recipiendis, (?) que affirmat' sobell' (solet ?) prefat*is* nat*i*vis cu*m* ward*a* aver*iorum* ad voluntate*m* do*mi*ni vj*s*. viij*d*. ut in co*m*pot*u* et t*amen* v*alet* p*er* [annum], ad mag*is* nis*i* t*amen* iij*s*. iiij*d*."

[Le Wray].

William son of Nicholas and Robert son of Jordan hold a messuage, 18 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, by estimation, which lately came into the lord's hands by escheat for default of an heir of David de Scotlande, whereof William son of Nicholas [holds] ½ messuage, 9 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow, 13*s*. 4*d*., [and] Robert son of Jordan ½ messuage, 9 acres of land 2 acres of meadow, 13*s*. 4*d*., at will, rendering yearly 26*s*. 8*d*. William son of Nicholas and Robert son of Jordan render to the lord for the aforesaid messuage, 18 acres of land [&c.] at the 2 terms as above of the old rent extended by the same, before they came into the lord's hands, at the 2 terms 3*s*. 0½*d*.[1]

Margery relict of Nicholas holds a messuage, 1½ acre of land, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*d*. and suit of the halmote and relief after a death, to wit she will double the rent in the name of relief and likewise when she withdraws from the tenure.[2]

John son of Roger Culbayne holds 2 messuages, 4 acres of land and renders yearly at the 2 terms as above 9*d*. and suit of the halmote and relief as above.

Adam del Wray holds a messuage, an acre of land, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 12*d*. as above and suit of the halmote and relief as above.

John Miro*e* holds a messuage, 4 acres of land [and] renders yearly at the two terms as above 4½*d*. and relief [and] suit of the halmote, whereof for a parcel of meadow yearly ¾*d*.

Richard Newton holds a messuage, ½ oxgang of land, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 5*d*., and suit of the halmote and relief as above.

Marjory Harper holds a messuage, 4 acres of land, rendering yearly 3½*d*. and relief, and suit of the halmote, whereof for a parcel of meadow ¾*d*.

Richard del Boat' (*sic*) holds a messuage, 4 acres of land, rendering yearly 4*d*., suit of the halmote and relief as above.

John son of John Jordanson holds ½ messuage and ½ oxgang of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 4½*d*., relief and suit of the halmote.

[1] Compare this entry with a return made *circa* 1322. See *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 133; Baines, *Hist. of Lancs.* (1st ed.), iv. 757; (ed. Harland), ii. 380.

[2] 'et si*mi*li*ter* relev*ium* [nomine relevii, Dodsworth] eod*em* mo*do* cu*m* se a tenura dimis*er*it.'

Adam del Shapples holds a messuage, ½ oxgang of land, 3 acres of land, rendering yearly 6½*d.*, and relief and suit of the halmote as above.

John son of William Wower[1] holds a messuage, 5 acres of land, rendering yearly 2½*d.* and relief and suit of the halmote as above.

Giles (*Egidius*) dell Wray holds a messuage, 2½ acres of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 10*d.*, relief and suit of the halmote as above.

John del Bonk holds a messuage, an oxgang, 1½ acre of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 12*d.*, relief and suit of the halmote as above.

Marjory daughter of Roger-wiff holds a messuage, 9 acres of land, rendering yearly 12½*d.*, relief and suit of the halmote as above.

Adam Bredkirke holds a messuage, ½ oxgang of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 9*d.* and relief and suit of the halmote as above.

Robert Bethum holds a messuage, ½ oxgang of land, rendering yearly at the same terms 2*d.*, relief, suit of the halmote as above.

Sum of the rent ' dell Wray " 37*s.* 11[½]*d.* at the 2 terms.

Singleton

Extent made there before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby], on Sunday, 2 July, 20 Edward III [1346] by the oath of Robert Hindley and William son of Thomas, who say that there are 28 oxgangs of land there, each of which contains 12 acres of land, [and] renders for each oxgang 14*s.* 3½*d.* :

Whereof Robert Dikkeson holds a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land in bondage, rendering yearly at the terms of Lady Day and Michaelmas 10*s.* ; also he renders to the lord for carrying the lords at each time of the year by three competent [working-] mares to be zealously found at his own charges for the same carriage and for a certain custom of finding his portion of 4 cows, together with his neighbours being natives, anciently paid to the lord for the lord's stock by custom which is called ' cow-scot,'[2] and also by ploughing, harrowing and reaping the corn, touching whose repast or the quantity of the [boon-] works they are altogether ignorant, rendering yearly at the

[1] ' Le Wogher ' ; pt. ii. p. 133.

[2] Written ' constod'.'

2 terms as above 18*s.* 7*d.* and so for the oxgang 9*s.* 3½*d.* ; also beyond the service and aforesaid customs of carrying victuals at each coming of the lord, from Ribbell bridge unto Lancaster castle and in the lord's departure unto the said bridge he shall take needful victuals for himself and his beasts, he shall also give merchet for his sons and daughters and letherwyt for his [daughter] when it shall happen ; and when he shall close [his] last day the lord shall have all his [goods] and chattels, [his] debts being paid out of his whole chattels and his best beast being reserved for him for mortuary and charges for burial of the body according to the discretion of the lord's minister ; and if he have a wife and offspring saving to the same two parts of the goods after payment of the debts, but if not the lord may have the entire chattels and yet his wife shall make satisfaction for holding the said tenements in the form as above.[1]

John Thomsson a messuage and an oxgang of land 14*s.* 4½*d.* (*sic*).

William Robinson a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

John del Lawe a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Jordan Kinge [the same] 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Thomas Rogerson a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land 28*s.* 7*d.*

Roger Spic*er* a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Adam W*i*lsson [the same] 14*s.* 3½*d.*

William Alleynson [the same] 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Robert Kinge [the same] 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Henry Juddesson ½ messuage, ½ oxgang of land 7*s.* 1¾*d.*

Adam Webster a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

William Walleys ½ messuage, ½ oxgang of land 7*s.* 1¾*d.*

Adam son of Thomas Symson ½ messuage, ½ oxgang of land 7*s.* 1¾*d.*

Robert Rogerson a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Robert Syke a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land 28*s.* 7*d.*

William son of Thomas Doggeson a messuage, 2 oxgangs of land 28*s.* 7*d.*

Thomas son of William Broughton ½ messuage, ½ oxgang of land 7*s.* 1¾*d.*

Richard Robertson a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Thomas son of Le Writh [the same] 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Robert Tumson ½ messuage, ½ oxgang of land 7*s.* 1¾*d.*

Robert Judson a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Richard Tumson 2 messuages, 2 oxgangs of land 28*s.* 7*d.*

[1] See note on p. 123. The rent was the same in 1323 ; *Lancs. Inq.* ii. 114.

John Tumson a messuage, [1]½ oxgang of land 21*s.* 5¾*d.* (*sic*).
Thomas son of Henry del Helm a messuage, an oxgang of land 14*s.* 3½*d.*

Cottagers (cotar*ii*).—William Cokirham a cottage 18*d.*; Gotha daughter of Roger a cottage 18*d.*; William Hurdman 1½ cottage 2*s.* 3*d.*; John del Schires 2 cottages 3*s.*; Roger del Nerth a cottage 18*d.*; Adam del Wra ½ cottage 9*d.*; William Walleys a cottage 18*d.*; Isolda daughter of the smith (*faber*) a cottage 18*d.*; Agnes Scotford ½ cottage 9*d.*; John Hurdman a cottage 18*d.*; Gilbert dell Grange a cottage 18*d.*; Marjory relict of John Fisher a cottage 18*d.*; Agnes Spic*er* ½ cottage 9*d.*; by rendering for each cottage at the 2 terms as above 18*d.* [Sum] 19*s.* 6*d.*

Tenants at will.—John dell Schires holds at will a croft containing a rood of land by estimation, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 6*d.* for all [services].

John Hurdman holds at will a croft containing ½ acre of land by estimation, rendering yearly at the same terms 15*d.* for all [services]; the same renders yearly for a croft formerly of Henry Bolt' Acr' at the same terms 1*d.* for all [services].

Thomas Rogerson holds a plat of waste for a dunghill[1] at will, rendering yearly at the same terms 3*d.* for all [services].

The abbot of Vale Royal holds a grange at will, rendering yearly at the same terms 3*s.* 4*d.* for all [services].[2]

Sum total of the rent of Sengleton £21.

There is a certain custom there that every woman, sole and not married, dwelling within the town gives to the lord in the name of avowry (*advocatio*) yearly 3*d.*, which custom was put to farm anciently at 2*s.* at the term of Michaelmas; also fines for entry at the term of Michaelmas, layrwilt (*sic*), and perquisites of the halmote are worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* Touching 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Vale Royal for the site of the grange of Rigby in the charge of this pourparty[3] nothing here because [it is recorded] at Rigby; of the service of the abbot of Cokirsand for 5 carucates of land called Le Neubigging nothing here because the bailiff of the wapentake is charged as appears elsewhere.

The Castle of Lancaster.

There is the site of the castle there, 2 halls of pleas, 2 chambers beyond the gate of which one [is] for the gaol, the

[1] 'pro j fimario.'
[2] Already entered in the account of Ribby. See below.
[3] 'de on*er*e istius p*ur*p'ates' (for purpartis ?).

walls for two edificed towers, which are worth nothing yearly beyond the lord's reprises nor can they be put to farm because reserved for pleas of the county (or earl ?), the reception of prisoners and the coming of the receiver and ministers of the earl ;[1] also the herbage of the same site with the ditch worth yearly 3*s.* ; also there is the site there of a fishery in the water of Loon below Pres[t]wath which used to render yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* as it appeared by an inspection of the extent made in the first year of the reign of King Edward, the now king's grandfather [1272], and is not [now] extended because altogether spoilt (*vastata*) ;[2] also there is a burgage there late of Robert de Radclif and in the lord's hand by escheat, as above, which is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* ; also a burgage late of the same Robert and in the lord's hand by escheat as above, which is worth yearly 7*s.* ; also a plat without buildings which is parcel of a burgage which Cecily who was the wife of the same Robert holds in dower, the reversion of which belongs to the lord, of escheat as above, with two parts of a burgage in St. Leonard's gate (*vicus*), not built upon, whereof the said Cecily holds a third part of the same in the name of dower, the reversion of which belongs to the lord as above, which parcel of the said burgage together with 2 parts of the other burgage are in the lord's hand for default of a tenant ; also an acre of arable (?)[3] land of the said Robert, beyond the other acre which the said Cecily holds in dower, whereof the reversion belongs to the lord as above, and so the said acre is worth yearly 3*s.* ; from a burgage at Caldkeld, of escheat after the death of the said Robert, nothing during the life of the said Cecily, because [it is] in the dower of the same.

[1] 'Est ib*ide*m situs cast*ri*, ij aul*e* pl*ac*itor*um*, ij cam*ere* ult*ra* port*um* quar*um* j pro car*cere*, mur*i* p*ro* ij t*urribus* edificat*is*, que nihil val*ent* p*er* ann*um* ult*ra* rep*risas* d*omi*ni nec pot*erunt* affirmari q*uia* reserv*ati* pro pl*acit*is com[*itatus* ?], recept*ione* p*r*ison*um* et adventu Recept*oris* et Minist*rorum* d*omi*ni.'

[2] This extent has not been preserved. The grant of Henry III to Edmund, his son, of the honor, county, castle and town of Lancaster and all the king's demesnes in the county with the vaccaries and the forests of Wiresdale and Lounesdale, &c. bore date 30 June, 1267 ; *Cal. Chart. R.*, ii. 78.

It was confirmed to Edmund, the King's brother, by Edward I, as the castle, town and county of Lancaster, late of Robert de Belehem, with acquittance to Edmund and the heirs of his body of any debts due thereon from the said Robert, saving the king's right of recovery if they came to other hands ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1272–81, p. 208.

The reference to Robert de Belehem (Bellême) appears to be an error for Roger his brother, usually known as 'of Poitou' or 'the Poitevin.'

[3] 'mabill,' Add. MS.

William son of Adam de Lancastre holds a messuage late of Adam Vaux, a plat for a smithy late of Alan son of master Adam le Fo*ur*bo*ur*, a messuage late of Agnes de Balderston, a messuage late of William Ledebeeter, a messuage late of William de Myrescowe, a plat called Le Bern[y]ard, 6 acres of land, [and] 9 acres of meadow, late of William de Chaterton,[1] 2 messuages in St. Leonard's gate, late of the said William, to him and the heirs of [his] body by the charter of the now lord's father, by the service of collecting the rents and issues of all the lord's escheats in the town of Lancaster and to render an account thereof; furthermore[2] rendering yearly, beyond the service due to the community of the town in contribution for the farm there, 54*s*. 8*d*.[3] equally at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas and suit of court.

William Slene holds a messuage called 'King's yard' by serjeanty of finding pot-herbs (*olera*) for the lord's household and his ministers' when they make a stay within the castle, for each service[4] rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 5*s*.; the same William holds a plat of land called Heyfeld by serjeanty of sharpening and pointing with his own iron the plough shares (?),[5] which services are arrented from old time at 5*s*. at the same terms.

William Phillipp holds a messuage, 5 acres[6] of land in Arnwayclois by serjeanty of finding a carpenter for the houses and other works within the castle as often as there is need, taking by the day 1*d*. and small brush-wood of escheat [and] timber to be dressed by him,[7] which services are put to farm yearly, at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas at 2*s*. 11*d*., whereof John de Skerton and John the cook of the priory hold parcels of those tenements.

Joan Knyt*e*sson-wiff holds a messuage 7½ acres of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*s*. and double the rent in the name of relief when it happens.

John de Clapham holds a burgage, rendering yearly 20*d*. at the 2 terms.

John de Ipres holds a messuage, rendering yearly 4*d*. at the 2 terms.

[1] 'Chaderton,' Dodws. MS.

[2] 'alt*er*ius' in Add. MS.; 'ulterius,' Dodsw. MS.

[3] 54*s*. 8¼*d*., Dodws. MS.

[4] '*pro* quoli*bet* *ser*vi*cio*.'

[5] '*per* *ser*jant*iam* acuend*i* (*written* aruendi) et punctand*i* ferro suo *pro*pr*i*o ferr[me]nt*a* caruc*arum*,' &c.

[6] '6ac.,' Dodsw. MS.

[7] 'et minut*am* busca*m* de escaet*a* m*e*remiu*m* p*er* ips*u*m sculpat*um*.'

Lawrence dell Grene by right of Ameria his wife [and] Emma, sister of the same Ameria, hold a messuage and 5 acres of land late of Adam Sprod and late for certain causes in the hand of the now lord's father, whereof the same Adam was not (*com*mit*t*us) by the charter of the [lord's] same father, rendering for the accustomed service, whereof the same Emma holds a 4th part in socage, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*s.*; the same Ameria (*Amoria*) and Lawrence hold a plat and 4 acres of meadow and pasture of the purchase of the lord's ancestor, to them and the heirs of their body, &c. by the aforesaid charter of the lord's father, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 10*s.*

Ameria (*Almorica*) de Hest holds a burgage, a messuage, and 6 acres of land in the field of Swonholm, 2 acres of land in le croftes, 4 shillings of rent issuing from the burgage of William Fou*lour* and 20*d.* of rent issuing from the burgage of Richard Roukbreeke, to her, [her] heirs and assigns by the charter of the now lord by acquitting the lord against Nicholas Stapleton knt. of 4*s.* due from the said burgages and lands, towards the prior of Lancaster of 2*s.* due to him from the same tenements, [and] doing suit at the court of Lancaster in the manner of burgesses.[1]

The heirs of Roger de Skerton[2] hold the burgage which Isabella relict of Alan Maistressoun and John Golsmite hold of the enfeoffment of Hugh son of William Kaskell, late tenant of the said Roger, made to the late William Burcheste, feoffor of the ancestors of the said Alan and John, rendering yearly beyond 3*d.* due for fine of the borough and beyond a pair of gloves, value 1½*d.* (?),[3] reserved to the said Hugh Kaskell the feoffor and his heirs, &c., to wit at the 2 terms 12*d.*

Slyne

Extent of Slyn, Hest, Sherton and Bolton made at Lancaster on Monday next after Midsummer, 20 Edward III [1346] before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby], by the oath of Nicholas de Slyne and William brother of the same Nicholas de Hest, Robert Langway, John Smithe and Robert son of John le Coke of Sherton,[4] who say upon their oath that there are 16 oxgangs of land there [in Slyne] each oxgang of which contains 20 acres of land, 3 roods of meadow,

[1] 'ad mo^m burg'.' [2] Written 'Sherton.' [3] 't' hol'u.'

[4] See the record of the halmote of Sline held in 1324; *Lancs. Ct. R.* (Rec. Soc.), 92. Also *Lancs. Inq.*, ii. 131, where 19 acres are assigned to an oxgang.

rendering for each oxgang of land at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 13*s.* 4*d.*, whereof Nicholas Frost [holds] according to the custom of the lordship[1] a messuage and 3 parts (*sic*) of an oxgang of land, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 5*s.*; also for [boon-]work of ploughing the lord's land at the winter sowing and of ploughing at the Lent sowing with [boon-]work of harrowing through the same land at each sowing, mowing 20 acres of meadow in Sherton of the demesne, [and] lifting and making [hay] for his share with other tenants of the lord of Bolton and Hest and reaping the corn of the lord's demesne at Sherton, whereof touching the repast or quantity of the [boon-]works they are ignorant; which said [boon-]works lately in common for the advantage of the late lord were anciently put to farm to the said tenants, rendering yearly for the same at the same terms 5*s.*, to wit for each entire oxgang for rent and [boon-]works yearly at the 2 terms as above 13*s.* 4*d.*; also beyond the said service by carrying timber for the repair of Lancaster castle, wind-fallen brushwood (*busca prostrata*), corn to the mill of Loon for the lord's household when staying in the castle there[2] and also the lord's victuals at his coming as the tenants of Overton will give, and merchet and leyrwrit (*sic*) for daughters and sons, he will make [satisfaction] for [his] son to be tonsured (*coronando*), he will also be reeve when he is elected, taking nothing for his labour; he also owes suit to the mill of Loon to the 13th grain and when he closes the last day he will give the best beast, after mortuary has been paid to the church, in the name of 'h*e*rect',' for which his wife if he have one and his firstborn son or first-born daughter shall remain in the same tenements to participate equally between them (*eas*), so that after the decease of the wife the lord shall have another beast and the tenement shall remain after the decease of the same wife in the lord's hand until the said son or daughter shall make satisfaction for entry of the same portion.[3]

Lawrence de War' (Bare) ½ oxgang and an 8th part of an oxgang 8*s.* 4*d.*

John Weite ½ oxgang, a 20th part of an oxgang 7*s.* [4*d.*].

John Bishope an 8th part of an oxgang 20*d.*

Robert Doggeson, William Per*e*sson hold between them ½ oxgang, an 8th part of an oxgang 8*s.* 4*d.*

Adam del Howe ½ oxgang 6*s.* 8*d.*

[1] 'in consuet*udine* dom*i*nii.'
[2] 'p*r*o hospic*i*o d*o*m*i*ni p*r*o h*a*bend*o* (*sic*) cast' ib*i*d*e*m.'
[3] 'pro ingr*e*ssu eius*d*em porc*i*on*is*.'

Ralph de Thorisholme an oxgang, a 4th part of an oxgang 16*s.* 8*d.*

Cecily Cerolme[1] ½ oxgang, an 8th part of an oxgang 8*s.* 4*d.*

Thomas Kellet [half] an oxgang, an 8th part of an oxgang 8*s.* 4*d.*

Adam Talyo*ur* ½ oxgang, an 8th part of an oxgang 18*s.* 4*d.* [*sic* for 8*s.* 4*d.*].

Richard Smithe ½ oxgang, an 8th part[2] 6*s.* 8*d.*

Thomas Thom*e*son a 3rd (*sic*) part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*[3]

Thomas Dikson a 4th (*sic*) part of an oxgang 4*s.* 4*d.*

William Doggeson a 4th part and an 8th part of an oxgang 5*s.*

Nicholas Williamson a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

John Williamson ½ oxgang, an 8th part 8*s.* 4*d.*

William Williamson an oxgang 13*s.* 4*d.*

Matilda daughter of Nicholas Slyne a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Thomas Sline ½ oxgang, an 8th part 8*s.* 4*d.*

Adam Calfholm[4] (*sic*) ½ oxgang 6*s.* 8*d.*

John Elisson an oxgang, a 10th part of an oxgang 14*s.* [8*d.*].

William Nappey a 4th part, a 10th part of an oxgang 4*s.* [8*d.*].

William Mastrothur a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

William Malesson a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

William Johnson [half] an oxgang and a 3rd part of an oxgang 10*s.*

Nicholas de Sline 1½ oxgang of land 20*s.*

William Port*er* a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Alice Hadewise a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Each renders and does for his portion as Nicholas Frost [does]. Sum £10. 13*s.* 4*d.*

John son of John de Barton[5] holds a messuage, and 40 acres of land, late of Thomas Travers, in the town of Sline in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 8*s.* and suit of county and wapentake of Londesdale and puture of the serjeants and he will double the rent in the name of relief when it happens and [do] suit of the mill of Loon.

Sum total of the rent of Sline 114*s.* 8*d.* at the 2 terms.

Sum of the [boon-]works 106*s.* 8*d.* at the 2 terms.

[1] Sereholme in 1323.
[2] 'an 8th part' probably redundant.
[3] This and the next sum have been interchanged by error.
[4] 'Calghū'; Add. MS.
[5] 'Warton,' Dodsw. MS.

Bolton.

William del Well[1] holds a messuage and 10 acres of land at will, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 16*s.* 8*d.*, which (*que*) used to render 18*s.* 1*d.*

Nicholas de Sline holds an acre and a rood of land and 2 roods of meadow, late of John Romayne[2] and [gave] 'underwud' at [the lord's] will, rendering yearly at the same terms 3*s.* 8*d.*

Thomas Taliour holds a rood of land late of John Romayn at will, rendering yearly 6[*d*].

Cecily Sotheworth holds 11 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow late of John Romayn and gave 'underwud' at will, rendering yearly at the same terms 5*s.* which used to render 5*s.* 9*d.* more and yet the land is better[3] (?). The same Cecily holds the moiety of the water mill there at will, rendering yearly at the same terms 20*s.*, which used to render 30*s.*[4]

John Barton holds a messuage 8½ acres of land and ½ acre of meadow, late of John Romayn, and gave 'underwud' at will, rendering yearly at the same terms 11*s.*

Nicholas de Sline and his fellows hold a plat of marsh,[5] rendering yearly at the same terms 12*d.*

John Fraunceys holds a 4th part of the mill of Bolton[6] as above in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s.* 8*d.* and he will double the rent in the name of relief, as it is said.

Cecily de Sothworthe holds an 8th part of the same mill in socage, rendering yearly at the same terms 3*s.* 4*d.* and relief as above.

Symon de Bolton holds an 8th part of the same mill in socage, rendering yearly at the same terms 3*s.* 4*d.*[7] and relief as above.

Sum total of the rent of Bolton 70*s.* 2*d.*[8] at the 2 terms.

Hest.

There are 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land there, each of which contains a messuage and 10 acres of land, and each

[1] 'Woll,' in MS.; 'Adam de Wedeholme' at part ii. p. 125.

[2] See part ii. p. 123. The rent is there said to be 2*s.* 8*d.*

[3] '*que reddere solebat* vs. ix*d.* p*lus* et *tamen terra preterit.*'

[4] See pt. ii. p. 125; where the rent of this moiety of the mill was said to be 40*s.*

[5] *Ibid.*

[6] *Ibid.*

[7] 4*s.* 4*d.* in Add. MS.

[8] The items add to 71*s.* 2*d.*

oxgang of land renders yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 10*s.*, whereof :

William son of William holds 3 parts of an oxgang of land, 7*s.* 6*d.* ; John Watson an oxgang, 10*s.* ; Thomas de Hest an oxgang, 10*s.* ; Richard Mariotson an oxgang and a 4th part of an oxgang, 12*s.* 6*d.*

And be it known that each (*quelibet*) renews the tenure every 10 years, which said renovation they made last in the 16th year of the now king last past ; so that if they die within the term [each] will give to the lord the best beast after a mortuary [has been paid] in the name of 'heriect,' for which the wife remains in the tenement until the end of the term if she wills to live sole, but if not her husband whom she will take will make fine for licence of the same tenement.[1]

There are 48 acres of land there, 2 messuages included, and 16 acres of meadow with a water-mill, to wit 48 acres of land at 16*d.*, 5 acres of meadow at 3*s.*, 6 acres of meadow at 2*s.*, 5 acres of meadow at 12*d.* and the mill at 15*s.*, whereof :

Richard son of John de Hest holds 20 acres of land, a messuage included, at 16*d.*, 26*s.* 8*d.* ; 2 acres of meadow at 2*s.*, 4*s.* ; an acre 1½ rood of meadow at 12*d.*, 16½*d.* ; and ½ [acre] of meadow as at 3*s.*, 22½*d.* ; a third part and a 12th part of the mill, 6*s.* 3*d.* [Sum 40*s.* 2*d.*]

Richard Mariotson [holds] 4 acres of land at 16*d.*, 5*s.* 4d. ; and acre 3½ roods of meadow at 3*s.*, 5*s.* 8½*d.* [*rectius* 5*s.* 7½*d.*] ; 2½ roods of meadow, as at 12*d.*, 7½*d.* ; and a 12th part of the mill, 15*d.* [Sum 12*s.* 10*d.*]

William Annotson [holds] 16 acres of land, a messuage included, at 16*d.*, 21*s.* 4*d.* ; 4 acres of meadow at 2*s.*, 8*s.* ; 2 acres of meadow at 12*d.*, 2*s.* ; and a third part of the mill, 5*s.* [Sum 36*s.* 4*d.*]

William son of William 3 roods, 3 parts of a rood of meadow as at 3*s.*, 2*s.* 9¾*d.* ; 2 roods of meadow as at 12*d.*, 6*d.* [Sum 3*s.* 3¾*d.*]

John Watson 3 roods, 3 parts of a rood of meadow, as at 3*s.*, 2*s.* 9¾*d.* ; 2 roods of meadow, as at 12*d.*, 6*d.* [Sum 3*s.* 3¾*d.*]

Thomas Hest 8 acres of land at 16*d.*, 10*s.* [8*d.*] ; 2½ roods of meadow, as at 3*s.*, 22½*d.* ; a 6th part of the mill [2*s.* 6*d.*] [Sum 15*s.* 0½*d.*]

[1] 'Ita q*uod* si obierunt (*sic*) infr*a* term*in*u*m* dabit d*omi*no melius aver*ium* post mortuar*ium* no*mine* h*e*riect pro quo ux*or* remane*bit* in ten*emento* usq*ue* fine*m* t*ermini* si sola viv*e*re volu*e*rit, sina' (*sic* for 'sin a*utem*' ?) vir suus que*m* capiet fine*m* fac*e*re (*sic*) p*ro* licentia eiusd*em* ten*ementi*.'

[Each holds at] the will of the lord, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas the rent aforesaid.

Sum total of the rent dell Hest £7, 11*s.* at the 2 terms.

[SKERTON.]

There is a water-mill there which is called Lonesmilne and another mill called Brokmylne, which are worth yearly, commonly £12 and yet were wont to be put to farm at £16.

There are 12 messuages and 10 oxgangs of land there of which each oxgang contains 24 acres of land, an acre and a 10th part of an acre by the perch of 20 feet, rendering for each oxgang 13*s.* 4*d.*, whereof:

Robert Langbaine holds a messuage and 3 parts of an oxgang of land in bondage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s.* (*sic*);[1] also he renders yearly for [boon-]work of ploughing, harrowing [and] reaping 20 acres of meadow of the demesne of Sherton [and] for the proportion of the reaping of corn, whereof touching the repast or quantity of the [boon-]works they are ignorant; anciently they were arrented at the same terms at 5*s.* which [was] for an entire oxgang 6*s.* 8*d.*; also he renders each third year with the other 'custumarii' his share, as it extends, of 16*s.* called Belton Cowe[2] at the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross [3 May], which happened this 20th year, to wit for 2 good cows for the lord's stock; also he will carry timber for the building and repair of the lord's castle of Lancaster when it is necessary and brushwood (*busca*) for fuel for the lord's household and his ministers' in the same castle and corn to the mill of Loon for the lord's household and also the lord's victuals when he comes into the country, like the tenants of Overton, and suit of the mill of Loon to the 13th grain; he will be reeve when he is elected, taking nothing for the labour; and when he closes the last day he shall give the second-best beast in the name of 'heriect' and nevertheless (n*ihi*lo*min*us) his wife shall make fine for the tenure.

William de Hennwra a messuage and a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Robert Scoleit an 8th part of an oxgang 20*d.*

Adam de Ollers a 4th part, an 8th part, a 12th part of an oxgang 6*s.* 1½*d.*

[1] *Rectius* '5*s.*'; see below.
[2] Written, 'Bolton Kewe.'

John Alleynson a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Bold Hogg[1] a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Hugh Frape a 12th part of an oxgang 13½*d.*, a 3rd part of a halfpenny.

Agnes relict of John Johnson, a messuage, ½ oxgang of land 6*s.* 8*d.*

John dell Wray a messuage a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

John Smithe a messuage, an oxgang, 3 parts of an oxgang, a 12th part of an oxgang 24*s.* 5*d.* and a 3rd part of a halfpenny.

Stephen son of John Smithe a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Robert son of John ½ oxgang of land 6*s.* 8*d.*

John Knizt ½ oxgang of land 6*s.* 8*d.*

Roger Cote ½ oxgang of land 6*s.* 9*d.*

Hugh dell Grange a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Roger de Lanc[aster] a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

Thomas Huetson a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d.*

William de Boho*m* a 4th part of an oxgang of land 3*s.* 4*d.*

Lawrence Parles a 4th part, an 8th part, a 12th part 6*s.* 1½*d.*

Adam Lanc[aster] a 4th part, an 8th part of an oxgang 5*s.*

Thomas Scot a 4th part of an oxgang 3*s.* 4*d*

John Frape a 4th part, an 8th part, a 48th[2] part of an oxgang 5*s.* 3¼*d.*

Adam Williamson Scaik ½ oxgang a 48th part of an oxgang 6*s.* 11¼*d.*

Robert Huetson an 8th part of an oxgang 20*d.*

William Dik*on*son a 4th part of an oxgang of land [3*s.* 4*d.*].[3]

Each renders and does for his portion in all things like Robert Langbayn above.

Cottagers.

Lawrence Parles an acre, a cottage included, 20*d.*

Adam de Lanc[aster] ½ acre, a cottage included, 12*d.*

Hugh dell Grange a rood, ½ cottage included, 7½*d.*

Roger de Lanc[aster] ½ acre, a cottage included, 16*d.*

Thomas Huetson 1 rood, ½ cottage included, 7½*d.*

William Dickson, 3 roods cottage included, 15*d.*

Robertson Huetson 1 rood, ½ cottage included, 9*d*

William de Boho*m* an acre, ½ cottage included, 3*s.*

Isolda relict of Hugh 3 roods, a cottage included, 15*d.*

[1] 'Bolehagge' in 1323. [2] '18th,' in Add. MS.

[3] An entry is wanting of an 8th part of an oxgang at 20*d.*

Roger Cote ½ acre, a cottage included, 12*d.*
Adam de Lanc[aster] a rood, ½ cottage included [9*d.*].
Thomas Scot 3 roods, a cottage included, 2*s.* 3*d.*
John Frape 3 roods, a cottage included, 3*s.* 3*d.* (*sic*).
Adam Scaike a rood, ½ cottage included, 7½*d.*[1]
Adam Williamson de Scaike 3 roods, a cottage included, 15*d.*
Thomas Hugheson 2 roods, ½ cottage included, 15*d.*
Robert son of John Coke 2 roods, a cottage included, 12*d.*[2]
Sum 22*s.*

Tenants at Will.

The abbot of Forneaux holds an acre of meadow by the bank of Loon for drying his nets at the will of the lord, of the demesne [lands], rendering yearly 3*s.* 4*d.* at the 2 terms for all [services].

There are 244 acres of land there and 15 acres of meadow each acre of which renders yearly 17*d.*, whereof:

William Adamson [holds] a 10th part 36*s.* 8½*d.*
William Skillingkorne another 10th part 36*s.* 8½*d.*
Hugh Litters[a]cre another 10th part 36*s.* 8½*d.*
Ralph Walleis an 8th part 45*s.* 10½*d.*, ½*f.*
The same William (*sic*) another 10th part 36*s.* 8½*d.*
John de Catherton another 10th part 36*s.* 8½*d.*
Alice Slene an 8th part 45*s.* 10½*d.*, ½*f.*
John Smithe, Robert Langbayn, and Adam de Lanc[aster] a 4th part £4. 11*s.* 9¼*d.*
[Sum total £18. 7*s.* 1*d.*; *correctly* £18. 6*s.* 11*d.*]

William de Bolron will plough with the lord (*cum domino*) for a day at the winter sowing and for another day at the Lent sowing for 60 acres of land in Bolron, which said [boon-] works are arrented at 8*d.* yearly, to be paid at the term of Easter; also he will reap corn for 2 days in autumn, which are arrented anciently at 4*d.*, to be paid at Michaelmas.

Thomas de Walton and Alice de Slene render to the lord for [boon-]work of ploughing, release for toll in Oscliff at the term of Easter 8*d.*; also for [boon-]work of reaping corn at the term of Michaelmas 4*d.*, as appears it was found by the extent made in the 1st year of the reign of King Edward, the now king's grandfather.

John Parles, tenant of a carucate of land in Thoresholme,

[1] Written '7*s.* ob.'
[2] The sum of the cottagers' rents is 22*s.* 10½*d.*, not 22*s.* as stated.

renders to the lord for [boon-]works of ploughing released at the term of Easter 2*s.*, also for [boon-]work of reaping corn at the term of Michaelmas 16*d.*

John Lawrence renders to the lord for [boon-]works of ploughing, harrowing (?) and reaping corn, issuing from[1] 32 acres of land in Sherton at the term of Easter 3*d.* and 2*d.* at Michaelmas—5*d.*

John son of John de Barton for [boon-]works of ploughing and reaping corn, issuing from the tenement late of Ralph de Kellet in Slene for the same, at the same terms 16*d.*[2] as it was found by the old extent made in the 1st year of the reign of King Edward, [grandfather of] the now king.

The abbot of Forneaux renders to the lord for [boon-]works of ploughing, 3*d.* ; and reaping as issuing to him for 25 acres of land[3] in Sherton at the 2 terms 4*d.*, whereof 3*d.* at the term of Easter, 1*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

[Sum of the [boon-]works] of ploughing 4*s.* 8*d.* ; of reaping 2*s.* 9*d.*

The custom of Cowmale.

Thomas de Gressingham, William dell Grene, Alan dell (*sic*) Hughesson, Henry Haiberth, Benedict Adamson, Cecily de Southworthe, William son of William de Lokhagh render for a carucate of land in Gressyngham[4] by (*ex*) the custom which is called Cowmale, at the term of Michaelmas, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Sum total of the rent of Sherton £26. 5*s.* 9*d.* at the 2 terms.

Sum of the [boon-]works 7*s.* 5*d.* ; whereof at the term of Easter 4*s.* 8*d.*, of Michaelmas 2*s.* 9*d.*

Sum of Belton Kowe 16*s.* at the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross each 3rd year.

Sum of Cowmale 2*s.* 6*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

Be it remembered touching 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of the fishery of Prestwath, it is owed (*debetur* ?) of the charge, because [it is] in the hand of the abbot of Forneaux by the charter of the now lord ; and of 28*s.* of the rent of a cottage and 13 acres of land, formerly of Robert son of John Smithe, not yet contained above.

[1] '*pro* op*er*ibus arrur*e*, mess*is* bla*d*or*um* "et terre" (*alibi* ut ei) exeunt*ibus* de xxxij acr*is* terre in Sherton,' &c , *i.e.* the rent for the boon-works issued from 32 acres of land.

[2] Query '11*d.*'

[3] '*pro* op*er*ibus arrur*e* et mess*is* ut ei exeunt*ibus* *pro* xxv acr*is* terre,' &c.

[4] Written 'Sessyngh'm.'

OVERTON.

Extent made there before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby] on Wednesday in the eve of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 20 Edward III [28 June, 1346], by the oath of William Dobbeson, John Rogerson, John Dickeson and John Johnson, who say upon their oath that there are there a plat of the lord's grange, 149 acres of land, 18½ acres of meadow, 3 roods of land of riddings of the demesne, of which each acre of land renders yearly 12*d.* and each acre of meadow 18*d.*, whereof:

John Dike*n*son 15 acres of land, 1½ acre of meadow, 17*s.* 3*d.*

John Dawesson ½ acre of land, ½ acre of meadow, 15*d.*

Richard Berwike ½ acre of land, ½ acre of meadow, 15*d.*

Roger de Amoundernes with Sabina relict of William 15 acres of land and a 4th part of a rood of land and 1½ acre of meadow, 17*s.* 3¾*d.*

William Robinson de Amoundernes an acre, a rood of land and ½ rood of meadow 2*s.*

Adam Williamson 7 acres of land and an acre of meadow 8*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas Adamson 5 acres 3 roods of land and 3 roods of meadow 6*s.* 10½*d.*

John Dobbeson 9 acres 1 rood and a 4th part of a rood of land and 1½ acre of meadow, 11*s.* 6¾*d.*

William Dobbeson 4 acres 3½ roods and a 24th part of an acre of land and an acre and a rood of meadow 6*s.* 9½*d.*

Richard Berwike 5 acres 3½ roods of land and ½ acre of meadow 6*s.* 7½*d.*

Agnes 'servant' and Christina her sister ½ acre (*sic*) and half[1] (*sic*) of meadow 6*d.*

Also, the whole community[2] 4 acres 2 roods and a 4th part, 4*s.* 8¼*d.* as above; which render yearly £8. 13*s.* 6½*d.*[3]

Robert Grayu' (*i.e.* greave) 2 acres and a 24th part of an acre, 4*s.* 1*d.*

William Dawson ½ acre 12*d.*

William Smithe, Richard de Berwicke [for 5 acres of land,

[1] 'et di.' is interlined.

[2] This and the 3 entries which follow are repeated below.

[3] The particulars represented by this sum are not apparent. The sum of the rent of the acres of land and meadow ought to be £8. 16*s.* 9*d.*, but 7½, a 12th and a 48th part of an acre, were charged at 2*s.* per acre, raising the total to £9. 4*s.* 4¼*d*, reckoned below as £9. 4*s.* 2*d.*

a 24th part] and [1] a 48th part of an acre of the same demesnes render yearly at the 2 terms 10*s.* 1½*d.*, to wit for the acre 2*s.*

Robert Addreson 2 acres of land 2*s.*

Roger Hullesson ½ acre of land, ½ acre of meadow, 15*d.*

William Johnson Grayu' 13 acres, ½ rood and a 4th part of a rood of land, an acre, 2 roods and a 3rd part of a rood of meadow 15*s.* 6¾*d.*

John Rogerson 8 acres of land and an acre of meadow 9*s.* 6*d.*

Geoffrey Thomson 3 acres, 2½ roods of land and a rood of meadow, 3*s.*

William Dickeson 2½ acres of land, a rood and 3 parts of a rood of meadow 3*s.*

John Culle an acre of land 12*d.*

Thomas Jurda*n*son 3 acres and half an acre of land and ½ acre of meadow 4*s.* 3*d.*

Thomas Bert*r*am 8½ acres of land and a rood and a 3rd part of a rood of meadow 10*s.*

William de Clifton 14½ acres of land, an acre, a rood of meadow 10*s.* 3*d.*, 16*s.* 4½*d.* (*sic*).[1]

William Dawson 6 acres 3 roods of land, 2 acres of meadow 9*s.* 9*d.*

Agnes White-brede an acre of land 12*d.*

William Geffrason an acre of land 12*d.*

William Smith 8 acres 1½ roods of land and [an] acre, a rood of meadow 10*s.* 3*d.*

Also, the whole community [3] 4*s.* 8¼*d.* for 4 acres 2½ roods and a 4th part of a rood of land of the same, wanting from the number of acres of land of the demesne as above, which render yearly £8. 13*s.* 6½*d.*, for the completion of the same sum.

Robert Grayu' 2 acres and a 24th part of an acre 4*s.* 1*d.*

William Dawson ½ acre 12*d.*

William Smith, Richard Berwike, Roger Hullesson and John Dawson between them an acre and a 48th part of an acre, 2*s.* 0½*d.*, of the same demesnes, render yearly at the 2 terms 10*s.* 1½*d.*, to wit 2*s.* the acre.

John Johnson an acre 2*s.*

Thomas Adekakson ½ acre 12*d.*

William Johnson holds the site of the grange of the demesnes as above, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 6*d.*

Sum of the lands of the demesnes £9. 4*s.* 2*d.*, besides

[1] For the omission in the MS. see the duplicate entry below.

[2] Obviously 16*s.* 4½*d.* is the rent.

[3] This and the 3 entries which follow are a repetition. See above.

3*s* 11½*d*. deficient from the number of the acres of land as above.[1]

[*Fisheries*].—William Smith, Richard de Berwike, Roger Hullesson and John Dawson hold 2 fisheries in the water of Loon at will, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 4*s*. for all [services].

Roger Hullesson a fishery, 2*s*.; and the community of the town a fishery in the water of Loon at will at the 2 terms 4*s*. for all [services].

Robert le[2] Grayu and others of the community hold the fishery which Jordan dell Celler formerly held at will, rendering yearly 6*s*. 8*d*. at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas for all [services].

The community of the town render to the lord for licence to fish yearly in the water of Loon with boats and nets as granted until (?) the year after the making of this extent, at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 33*s*. 4*d*.

Sum of the fisheries 48*s*.

Robert Grayu holds 2 oxgangs of land by serjeanty of collecting and doing all things which pertain to the office of reeve, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*s*. and multure of the mill.[3]

John son of John Ricom*e* holds an oxgang of land in socage by charter [which] has been burnt, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 8*s*. 1½*d*. and his share of Cowmall and multure of the mill and double the rent in the name of relief.

Richard de Berwicke holds 3 acres of land in socage by charter [which] has been burnt, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*d*. and relief in above.

Sum of the rent 10*s*. 3½*d*. at the 2 terms.

There are 10 oxgangs of land there [and] 12 messuages in bondage, each oxgang of which contains 12 acres rendering yearly 12*s*. at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, whereof:

John Dickson holds a messuage and an oxgang of land in bondage, rendering yearly 8*s*. at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas; also rendering yearly for [boon-]works of ploughing, harrowing, reaping corn, touching the repast of which or the quantity of the [boon-]works they are altogether ignorant and the [boon-]works have been released and anciently arrented at the same terms [at] 4*s*.; also rendering

[1] All these items appear to add to 153⅙ acres of land, 17½ acres, 1 $\frac{5}{12}$ roods of meadow, and the rents to £10. 1*s*. 6½*d*.

[2] 'de,' MS.

[3] 'Et Amltu' molend*ini*' (*sic*).

yearly by a custom (*ex consuetudine*) which is called Cowmale, to wit his share with 10 oxgangs of land as below yearly at the same terms 16½*d.*; also the share of 16*s.* by a custom which is called Beltonkow with 11 oxgangs [of land] as below each 3rd year at the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross and which happened this present year; also rendering yearly his share of 9½ quarters of meal (*frumenti*) which is called 'miln mole' with other oxgang-holders and old cottagers[1] to be paid at whatever time of the year the lord wills, for licence to grind their own grain where they will, whereas of right they ought to grind their corn for the 13th grain at the lord's mill of Loon, and this so long as[2] it pleases the lord; also, beyond the services and customs aforesaid, by carrying timber for the work of the castle, brush-wood for fuel of the lord and his ministers sojourning (perhendum (*sic*)) in the said castle and the victuals of the lord's household at each coming of the lord from (*de*) the bridge of Ribell or beyond the boundaries of the county towards the northern parts unto the said castle and at the lord's departure unto the same bridge or beyond the boundaries of the county, taking (ut cap*iat*) the victuals necessary for himself and his beasts; he will also give 'merchet' for his sons and daughters and 'litherwict' for a daughter when it happens, at the same terms; and when he closes the last day the lord shall have all his goods and chattels, the debts being paid out of the entire chattels and the best beast being reserved for him for mortuary and the charges of the burial of his body competent for his estate according to the discretion of the lord's ministers; and, if he have offspring (*prolem*), saving to the wife and children (*fil'*) 2 parts of the goods after payment of debts; and, if he have no offspring, saving to the wife the moiety of the same goods; and nevertheless the wife for a moiety and the children (*fil'*) for the other moiety shall make satisfaction for the tenure, and if he have no children the wife shall make satisfaction for the entire tenement.

Roger de Amondernes with Sabina, relict of William, an oxgang, 12*s*

John Rogerson an oxgang 12*s.*

Adam son of William an oxgang 12*s.*

William son of Richard Grayu ½ oxgang 6*s.*

Thomas Adecokson, an oxgang, 12*s.*

William Dobson, an oxgang, 12*s.*

[1] 'cu*m* al*iis* bovatar*iis* et vet*eribus* cotar*iis*.'
[2] 'et hoc cu*m* dom*i*no placu*e*rit.'

William de Clifton, an oxgang, 12*s*.

William son of Robert de Amondernes, ½ oxgang, 6*s*.

William son of John, ½ oxgang 6*s*.

Thomas Jordanson, ½ oxgang, 6*s*.

William Smithe, William Dobbeson, John Dobbeson 1½ oxgang 18*s*.

Thomas Addecokeson, ½ oxgang, [6*s*.].

William Dawson, ½ oxgang, 6*s*.

Each renders and does in all things like the said John Dikson as above.

Bovates of smaller tenure[1]

William Smithe, John Dawsone, Richard de Berwike, Roger Hullesson an oxgang, each oxgang of which contains 8 acres, rendering yearly for rent and [boon-]works for the oxgang 8*s*. ; also their portion of Belton Kow[2] each 3rd year, corn for multure of the mill and all other needful services as above, except Cowmall.

William Smith, John Dawson, Richard de Berwicke, and Roger Hullesson an oxgang of land in bondage, containing 18 acres, rendering yearly 29*s*. at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas and the custom of Belton-Kow, multure of the mill and all other [services] as above, except ' Cowmall ' and except goods after death, and except [boon-]works.[3]

William Dawson and Thomas Addecokson an oxgang containing 22 acres of land in bondage, rendering yearly 32*s*. at the 2 terms and all other [services] like John Dikson as above, except ' Cowmall ' and except goods after death and except works.

Sum of the rent of natives, £7. 17*s*. at the 2 terms and 9½ quarters of meal.

Sum of the [boon-]works, 40*s*. at the 2 terms.

Sum of Cowmall, 15½*d*. at the 2 terms.

Sum of Beltoncowe, each 3rd year, 16*s*. at the term of the Invention of the Holy Cross.

William Smithe, John Dawson, Roger Hullesson, Richard Berwicke, William Dawson, Thomas Adecokeson and John Dobbeson hold between them 7 cottages at will, rendering yearly for each cottage 6*d*. at the 2 terms for all [services].

[1] ' Bovate de minore tenura.'

[2] *Written* ' Bolton Wod.'

[3] ' et consuetudinem de Bolton Kow, multuram molendini et omnia alia ut supra exceptis Cowmall et exceptis bonis post mortem et exceptis operibus.'

William Smithe holds a smithy (*forgea*) at will, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 6*d*. for all [services].

Agnes White Brede a cottage 12*d*.

Agnes Serjant and Christina sister of the same Agnes a cottage, 12*d*., at will, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 2*s*. (*sic*) for all [services].

Sum of the rent of cottagers, 6*s*. at the 2 terms.

Also, there is a custom there called 'Bonesilver,' to wit both for reaping corn for the chief tenement [from residents] not holding [land][1] and for easement of divers articles which ought to be rendered by the community &c. if by chance such were not taken, to[2] wit, at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 7½*d*.

Sum of bonesilver 7½*d* at the 2 terms.

WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

Extent of rents and fees there made before the said William [Lawrence] and William [Blaby] on Monday next after Midsummer, 20 Edward III [26 June, 1346].

HORNEBYE.—Robert de Nevill knt. holds a knight's fee in Mellinge and Hornebye.

TATHAM.—Thomas de Dakyr holds 3 carucates of land in Irebye and Tatham by the service of a 4th part and a 20th part of a knight's fee ; whereof Robert de Tatham holds a 54th part and Edm[und de] Tatham a 54th part ; rendering yearly at the terms of Christmas, Easter, Midsummer, and Michaelmas 18*s*. and suit of county and wapentake and puture of the serjeants.

HALTON.—William de Dakre[3] knt. holds 3 carucates of land in Halton and Aghton by serjeanty of being the lord's forester everywhere (*ubique*) within the county of Lancaster, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas £6. 9*s*. 4*d*., whereof 40*d*. [is] from a plat of pasture called Shidiard [Sidegarth], late of Roger de Hesham.

HEST.—The prior of Kartmell holds a messuage and 10 acres of land in Hest ; 4 tenants of Hest hold 4 oxgangs of land of the lord's escheat by the forfeiture of the late Thomas

[1] See the Account of 1348.

[2] '*videlicet tam pro messe bladorum pro capitali tenemento non tenent' quam pro aisiamento de diversis articulis que reddi debent. per communitatem*, &c. si forte talia capta non fuerunt.'

[3] 'Dacre' ; in Farrer MS.

de Hest, rendering yearly beyond the customary service [charged] upon their tenures there at the 4 terms as above 8*s*.[1]

BOLTON.—John Fraunceys holds a 4th part of the town of Bolton in socage, rendering yearly 11*s*. 8*d*. at the 4 terms as above and suit of county and wapentake, and he will give relief and puture of the serjeants as above. William de Welles[2] holds of the lord at will 10 acres of land late of the lord's purchase from one Simon de Thornbrandheved, rendering yearly beyond the service contained [in the extent] at Bolton at the 4 terms as above [8*d*.] for all [services].

SKERTON.—10 oxgangs of land of Skerton render yearly beyond the service contained above of the same tenants at Skerton for tenements which are held of the lord at will there at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, 7*s*. 9*d*.

BOLRON.—William de Bolron holds a messuage and 60[3] acres of land in Bolron by serjeanty of finding a mason (*cementarius*) for the work at the castle when the lord pleases, taking 1*d*. by the day, which said works are arrented at 5*s*. yearly at the 4 terms as above, and [by doing] suit of county and wapentake and suit of the mill of Loon to the 16th grain.

ESCLIVE.—Thomas de Walton, 2 parts, and Alice de Slene, a 3rd part, hold 3 parts of a carucate of land in Osclyve[4] [Oxcliffe] by serjeanty of finding a carpenter as often as there is need for the work at the castle, taking 1*d*. by the day, which said works were released for 40*d*. yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas and relief as above. The said Alice holds a 4th part of the said carucate of land in Osclyve in socage, rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas 4*d*.

THORISHOLME.—John Parles holds a carucate of land in Thorisholme in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 8*s*. and relief as above.[5]

SKERTON.—John Parles holds 20 acres of land in Skerton in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s*. 8*d*. and relief as above. John Lawrence holds 32[6]

[1] 'ultra *servicia* content*a* super [*rectius* supra] eor*umdem* tenem*enta* &c.

[2] 'Walleys'; Add. MS. and correctly. The Dodsw. MS. omits this sentence and the Skerton paragraph.

[3] 40 in Dodsw. MS.

[4] 'Estlive' or 'Esclive,' as at head; Farrer MS. The Dodsw. MS. reads '4 carucates.'

[5] Dodsw. MS. defective.

[6] 'xxij'; Farrer MS.

acres of land in Skerton in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s.* 8*d.* and relief as above and suit of the mill of Loon. The abbot of Fourneaux holds a toft and 25 acres of land in Skerton in socage, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 3*s.* 4*d.*

GERSYNGHAM.—John de Twisilton, Lawrence Balerig,[1] Cecily de Sotheworth hold an oxgang of land in Gersingham [2] [Gressingham] by serjeanty of being forester of Kawode and Quernmore, taking nothing. Thomas de Gersingham,[2] William del Grene, Alan Hughesson, Henry Haylegh,[3] Benedict Adamsonne, Cecily de Sotheworth, William son of William de Lokehaghe and John de Hav[er]yngton hold between them a carucate of land in Gersyngham for an 8th part [4] of a knight's fee as it is said [5] in Gersyngham, rendering yearly at the 2 terms 3*s.* 4*d.*;[6] also for Cowmale at Michaelmas 2*s.* 6*d.*[7]

SKERTON.—The prior of Lancaster holds 4 acres of land in Skerton in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 22*d.*

Sum of the rent £10. 14*s.* 3*d.*, thereof at the terms of Christmas 10*s.* 10*d.*, Easter £4. 16*s.* 1½*d.*, Midsummer 10*s.* 10*d.*, Michaelmas £4. 16*s.* 5½*d.*

AS YET OF THE WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

DALTON.—John de Croft holds a carucate and a half of land in Dalton in socage, rendering yearly 10*s.* at the 4 terms as above, and relief and [doing] suit of county and wapentake and puture of the serjeants as above.

OVER KELLET.—John de Croft (2*s.* 6*d.*), Isabell de Urswicke (2*s.* 6*d.*) and John de Claghton (2*s.* 6d.), hold the moiety of 1½ carucate and an oxgang of land in Over Kellet in socage, rendering yearly 7*s.* 6*d.* at the 4 terms as above and relief. William de Dacre, knt., holds the other moiety of the said tenements in Kellet in socage, rendering yearly a sor sparrowhawk or 12*d.* at the term of Michaelmas and relief as above; which rent is paid to the lord yearly by the hand of Alice de Slene [8] from a tenement in Oscliffe.[9]

MIDELTON.—William de Burghe of Midleton holds in

[1] 'Baleringe'; Add. MS.
[2] 'Gresingham'; Add MS.
[3] 'Hai boghe'; Add. MS.
[4] '18th part; Dodsw. MS.
[5] 'in dr'; Farrer MS.
[6] 'iij*s.* viij*d.*'; Add. MS.
[7] Omitted in Add. MS.
[8] 'Sleuede'; Farrer MS. 'Shene'; Dodsw. MS.
[9] 'Estliue'; *ibid.*

Midelton a carucate of land which makes 8 oxgangs by the service of the 15th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly for ward of the castle 8½*d.* at the term of Midsummer and suit of county and wapentake and puture of the serjeants as above. Thomas de Rigmaiden of Mydilton (5*s.*) holds there 4 oxgangs of land for half a carucate of land, whereof an oxgang is in the hand of the abbot of Cokirsande (20*d.*) in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*s.* 8*d.* and relief as above. William son of William Robertson[1] holds 2 oxgangs of land in Midilton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*s.* 4*d.* and relief as above. John son of Roger holds 9 acres of land in Midilton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 16d. and relief as above. William 'Elisson' holds an oxgang of land in Midilton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 20*d.* and relief as above. William son of Edmund de Nevil holds 3½ oxgangs and an acre and a half[2] of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*s.* 0½*d.* and relief as above. The abbot of Cokirsand holds 4½ oxgangs of land in Midilton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 7*s.* 7½*d.*

Bare.—William de Dacre, knt., holds the moiety of a carucate of land in Bare in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*s.* and relief as above and puture of the serjeants. Thomas de Walton and Simon de Bolton hold the other moiety of the said carucate in Bare, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*s.*, relief and puture of the serjeants as above.

Hesham.—Thomas de Dacre holds 2 carucates of land in Over Hesham by serjeanty of sounding his horn at the coming[3] of the lord into the county and at his departure, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 3*s.* 4*d.* and suit of county and wapentake and puture of the serjeants as above; and he renders to the lord yearly by custom which is called 'cowmall,'[4] 8*s.* 9*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

Pulton.—Thomas Gentill holds the town of Pulton for a carucate of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 15*s.* and relief as above.

Katon.—John de Kulwennd[5] in right of Agnes his wife [and] William de Lancastre of[6] Halghill in right of Alice his wife hold the town of Katon for 2 carucates of land in

[1] 'Rogersson'; Add. MS.
[2] Add MS. omits the ½ ac.
[3] 'ingressu' in Farrer MS.; 'adventu' in Add. MS.
[4] 'cowmale'; Farrer MS.
[5] 'Kullewenne'; Farrer MS. "Cureden"; Dodsw. MS.
[6] Omitted in Add. MS.

socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 20*s.*[1] and relief as above. John and William render to the lord for licence to assart a certain plat of pasture called Luttelldale,[2] which is parcel of the tenements of Katon as above, at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 6*s.* 8*d.* for all.

HALTON.—Thomas de Farleton[3] holds 16 acres of land in Halton, by estimation, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 3*s.* 4*d.*, namely by serjeanty of being forester of Quernmore and elsewhere in the forest.

FOURNEUX.—The abbot of Forneaux holds the manor of Aldingham in Forneaux, late of Michael Fleminge, for the 16th part of a knight's fee as it is said,[4] rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas £10 and other services as is understood.

Sum of the rent £15. 9*s.* 6*d.*, whereof at the terms of Christmas 23*s.* 9½*d.*, Easter 30*s.* 5½*d.*, Midsummer 23*s.* 9½*d.*, Michaelmas £11. 11*s.* 5½*d.*; for ward of the castle 8½*d.* at the term of Midsummer; 'Cowmall'[5] 8*s.* 9*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

AS YET OF THE WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

STAPELTERN.—The abbot of Forneaux holds 3 carucates of land by estimation in Stapeltorn in fee farm, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 40*s.*[6]

SKERTON.—The said abbot holds at Skerton 16 acres called Downflat[7] in socage, rendering yearly at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas 4*s.*

BOLTON.—The said abbot holds[8] at Bolton 3 acres of land and half an acre of meadow in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*d.* The said abbot holds at Bolton 19 acres of land [and] 4 acres of meadow called Woodholm[9] in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 12*d.*

ULVERSTON.—The said abbot holds the moiety of the town of Ulverston with the members for the 12th part of a knight's fee and for ward of the castle at the term of Midsummer 10*d.*

[1] 25*s.* in Dodsw. MS.
[2] 'Linceldale'; Farrer MS. "Litle Dale"; Dodsw. MS.
[3] 'Falerton'; Farrer MS.
[4] 'ut dr'; Farrer MS. Dodsw. MS. reads 'et dimidii.'
[5] 'Cowmale'; Farrer MS.
[6] The paragraphs of Stapeltern, Skerton and Bolton are wanting in Dodsw. MS.
[7] 'Bonneflat'; Farrer MS.
[8] 'tenet' omitted in MS.
[9] 'Wodehulme'; Farrer MS.

NETHER KELLET.—Robert de Holland,[1] knt. holds 3 carucates of land in Nether Kellet by serjeanty of administering the office of the king's bailiff in the wapentake of Loonesdale,[2] rendering yearly at the term of Michaelmas by custom, which is called[3] 'Cowmale,' 9*s.* 8*d.*

CLAGHTON.—William Doggesson holds an oxgang of land in Claghton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*d.* and relief as above. John de Crofte of Dalton holds 2 oxgangs and 2 parts of an oxgang of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 12*d.* and puture and relief as above. Henry de Crofte holds 3 oxgangs of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 17*d.* and suit of county and wapentake, relief and puture as above. Edmund de Hornbye holds 3 oxgangs of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 17*d.* and suit of county and wapentake, relief and puture as above.

BOLTON.—The prior of Lancastre holds 40 acres of land for the 4th part of the town of Bolton in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 9*s.* 10*d.* [and] suit of county and wapentake, relief and puture as above. John Williamsonne holds 2 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*d.*,[4] and suit of county and wapentake, relief [and] puture as above. Cecillia[5] de Sowthworthe[6] holds 60[7] acres of land and meadow there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 8*s.* 8*d.*[8] [and] suit of county and wapentake, relief [and] puture as above. Sidodra de Calfhelme[9] holds an acre there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*d.*,[10] relief and puture as above. John de Barton holds 10 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 18*d.*, relief, suit of county and wapentake and puture as above. John son of Simon de Bolton holds 40 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 5*s.* 6*d.*, suit of county and wapentake [and] puture as above. John son of Richard de Kaldfeld[11] holds 5 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 10*d.*, relief and puture as above. James son of William Jamessonne[12] holds 8 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*d.*, relief and puture

[1] 'Holand'; Farrer MS.
[2] 'Lonnesdale'; *ibid.*
[3] 'ex cons' que d'r,' Farrer MS.
[4] '16*d.*' in Dodsw. MS.
[5] 'Cecill'; Farrer MS.
[6] 'Sotheworth'; *ibid.*
[7] 40 acres in Dodsw. MS.
[8] '7*s.* 8*d.*' in Dodsw. MS.
[9] 'Calholme'; Farrer MS.
[10] Omitted; *ibid.*
[11] 'Caldefielde''; Farrer MS. 'Caldeskell'; Dodsw. MS.
[12] 'Johnson'; Dodsw. MS.

as above. James Hose holds 8 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly 6d., relief and puture as above. Adam Gilbartson holds 10 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly 7*d.*, relief and puture as above. John de Woodholme [1] holds 3 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly 3*d.*, relief and puture as above. William Jordansonne holds 10 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 10*d.*, relief and puture as above. John Doggesson holds 3 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*d.*, relief and puture as above. Thomas de Hakelakes holds 3 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*d.*, relief and puture as above. John son of Thomas de Rommeshouthe [2] holds 10 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 10*d.*, relief and puture as above. Joan Smithwiff [3] holds half an acre of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 2*d.* and puture as above. John de Clapham holds an acre of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 3*d.*, relief and puture as above. John de Harington [4] holds 12 acres of land there in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 16*d.*, relief and puture as above. William de [5] Slene holds 6 acres of land in socage, rendering yearly at the 4 terms 6*d.* for all, and relief as above.

COKERHAM.—The abbot of Laicestre [6] renders to the lord for amendment [of the assize] of bread and ale with victuals, by charter of Thomas late earl of Lancaster, 6*s.* 8*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

ELLEHALE.—Thomas de Twenge holds 2 carucates of land in Hellehale [7] [and] half a carucate of land in Scotford by the service of the 4th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly at the term of Midsummer 20*d.*, namely for ward of the castle.

Sum of the rent £4, 9*s.* 7*d.*, whereof at the terms of Christmas 19*s.* 8¾*d.*, Easter 21*s.* 8¾*d.*, Midsummer 19*s.* 8¾*d.*, Michaelmas 28*s.* 4¾*d.*; for ward of the castle 2*s.* 6*d.* at the term of Midsummer; 'Cowmall' [8] 9*s.* 8*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

AS YET OF THE WAPENTAKE OF LONNESDALE.

WARTON.—Mary de St. Paul, countess of Pembroke, holds a carucate of land (6½*d.*) [9] [in] Jolandreman, 3 carucates of land

[1] 'Wodholme'; Farrer MS.
[2] 'Rommesbouth'; Farrer MS.
[3] 'Smytheswyfe'; Farrer MS.
[4] 'Harinton'; Add. MS.
[5] 'de' omitted in Add. MS.
[6] 'Laycestre'; Farrer MS.
[7] 'Ellehale'; Farrer MS.
[8] 'Cowmale'; Farrer MS.
[9] 'vij*d. ob.*'; Farrer MS. and Dodsw. MS.

in Warton and [1] Lyndeheved, a carucate of land in Berwike [2] (5*d.*), a carucate of land in Carnford.[3] Thomas de Roos holds a carucate of land in Joulandconers [4] (5*d.*). Marjory [5] de Crofte holds half a carucate of land (2½*d.*) in Silverdale. John de Crofte [holds] a carucate of land (3*d.*) [6] in Tycwymyrd.[7]

Adomarus Darcy [holds] a carucate of land in Whitington [8] by the service of half a fee and the 6th part of a knight's fee, rendering yearly 2*s.* 6*d.* at the term of Midsummer for ward of the castle.

WHITINTON.—Adomarus Darcy renders to the lord for the said carucate of land in Whitinton as above 3*s.* 4*d.* at the 4 terms and suit of county and wapentake and puture. William de Morthinge holds a carucate of land and John de Hotelston [9] a carucate in Whitinton which are held by knight's service as above and suit of county and wapentake.

KERTMELL.—The king gave Kertmell to William Marescall and he gave it to the canons of Brodefestok in alms, viz. 9 carucates of land, for which they have William's charter and royal confirmations.[10]

The fulling mill of Loon, which renders payment yearly of 20*s.* at the terms of Easter and Michaelmas, nothing [11] here because entirely thrown down [12] and decayed.

LANCASTRE.—John Lawrence of Ashton [13] holds 4 acres 1 rood of land (12¾*d.*) [14]; the Prior of Lancastre an acre (3*d.*); John Laurens of Lancastre 2 acres (6*d.*); John Mercer 2½ acres (7½*d.*); Robert de Bolron 2 acres (6*d.*); William son of Adam Simondson [15] 3½ acres (10½*d.*); Robert de Wasshington 2 roods (1½*d.*); Cecillia relict of John Cort [16] an acre (3*d.*); Robert Coke [17] an acre and a rood (3¾*d.*); William [18] de Slene an acre (3*d.*); William de Bolderston an acre (3*d.*), namely in le Mulnfield,[19] rendering for each acre 3*d.* and so yearly for all as above at the two terms.

[1] 'in'; Farrer MS.
[2] 'Berwycke'; *ibid.*
[3] 'Cornford'; *ibid.* Here the Dodsw. MS. inserts a heading: 'Clyndeshed and Withyngton.'
[4] 'Jolanercoyners'; *ibid.*
[5] 'Margeria'; *ibid.*
[6] 'vd.'; *ibid.* and Dodsw. MS.
[7] 'Tikmitmyre'; Farrer MS.
[8] 'Whitinton'; *ibid.*
[9] 'Hodleston'; Farrer MS.
[10] This paragraph is in Dodsw. MS. only, which on the other hand omits the rest of the account of Lonsdale.
[11] 'nl'; *ibid.*
[12] 'prostr'; *ibid.*
[13] 'Assheton'; Farrer MS.
[14] '7¾d.'; *ibid.*
[15] 'Symondesson'; *ibid.*
[16] 'Cost'; Add. MS.
[17] 'Cooke'; Farrer MS.
[18] 'Robert'; *ibid.*
[19] 'Milnefelde'; *ibid.*

WARTON.—Of[1] 20*s.* which the township of Warton used to render to the lord for the assize of bread and ale, nothing,[2] because in the hand of Mary de St. Paul at farm from the king and acquitted by claim shown in the eyre.

Sum of the rent 8*s.* 4*d.*, whereof at the terms of Christmas 10*d.*, Easter 3*s.* 4*d.*, Midsummer 10*d.*, Michaelmas 3*s.* 4*d.*; besides 20*s.* from the fulling mill of Loon and 20*s.* from the township of Warton not contained within the sum; for ward of the castle 2*s.* 6*d.* at the term of Midsummer.

Sum of the rent of the whole wapentake £31. 20*d.*, whereof at the terms of Christmas 55*s.* 2¼*d.*, Easter £7. 11*s.* 7¾*d.*, Midsummer 55*s.* 2¼*d.*, Michaelmas £17. 19*s.* 7¾*d.*

Sum of ward of the castle 5*s.* 8½*d.*

Sum of the 'Cowmale' 18*s.* 5*d.*

CCXXIII. WILLIAM DE COUCY AND ROBERT DE COUCY OF GYNES.

[20 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 63.]

COMMISSION tested at Eltham, 12 July, 20th year (1346), to Nicholas de Bokelond, Nicholas Gower and Roger de Normanuill, directing them to make inquiry as to the true value of the lands and tenements which belonged to William de Coucy and Robert de Coucy (*Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 242).

Inquest taken at Vluerston, on Wednesday, 14 March, 21 Edward III [1347], before Nicholas de Bokelond, Nicholas Gower and Roger de Normanuill, commissioners assigned to inquire as to the true value of the lands &c. which belonged to William de Coucy and Robert de Coucy of Gynes, by the oath of John Tours, Roger de Berdesay, Thomas Seel, Roger Belle, John de Bolton, William de Merton, Adam le Taillour of Vluerston, John Toruergh, Ralph de Bethum, Thomas de Kirkebythore, Nicholas Childe, and Alan de Mirewra; who say that William de Coucy was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death of the moiety of the town of Vluerston; there is of rent of assize belonging to the said moiety 47*s.* 9¼*d.* yearly, and of yearly rent one sor sparrow-hawk or 12*d.*, rent of assize in the borough of Vluerston 32*s.* 5½*d.* yearly, a common oven, whereof the moiety belongs to this moiety of the town of Vluerston, and is worth yearly 12*s.*, the moiety of a farm of a dye-house, worth yearly 6*s.* 6*d.*, the fines of brewers for breach of assize worth yearly 25*s.*; a tenement in

[1] 'D'; Farrer MS. [2] 'nl'; *ibid.*

Plumpton worth yearly 4*s.*; a certain profit called Gresmales with the winter and summer herbage in Plumpton and Blawith, worth yearly 24*s.* and a profit called Colemale, worth yearly 15*s.* 8*d.*; in Nyweland divers lands which were never measured and are in the hands of tenants at will, and worth yearly 44*s.* 5½*d.*, the moiety of a water mill there worth yearly 18*s.*, certain tenements in Blawith worth yearly 10*s.* 9*d.*, the pannage of pigs worth yearly 3*s.*, profit from the sale of wood yearly 6*s.*, pleas and perquisites of court with the fines of suitors there worth yearly 18*s.*, the produce (*profectus*) of a turbary there worth yearly 10*s.*, recognizances of tenants at will there, worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*, the profit of iron made upon the land belonging to the moiety of the town worth yearly 33*s.*; yearly value of the moiety of the town of Vluerston, 16*li.* 3¼*d.*

And they say that John de Penyngton holds by knight's service in Tiburthwait the sixth part of a carucate of land; John Flemyng holds in Conyngeston by knight's service, half a carucate of land; Edmund [1] de Neuill holds by knight's service in Vluerston, the 10th part of a knight's fee; Adam Belle holds by knight's service, in Resheued [Roshead], half an oxgang of land; Thomas de Net[l]eslak holds in Steynton and Neteslak, the third part of a carucate of land by knight's service. Roger Child holds by knight's service in Vluerston, 4 acres of land; John de Hauerngton holds by knight's service [in Roshead] in Vluerston, 15 acres of land; William Asmunderlawe holds by knight's service [in Roshead] in Vluerston 6 acres of land; Thomas Child holds there [in Roshead] by knight's service 4 acres of land; Roger Belle holds there by knight's service 3 acres of land; Henry Dun holds there by knight's service one acre of land. Sum of the acres 32, which makes 3 oxgangs; total of oxgangs, 3½; total of carucates 1½, whence the 10th part and the 18th part of one knight's fee, and worth to sell 10*li.* All the trees of the moiety of the wood are worth to sell 10 marks. There are no advowsons belonging to the manor of Vluerston.

Total yearly value of this extent 16*li.* 3¼*d.*; total value of the 10th and 18th parts of a knight's fee with the moiety of the wood there to sell, 16*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Monday 5 March, 21 Edward III [1347], before Nicholas de Bokelond, Nicholas Gower, and Roger de Normanuill, commissioners, by John

[1] 'Dominus Willelmus' in Add. MS. 32107, f. 17d.

de Kirkland, John de Plesington, . . . Caterhale, Edmund de Wedacre, John de Cotoun, John de Stanford, John Staynolf, John de Gosenore, John de Halughton, John son of James de Pulton (?), . . . Barton, the younger, and William son of Ralph de Steresacre; who say that the pasture of the site of the manor of Wyresdal, which was of William de Coucy, is worth yearly 12*d.*; 75 acres and 1 rood of land of the demesnes, demised to farm to divers tenants, each acre worth yearly 18*d.*, sum 112*s.* 10½*d.*; in Hallestedes 4 acres of meadow, in Mekmyr 2½ acres of meadow and 2 acres of meadow, each acre worth yearly 2*s.*, sum 17*s.*; a several pasture worth yearly 40*s.*; tenants who hold at will divers plats of improved land and waste which were never measured, worth yearly 38*li.* 7*s.* 10*d.*; the lord of the manor of Wiresdal may improve to himself in the said manor 8 acres of the waste beyond what suffices for the tenants there (*approuare . . . de viij acr' vasti vltra suffic'*), price of the acre 12*d.*, sum 8*s.* Thomas de Rigmaiden, who held undivided (*pro indiuiso*) with the lord of the manor of Wiresdal a certain plat of waste, inclosed the said plat and improved thereof to himself, which plat contains 12 acres, whereof there belongs to the said manor 6 acres, each worth yearly 12*d.*, sum 6*s.*; a water mill at Cliuely [Cleaveley] and the moiety of a water mill there worth yearly 4*li.*; a mill at Gayrstang worth yearly 40*s.*; the moiety of a water mill at Sandholm worth yearly 46*s.* 8*d.*; a fulling mill at Cliuely, and the moiety of a mill at Caldre worth yearly 20*s.*, sum of the yearly value of mills 9*li.* 6*s.* 8*d.*; rent of assize of free tenants there yearly 24*s.* 10*d.*, whereof . . . 3*s.* 6*d.*; rents of assize of a spur and an arrow, yearly worth 2½*d.*; the profit from sale of wood is worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.* (?); pleas and perquisites of the court, worth one year with another 20*s.*; perquisites of the several court there worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*, with the pannage of pigs; the profit of dead wood (*mortui bosci*) is worth yearly 6*s.* 6*d.*; the fishery of the water of Wyr is worth yearly 2*s.*; honey and bees in the park and foreign wood there worth yearly 18*d.*

And the jury say that Henry de Carleton holds of the manor of Wiresdal 1½ carucate of land in Carleton, by knight's service; Richard Mulyneaus holds of the said manor 1½ carucate of land in Layerbrek by knight's service; Henry de Bikerstat holds of the said manor 1½ carucate of land in Little Eccleston [by knight's service]; Richard de Kygheleye, knt., holds of the said manor a carucate of land in Great Eccleston by knight's service; the heir of William de Bartayle

holds of the said manor a carucate of land in Great Eccleston in Amunderneys by knight's service; Thomas Gentil holds of the said manor 2 oxgangs[1] of land in Wymmerle by knight's service; John de Plesyngton holds of the said manor by knight's service an oxgang of land in Great Nateby; Robert de Plesyngton and Robert de Bour hold of the said manor, by knight's service, an oxgang of land in Little Nateby; John le Taillur holds of the said manor by knight's service [3 oxgangs ?] of land in Kirkelound [Kirkland]; the heir of Roger de Brokhols holds of the said manor, by knight's service, an oxgang of land in Birwath; William Banastre holds of the said manor, by knight's service, 2 oxgangs of land in Grenolf [Greenhalgh]; and John de Lingard holds of the said manor, by knight's service, 2 oxgangs of land in [Whitefield][2]; sum of the oxgangs of land 12, which make 1½ carucate of land; sum of the carucates of land 8½, which make a half and an 8th part of the fee of a knight, and ½ carucate of land, worth at the true value 20*li.*

They do not know whether or not any advowson of churches, [abbeys, priories or] hospitals belongs to the said manor. All the houses (*dom'*) of the manor of Wiresdal, namely, a hall, a kitchen, a bake-house, a stable (*stabul'*), a chapel and a . . . are worth to sell 10*li.*; all the trees growing within the park, are worth to sell 10*li.*

Inquest taken at Warton, on Tuesday, 6 March, 21 Edward III [1347], before the said commissioners, by the oath of Thomas Gentil, Thomas de Walton, Roger de Slene, . . . Banes, John de Collewenne, Thomas de Gressyngham, John de Balrigg, John Trauers, Thomas de Rygmayden, John de Twyselton, William . . . Assheton; who say that all the demesne lands, meadows, pastures, mills, fisheries, rents and services in Asshton and Scotteford which were of Robert de Coucy [are worth] 22*li.*, whence the total value of the said manors is yearly 22*li.* because it appears that John Laurence took the said manors [to farm] for 22*li.* yearly; all the houses of the manor of Asshton, namely, a hall, 2 granges and a vaccary are worth to sell 53*s.* 4*d.*; there are no advowsons of churches, abbeys, priories or hospitals belonging to the said manors of Asshton and Scotteford.

The herbage of the site of the manor of Mourholm,[3] late of

[1] 'Carucates' in Add. MS. 32107, f. 17.

[2] From Add. MS. 32107, f. 17d.

[3] 10 Aug., 1347. Whereas the King by letters patent granted to John de Coupeland, for his bravery at the glorious victory over the

William de Coucy, with fruits of the garden, and herbage of a little marsh near the site of the said manor, are worth yearly 30*s.*; there are in demesne, belonging to the manor of Morholm, 320 acres of arable land, each worth yearly 14*d.* sum 18*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; [101] acres of meadow, each worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*, sum 12*li.* 12*s.* 6*d.*; at Warton near Mourholm, a dovehouse worth yearly . . .; the pasture of Ellerholm, worth yearly 66*s.* 8*d.*; the pasture of Bradenagh worth yearly 4*li.*; a fulling mill, a wind mill, a water mill, and the moiety of a water mill, worth yearly 8*li.*; a pasture of the park called Bardelholm, worth yearly . . .; divers parcels of assarted land which were never measured, and are in the hands of tenants at will, and worth yearly 11*li.* 2*s.* 10¼*d.*; . . . tenants at will each of whom holds an oxgang of land or less will give to the lord at the end of every seven years according to the amount of his land, for each oxgang of land, 6*s.* 8*d.* . . . in the same manner 20 oxgangs of land, sum 10 marks; a farm (*firma*) called Forland, containing 10 acres and worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*; . . . a smithy (*forg'*), worth yearly 4*s.*; 4 burgages worth yearly 19*s.* 6*d.*; rent of assize in Berwick [Borwick] 13*s.* 4*d.*; . . . at Chineland yearly 10*d.*; free farm in Warton yearly 50*s.*; the herbage of Coteslakes worth yearly 2*s.*; fines of suitors (?) . . . 2*s.* 9*d.*; fines of brewers worth yearly 17*s.* 6*d.*; pleas and perquisites of the court worth yearly 60*s.*; a certain service called (*boues* . . . *antiq.* . . .) worth yearly 20*s.* 9*d.*; sum of the annual value of Morholm and Warton 70*li.* 3*s.* 4¼*d.*, except 10 marks, which are always renewed at the end of seven years for land held at will. All the houses of the manor of Mourholm, namely, a hall with a great chamber, a garde-

Scots at Durham, where he took prisoner David de Bruys who had caused himself to be named King of Scots, an annuity of £500 &c., and afterwards in part satisfaction of that grant granted to him the manor of Coghull, co. York, a moiety of the manor of Kirkeby in Kendale, co. Westmorland, and a moiety of the town of Ulreston, co. Lanc., as of the value of £231, 8*s.* 9¼*d.*, saving to the King certain woods in Wynandermere and Crosthwayt, and knights' fees and advowsons of churches; and also the manors of Morholme, Warton, Carneford and Lyndeheved, co. Lanc., to hold at will as of the value of £78, 5*s.* 11*d.*, he grants the remaining £190, 5*s.* 3¾*d.* out of the customs of the port of London; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 370; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, pp. 332, 453; 1354–60, p. 18.

21 May, 1355. Confirmation of the above grant with slight modification, to John de Coupeland and Joan his wife in survivorship; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1354–58, p. 222.

Same date. Mandate to the tenants of the above manors and lands to be intendant to John and Joan in respect of the homages, fealties and other services due; *ibid.*, p. 238.

robe, a pantry, a butlery, a kitchen, a chamber for knights, a chapel, a (? *branna*) . . . 2 granges, a kiln, a house for turves, a house for carpentry, a house for dogs, a stable, a smithy, also 2 granges called Westbernes and an oxhouse with a stable . . . cottage near the water of Ker, are worth to sell 100*li.*; the trees growing in the park and about the enclosures of the manor are worth to sell 2*li.* (?); the whole wood of Warton is worth to sell 4*li.*; they say that (*genett'*) in the park, worth to sell 4*s.*; there are no advowsons belonging to the manor of Morholm and Warton; sum of the value of houses and wood to sell 106*li.* [4*s.*]. At Karneford, which is parcel of the said manor, there is a rent of 1 lb. of pepper, worth yearly 12*d.*; rent of assize 6½*d.*; . . . of demesnes, worth yearly 43*s.*; divers lands, held at will, which were never measured, worth yearly . . . yearly value of the same 6*li.* 6*s.* 3*d.* Rent of assize at Lyndeheued [Lindeth], which is parcel of the said manor, 10*d.*; divers lands held at will, which were never measured, worth yearly 22*s.* 2*d.*; one tenement newly assarted, worth yearly 40*d.*; the herbage of Lyndeheued marsh worth yearly 10*s.* (?). The demesne lands of Whityngton in Lonesdale and the pasture of Thirnebi [Thrimby] are worth yearly . . . worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d.*; there are 6 oxgangs of land which are held at will, and worth yearly . . .; a 'forland' there worth yearly 2*s.* 6*d.*; pleas and perquisites of the court there worth yearly 40*d.* (?) . . . ; sum of the yearly value 8*li.* 4*s.* 3*d.* A fifth part of a knight's fee, a fifth part of a carucate of land, and an 8th part of an oxgang of land . . . . Carneford (?) and Whityngton, worth to sell 4*li.* [? 80*li.*]. Afterwards it was found that there is at Warton a parcel of fallow land called Hausergamel, which was demised . . . of William de Coucy for 8*s.*; also a (*sp...ciū*) called Hockwait (?), which was demised to farm [2*s.* ?].

Sum of the yearly value of this extent 109*li.* 2¼*d.*, also 10 marks as above; of houses, trees, (*genett'*) and the fifth part of one knight's fee, to sell 188*li.* 17*s.* 4*d.*

Inquest taken at Kirkeby in Lonesdal, co. Westmorland, on Friday, 9 March, 21 Edward III [1347], before the said commissioners, by the oath of William de Thorneburgh, John de Astinthwait, John de Patton, Roger de Wassyngton, Robert le Botiler, Ralph de Farleton, John son of Robert de Strikeland, William del Biggyng, Michael de Knot, William de Haybergh, John de la Chambre and Robert de Romoneby,

who say that there is at Casterton, which was of Robert de Coucy, rent of assize 19*s.* 8*d.*; divers parcels of land and meadow and cottages which are held at will, and worth yearly 72*s.* 8½*d.*; a water mill worth yearly 24*s.*; a water mill now fallen down (*quassatum*), but if repaired would be worth 16*s.* yearly; the abbot of the Blessed Mary of York used to give to the lord of Casterton, for having a water-course to his mill of Kirkeby in Londesdal, a rent of 4*s.*; if the said mill of Casterton now fallen down were repaired the said rent will cease; there are no knights' fees or advowsons belonging to the said manor of Casterton; sum of the annual value of Casterton 6*li.* 4*d.* except 16*s.* as above. Gilbert de Burnolfheued holds a carucate of land as of the lordship of Casterton, by the service which he gives for ward and marriage . . .; the heirs of William de Wenyngton hold a carucate of land in Casterton by the said service; Thomas Countur holds there 8 acres of land by the said service; . . . de Berebourn holds there 10 acres of land by the said service.

The record of an inquest taken at Kirkeby in Kendal, 19 March 21 Edward III, is torn, stained and illegible.

CCXXIV. GILBERT DE HAYDOK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.*, 20 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 59.]

WRIT tested at Wyndesore, 14 Aug., 20th year (1346), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Wygan, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, 9 Oct. 20 Edward III [1346], by the oath of Robert de Hurlton, Roger de Wynsteneslegh, John de Burscogh, Richard de Ellerbek, John de Ellerbek, Robert of the Cross (*de Cruce*), John del Maralgh, Simon de Stotfoldeshe, Robert de Rayneford, Roger del Barowe, John del Legh of Holand and Henry Lasseles; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants power to Gilbert de Haydok to give and assign one messuage and 2 acres of land in Ormeskyrke to the prior and convent of Burscogh, to hold to them and their successors in perpetuity, in part satisfaction of lands, tenements and rent to the value of 20 marks yearly, which the late king Edward, father of the now king, granted to the said prior and convent, to acquire, as well of their own fee as of others, except lands and tenements which were held of the late king in chief; the said messuage and 2 acres are held of the prior by the service

of 2*s.* at the Nativity of the B.V.M. for all service; and the prior holds them of Thomas de Lathum, chevaler, as parcel of the manor of Lathum, in pure and perpetual alms, doing only yearly for the said tenements prayers and orisons; the said Thomas holds them of Henry, earl of Lancaster, as parcel of the manor of Lathum, which Thomas holds of Henry by the service of 18*s.* yearly, for all service and Henry holds the manor of the king as of the honor of Lancaster; the messuage and 2 acres of land are worth yearly, beyond the rent of 2*s.* aforesaid, 12*d.* There remains to Gilbert, beyond the gift and assignment, the manor of Haydok, held of Sir Robert de Holand by the service of 10*s.* yearly for all service, and Robert holds the manor of Haydok of Sir Robert de Longeton, by the said service, Sir Robert de Longeton holds it of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by the service of 3*s.* yearly for all service and Henry holds it of the king as of the honour of Lancaster; the manor of Haydok is worth yearly 10 marks.[1]

CCXXV. EDMUND DE NEVYLL, CHIVALER.

[20 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 39.]

WRIT tested at Eltham, 6 Jan., 20th year (1347), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Vluereston in Fourneys, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, 1 Feb. 21 Edw. III [1347], by the oath of Adam de Berdesay, John Tours, Roger Belle, Nicholas Chyld, Thomas Sele, Roger de Berdesay, William de Esselak, Matthew de Thornythwayt, William de Merton, John de Roskelthwayt, Adam le Taillour, and John de Toruergh, jurors; who say that Edmund de Neuyll, chivaler, was not seised in his demesne as of fee at his death of any lands or tenements in demesne or service in co. Lancaster, but he held 32 messuages, 3 mills, 2 oxgangs and 423 acres of land, 30 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood, 30 acres of pasture, 10 acres of moor, and 20 acres of turbary in Vluereston and Midelton, and a sixth part of the manor of Midelton, for the term of his life, with remainder to William de Neuyll and Aline, his wife, and the heirs of the body of the said William begotten, by the feoffment of Robert[2] de Baldreston, parson of the church of Hurtheworth, and Walter de Neuyll, by fine levied in the

[1] 2 Dec., 1346. Licence granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 211.
[2] 'William' in *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, p. 205.

king's court in Easter Term, 11 Edw. III [1337]; whereof 30 messuages, 3 mills, 423 acres of land, &c., are in Vlureres-ton, and held of the king in chief, as of the lands which belonged to William de Coucy, being in the king's hands by the death of the said William, by homage and fealty, and the service of a sparrow-hawk (*esperuarius*), or 12*d.* yearly at the Nativity of the Blessed Mary for the whole year, and by the service of 30*s.* yearly at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, for the whole year, and by the service of 3*s.* 3½*d.* yearly at Easter and Michaelmas, and worth yearly in all issues 50 marks; that the said sixth part of the manor of Midelton, 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land in the same, are held of William de Heton by the service of one pound of cummin yearly at Easter, and worth yearly in all issues 40*s.*; that he held no other lands and tenements in the said county.

He died on the 11 Dec. last past, and William de Neuill, son of the said Edmund, is his next heir, and of full age.[1]

CCXXVI. JOHN DE HAVERYNGTON OF ALDYNGHAM.

[21 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 53.]

WRIT tested at Redyng, 20 July, 21st year (1347), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Dalton in Fourneys, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, on Monday next after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 21 Edward III [27 August, 1347], by John Tours, Thomas Sele, Nicholas Chyld, John de Walton, William de Kellet, John de Urswike, Roger de Berdesey, William de Merton, John de Boulton, Adam Taillour, John de Balrig and William son of Lawrence de Assheton, jurors; who say that John de Hauerington of Aldyngham held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in demesne or service as of fee at his death, but he held the manor of Thirnum [Thurnham] of the king in chief, as of the lands which belonged to William de Coucy, being in the king's hands, and of Thomas

[1] 25 April, 1347. Order to the escheator to deliver to William de Nevill and Aline his wife the tenements which he took into the king's hands by reason of the death of Edmund de Nevill, knt., saving the lands which are held of William de Heton, with which he is not to intermeddle further, restoring the issues of the lands held of William de Heton. The king has taken the fealty of William de Nevill and has given him respite for his homage until the king's return to England; *ibid.*

de Thweng, for the term of his life, by fealty and the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly at Michaelmas and Easter by equal portions, whereof the king, after the lands and tenements late of William de Coucy came into his hands, gave to Aymer Darcy 6*s.* 8*d.* to be received yearly from the pourparty of the said rent which belonged to the king, so that after the death of the said John, the manor shall wholly remain to John son of Robert de Hauerington and the heirs male of his body, to hold of the chief lords of the fee, by the services to the said manor belonging; remainder to Robert, brother of the said John son of Robert, and the heirs male of his body, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to John, son of the said John de Hauerynton, and the heirs male of his body, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to Thomas, brother of the said John son of John and the heirs male of his body, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to Michael, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, to hold as aforesaid; remainder to the right heirs of the said John de Hauerington, to hold as aforesaid in perpetuity, by fine levied thereof in the king's court at York, 10 Edward III [1336]; that the said manor is worth yearly 20 marks in all issues, whereof there is the site of a manor, with a garden, of which the herbage is worth yearly 12*d.*, 45 acres of land in demesne each worth yearly 12*d.*, 4 acres of meadow each worth yearly 2*s.*, a park inclosed of which the herbage is worth yearly 30*s.*, one water corn mill worth yearly 30*s.*, the rent of tenants at will at the terms of Martinmas and Whitsun by equal portions, 6*li.* 13*s.* 11*d.*, a fishery worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*, a turbary worth this year 5*s.* 5*d.*; 20 acres of land at Resset [Roshead] in Vluerston, of the king in chief, as of the lands late of William de Coucy, for the term of his life, with remainders according to the tenor of the abovesaid fine, by fealty for all service, and worth yearly at the terms of Michaelmas and Easter 20*s.*; tenements in Vrsewyke, for which he rendered to the king yearly 4*s.* at the said terms, as of the lands late of William de Coucy, but worth nothing yearly beyond the said rent; the moiety of the manor of Vluereston held for life, with remainders according to the tenor of the fine abovesaid, of the abbot and convent of the church of the Blessed Mary of Fourneys, by homage and fealty, and by suit at the three courts, of the said abbot and convent, of Dalton, yearly, namely, at the courts held next after Michaelmas, Christmas and Easter, and by the service of 15*s.* yearly at the Assumption of the B.V.M. for the whole year, for all service; the said moiety

is worth yearly 20 marks, whereof there are the rents of divers free tenants yearly at Michaelmas and Easter by equal portions, 42*s.* 6*d.*; the rent of tenants at will yearly at the said terms 9*li.* 17*s.* 6*d.*; a close called Toruergh [Torver] worth yearly 6*s.* 8*d.*, pleas and perquisites of the court there, worth yearly 20*s.*; the manor of Aldyngham for life, of the said abbot and convent, by homage and fealty and the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee and suit at their court of Dalton from three weeks to three weeks, and by the service of 10*li.* yearly at Michaelmas and Easter by equal portions for all service, with remainders according to the tenor of the fine abovesaid; the manor is worth yearly in all issues 100*li.* 5½*d.*, whereof there is a manor [house], with a garden and dovehouse, worth yearly in herbage and other profits 3*s.*; 240 acres of land in demesne, whereof the third part lies fallow (*in warecto*), each acre worth yearly when sown 12*d.* and when fallow only 2d., sum 8*li.* 13*s.* 4*d.*; 60 acres of meadow, each worth yearly 2*s.*, sum 6*li.*; a several pasture worth yearly 3*s.* 4*d.*; 3 mills worth yearly 10*li.*; the rent of divers free tenants yearly at Michaelmas and Easter by equal portions 28*s.* 11*d.*; the rent of tenants at will yearly at the terms of Michaelmas, Christmas, Easter and Midsummer, 68*li.* 8*s.* 6½*d.*; an enclosed park, with the wild animals (*ferae*), of which the herbage is worth yearly, beyond the keeping of the said wild animals 20*s.*; 10 quarters of grain (*frumentum*), of the rent of certain tenants at will at Michaelmas, for the whole year, price of each quarter 5*s.*; certain boon-works at harvest time (*opera in autumpno*) by custom, worth yearly 5*s.*; certain boon-works of ploughs at the time of the winter and spring sowing, worth yearly 15*s.*; pleas and perquisites of the court of the manor worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*; he held no other lands or tenements in demesne or service in the county of Lancaster.

He died on Monday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul last past [2 July, 1347]; the said John son of Robert de Haueryngton, knight, is next heir of the said John de Haueryngton of Aldyngham and aged 19 years and more.[1]

[1] 9 Sept., 1347. Order to the escheator to take the fealty of Michael son of John de Haveryngton of Aldyngham for the manor of Wytherslak co. Westmorland and the fealty of John son of Robert de Haveryngton for 20 acres of land in Resset [Roshead] and certain tenements in Ursewyk, in accordance with the form of a schedule enclosed with these presents, and to deliver to Michael the said manor, and to John the said lands, and not to intermeddle further with the manors of Thirmum, Aldyngham, and a moiety of the manor of Ulvereston, and with the manor of Hotonroef [Hutton Roof], restoring the issues thereof; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, p. 320.

CCXXVII. JOHN LA WARRE.

[21 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 56.]

WRIT tested at Redyng, 12 May, 21st year (1347), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Mamcestre, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, on Monday next after the feast of Corpus Christi, 21 Edward III [4 June, 1347], by the oath of John de Hulton, William le Meigh, Gilbert de Bromyhurst, Thomas son of Richard de Irwilham, Thomas son of Adam de Irwilham, Thomas de Bromyhurst, the elder, Thomas de Bromyhurst, the younger, Henry Boterynde, Thomas Buldre, Roger Dickynsone, Robert Rudde, and Richard de Newham; who say John la Warre held no lands or tenements in his demesne as of fee or in service, of the king in chief, in co. Lancaster, but held, jointly with Joan his wife, now surviving, of Henry, earl of Lancaster, by knight's service, the manors of Mamcestre and Keuerdeleye, by the gift and feoffment of Thomas Grelle, brother of the said Joan, whose heir she is, which Thomas gave the said manors to John and Joan and the heirs of John in perpetuity; the said manors are worth yearly in all issues 70 *li.*

John died on the eve of the Ascension last past [9 May, 1347], and Roger la Warre, son of John, son of the said John la Warre, is his next heir, aged 18 years and more.[1]

CCXXVIII. WILLIAM DE COUCY.

[21 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 96.]

COMMISSION tested at Bristoll, 10 Aug., 21st year (1347), to Thomas de Rokeby, Thomas de Lathum, John de Haryngton, Thomas de Seton, Clement de Skelton and Thomas de Bethum, directing them to certify as to the true value of the knights' fees and advowsons of churches belonging to the manor of Coghull, co. York, the moiety of the manor of Kirkeby in Kendale with its members in the counties of Westmorland and Cumberland, and the moiety of the town of Ulreston, co. Lanc.; also of the several park and wood upon Le Bradewode; of the wood within the isle of Wynandermere; and the moiety of the wood called Rithemerfeld, the wood of Crosthwayt called Brendewode and the wood of Aynerholm; which belonged to William de Coucy and after his death came to the king's hands; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 395.

Inquest taken at Vluerston, on Tuesday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, 21 Edward III

[1] 10 June, 1347. Order to the escheator not to intermeddle further with the said manors; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, p. 221.

[18 September, 1347], before John de Hauerington, Clement de Skelton, and Thomas de Bethum, commissioners, by the oath of Thomas Sele, Roger Belle, Nicholas Childe, John de Rostiltwayt, John de Basschalis (?), Thomas de Netilslak, Richard (?) Taylour, Adam son of William, Thomas de Bethum, William Fobell, John de Toruergh, and Richard Toppyng; who say that John de Hauerington holds 20 acres of land in Ulverston by knight's service, Gilbert de Nevill holds an ox-gang of land in Resheued [Roshead] by knight's service, John Flemynge holds ½ carucate of land in Conyngiston [Church Coniston] by knight's service, William de Penyngton holds the 7th part of a carucate of land in Tilburthwayt by knight's service, Thomas de Nettilslak holds a third part of a carucate of land in Staynton and Nettilslak by knight's service, Nicholas Child holds 4 acres of land in Resseheued in Ulverston by knight's service, Gilbert de Asmunderlow holds there[1] (*ibidem*) 6 acres of land by knight's service, Thomas Sele holds 8 acres of land [in] by knight's service, Thomas de Claff holds there (*ibidem*) 10 acres of land by knight's service, Roger Belle holds there[2] 3 acres of land by knight's service, Henry Dun holds there[2] 1 acre, William Greves 1 acre, Robert Careu 2 acres, Matthew Redman 8 acres of land, Adam le Taylor 1 acre, Adam de Bethum 1½ acre [3 more lines are illegible].

CCXXIX. JOHN DE DALTON, KNIGHT.

[21 EDW. III, No. 63.]

31 March, 1347. Inasmuch as a scandalous outcry prevails everywhere among the people and very grievous complaint has been made to the king that John de Dalton, chivaler, Robert de Holand, chivaler, Thomas de Ardern, chivaler, Matthew de Haydok, chivaler, William son of John Trussel (of Cublesdon) chivaler, Edmund de Mamcestre chivaler and others by force ravished Margery de la Beche, united in lawful matrimony to Gerard de L'Isle on the holiday of Good Friday before the dawn at her manor of Beaumes by Redyng, where the king's son Lionel, keeper of England, was then staying, within the verge of the Marshalsea of the household of the said keeper, and abducted her against her will whither they would, without reverence for God, Holy Church or the king and to the terror of the said keeper and the rest of the king's children then with him there and all in those parts, and are now running to and fro that they may not be brought to justice for the felony; the king has appointed the said Gerard to arrest the said persons . . . wherever found and bring them before the council, and because Gerard fears bodily harm in the execution of the appointment from the said evil-doers . . . the king has granted

[1] In Roshead. [2] In Ulverston or Roshead.

special licence for him, and all those of his company to go armed for their self-defence . . . ; *Cal Pat. R.*, 1345–48, p. 310.

10 May, 1347. Commission to Henry de Percy and Ralph de Nevill, shewing that the above persons with Thomas de Charnels chivaler, Thomas de Dutton (or Ditton, p. 460), Robert de Dalton "le cosyn," William Whitacre of co. Warw., Henry Manwaryn, John Broun, Gilbert de Haydok, Robert de Dalton, father of John de Dalton, (Mary wife of the said Robert, p. 460), Sarra Baillop (or Baillof), mother of Robert de Dalton "le cosyn," William Haydok and 3 others are indicted before William de Thorpe and his fellow justices of oyer and terminer touching the said trespasses of the ravishment of Margery, late the wife of Nicholas de la Beche, and of the death of Michael le Ponynges "le uncle" . . . and being put in exigent in co. Wilts to be outlawed . . . have betaken themselves to the marches of Scotland, drawing to themselves malefactors and perpetrating many evils, the king has appointed them to take the said evil-doers with their adherents and the said Margery and bring them before the king and his council.

The like to divers others and to Edward, King of Scots, not to admit them into Scotland &c. ; *ibid.*, p. 319.

25 June, 1347. Commission to Gilbert de Suthworth, Matthew de Suthworth, Thomas de Suthworth, Robert de Prestwych, John de Holme, Adam de Wodbury and Richard de Lynales to arrest whenever found in co. Lanc. or elsewhere the above-named evil-doers ; *ibid.*, p. 379.

7 July, 1347. Commission to William de Urmeston of Westeleye, William son of Henry de Aderton and Roger Bradesshagh to arrest the above-named evil-doers and William son of Adam de Pemberton. Robert son of Robert de Hyndeleye, Robert son of Geoffrey de Urmeston, Roger son of John Spencer of Halewod, William de Whritthynton (or Wryghtyngton, p. 460), Ambrose de Wryghtyngton, Adam brother of Ambrose de Whrittynton, Hugh son of Robert de Fasacreley, John son of John Perbourn, John son of Robert Perpount, John son of Adam de Holecroft and 21 others (of other counties), who have been indicted of the said felonies before the coroners of the household of Lionel the king's son, and whereas all the above-named persons are now staying and are received in divers parts of the realm and by the maintenance and assent of the commissioners themselves, as the king is credibly informed, he has appointed them to follow and arrest all the persons indicted as above and the said Margery and deliver them into the custody of the constable of the Tower of London, and he commands them to do this on pain of forfeiture . . . ; *ibid.*, p. 385,

5 Sept., 1347. Grant to Reginald de Cobham, in part satisfaction of 500 marks yearly promised to him, of the forfeiture of the land of Thomas de Ardern, knt., which pertains to the king for the said offence ; *ibid.*, p. 407.

4 Oct., 1347. Appointment of William de Saundrevill and Geoffrey le Prisoner to attach the bodies of (many of the evil-doers named above) and of John de Holcroft, Thomas de Holcroft his brother, Randolf parson of the church of Bastelden, Hugh Doune, William de Halum, indicted as above and to commit them to the custody of the keeper of the Marshalsea prison of the king's bench ; *ibid.*, p. 460.

31 March, 1347. Order to John de Dalton knt. to have Margery de la Beche, without injury to her person, before Lionel, keeper of England, and the king's council at Westminster, before the quinzaine of Easter at latest &c. (as in the first commission) ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, p. 251.

1 May, 1347. Order to John Darcy, constable of the Tower of London to receive the above-named evil-doers; *ibid.*, p. 271.

31 July, 1347. Order to supersede the exigent against Robert de Dalton, father of John de Dalton, as he has now come to the king in parts beyond the sea; *ibid.*, p. 370.

12 Nov., 1347. Protection for Robert de Huyton of Bullyngge [Billinge], indicted for the above offence, on the mainprise of Adam de Asshehurst chivaler, Hugh de Cliderhowe, Alan de Raynford, John de Knoll, John de Lawefeld and Richard de Shupton, of co. Lanc., until he appears before the king in 15 days of Easter.

Like protection for Hugh de Cliderhowe on the mainprise of the said Adam, Alan, John de Knoll and of William de Glasbruk and Richard de Knoll, of co. Lanc.; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1345-48, p. 427.

28 Nov., 1347. The like for Thomas de Litherlond, prior of Burscogh, and others on the mainprise of Robert de Plesyngton, Robert de Hornby, Thomas del More, Henry de Ines, John de Laufeld and Richard de Litherlond, of co. Lanc.

The like for Henry de Tildeslegh on the mainprise of the said Henry, Thomas and John and of Adam de Tettelowe, Geoffrey de Holt, and John de Radeclif, of co. Lanc.; *ibid.*, p. 436.

19 July, 1347. Pardon for Gilbert de Haydok, of co. Lanc., and to Thomas de Charneles Knt., because innocent of the said abduction; *ibid.*, pp. 543-4. See also p. 344.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, on Saturday the morrow of St. Lawrence, 21 Edward III [11 August, 1347], before William Basset, Thomas de Seton and Roger de Blaykeston, justices, by the oath of John Flemmyng, chivaler, William de Lee, chivaler, John de Molyneux, chivaler, Alan de Eccleston, John de Dytton, Thomas de Syngleton, Richard de Adburgham, John del Clogh, Robert de Prestecote, Adam de Bredkirk, Robert de Hurleton and William de Heton, who say that on Sunday in the Octaves of Easter, 21 Edward III [8 April, 1347], John de Dalton, chivaler, Matthew de Haydok, Thomas D'Ardern, chivaler and others unknown, with Margery, late the wife of Nicholas de la Beche, came to the manor of Holland, then vacant, which is the manor of dame Matilda de Holand, she being ignorant of their coming, and on Monday next following [9 April] the said John de Dalton married the said dame Margery and they dwelt there until Roger le Archer, serjeant at arms, came into co. Lanc. bringing the king's writ to the sheriff to take the said John de Dalton and others, and proclaiming that nobody should assist the said John under pain of forfeiture to the king, by virtue whereof John Cokayn sheriff and the said Roger le Archer went to the said manor of Holland to take the said John de Dalton; that the said John and others then left Lancashire and went to Yorkshire where they remained some time; they then returned to Lancashire, but afterwards went away in the night into northern parts where they still live, but in

what place or county they are is not known; that on the 29th day of March in the said year, Robert de Dalton, father of the said John de Dalton, had goods and chattels to the value of £40, which immediately after the octave of Easter he took away privately, except the corn growing in the towns of Bispham and Hale, to the value of 100*s.*; he also had lands and tenements in Bispham, Hale and Dalton to the value of 10 marks yearly.

CCXXX. JOHN DE CROFT

[21 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 42.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 17 Oct., 21st year (1347), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancaster, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, on Tuesday next after the feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 21 Edward III [23 October, 1347], by John Parles, Thomas de Walton, Roger de Slene, John de Culwenn, William son of Lawrence, John de Burgh, John Fraunceys, John de Claghton, Thomas de Rigmayden, Thomas de Gersingham, Nicholas de Assheton, and Thomas Trauers, jurors; who say that John de Croft died seised in his demesne as of fee of a messuage and 60 acres of land in Warton, in a place called Trewhitmyre [Tewitmire], which are held of the king in chief, as of the lands which belonged to William de Coucy, now in the king's hands, by homage, fealty and by suit at the court of Warton from three weeks to three weeks, and by the service of grinding the corn growing upon the said land at the mill of Warton to the 13th grain, and by the service of 2½*d.* yearly at Midsummer, for the whole year, and worth yearly 30*s.*; a messuage and an oxgang of land in [Over] Kellet, in the hands of a tenant at will, who renders yearly 10*s.* 2*d.* at Martinmas and Whitsun by equal portions, held of William de Dacre by the service of a rose yearly at Midsummer for the whole year; a messuage and 6 acres of land in Hoton [Priest Hutton], in the hands of a tenant at will, who renders yearly at the said terms 6*s.* 8*d.*, held of the parson of the church of Eccles [*rectius* Warton], by fealty and the service of a rose yearly at Midsummer for all service; a messuage and an oxgang of land in Dalton [probably Durslet], in the hands of a tenant at will, who renders yearly at the terms aforesaid 13*s.* 4*d.*, held of John de Croft of Dalton, by the service of a rose yearly at Midsummer for all service; he held no other lands or tenements in co. Lancaster.

He died on Monday next after Michaelmas last past ; John, son of Adam, son of the said John de Croft,[1] is his next heir, aged 5 years and more.[2]

CCXXXI. ALICE, COUNTESS OF LINCOLN.

[22 Edw. III, 1st nos., No. 34 ; also Add. Ms. 32104, 196d.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 9 Oct., 22nd year (1348), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Lancastre, 18 October, 22 Edward III [1348], before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, by the oath of John de Assheton, Henry de Trafford, John de Irland, William Gerard, the younger, David de Egerton, John de Croft, of Dalton, Henry son of William de Atherton, John Flemyng, Robert de Leyburn, Richard de Coupeland, Norman Redyman, and John de Dalton, jurors ; who say that Alice, countess of Lincoln, held no lands or tenements in the said county, in her demesne as of fee or in service, at her death, but that Edward, late king of England, grandfather of the present King, was seised in his demesne as of fee, by the release and quit-claim of Henry de Lacy, then earl of Lincoln, of all the castles, lands and tenements which the said earl had in the counties of Lancaster and Chester, namely, of the castle and manor of Clyderhou, with the chaces and parks, and the town of Wydnesse with the fee and other appurtenances, as parcel of the manor of Halton, co. Chester, which manor of Halton, amongst other castles, lands and tenements which he had, he rendered into the said late king's hands, and the said late king, having full possession of the castle, manor, chaces, parks and town aforesaid, by his charter granted the same to the said Henry the earl ; to hold to him and the heirs of

[1] 12 Feb., 1346. Pardon to Adam son of John de Croft, Ralph and William his brothers, for implication in the late riot at Liverpool ; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346-49, p. 49.

[2] 18 Nov., 1347. Order to the escheator to retain in the king's hands until further order a messuage and 60 acres of land in Warton in a place called Trewhitmyre and not to intermeddle further with the other lands which John de Croft held of others than the king, restoring the issues thereof ; *ibid.*, p. 339.

16 Feb., 1348. Order to the escheator to assign dower to Emma, late the wife of John de Croft, of a messuage (as above) in Trewhitmyre, in the presence of Henry de Haydok, the king's clerk, to whom the king committed the custody of the said lands until John's heir should attain his age ; *ibid.*, p. 432.

his body begotten and to be begotten, remainder to Edmund, brother of the said king and his heirs begotten and to be begotten, in perpetuity; that the said Edmund had, lawfully begotten, Thomas his son and heir, and Henry brother of the said Thomas, which Thomas afterwards married Alice, daughter and heir of the said Henry the earl, and after the death of the said Edmund and Henry the earl, the said Thomas held the castle, manor and town until his death; that after the death of Thomas, king Edward II in the 15th year of his reign [1322] took them into his hands and afterwards the present king granted the castle and manor of Clyderhow, with the chaces and parks, except the park of Ightenhull, to Isabella, queen of England, his mother, and the said manor of Halton, and town of Wydnesse, as parcel of the manor of Halton, with the fee, to William de Clynton, but they do not know as to what estate (*set quem statum ignorant*); that the said Thomas and Alice died without heir of their bodies lawfully begotten, and the reversion of the said castle, manor, town and fee, after the death of the said Alice, daughter of Henry the earl, belongs to Henry, now earl of Lancaster, son and heir of the said Henry, son of the said Edmund, as next of kin and heir of the said Edmund in tail, by virtue of the charters and grants aforesaid; that they do not know the heir of the said Alice or his age, or the date of the said Alice's death, because she died outside the county of Lancaster; the said castle and manor of Clyderhow, are worth yearly in all issues, 300*li.*, and are held of the honor of Lancaster, by the service of 6 knights' fees, and 25*s.* yearly for ward of the castle of Lancaster; the said town of Wydnese with the fee are worth yearly in all issues 10*li.*, but they do not know by what service they are held.[1]

[1] 15 Nov., 1348. Order to the escheator to cause the castle and manor of Clyderhou with its chases and parks, except the park of Ightenhull, to be seised into the king's hands and to deliver them to the present earl of Lancaster, the king having learned &c. [as in the above inquest]; *Cal. Close R.*, 1346–49, p. 576.

Enrolment of release by Queen Isabel, lady of Ireland and countess of Ponthieu, to Henry, earl of Lancaster, Derby and Leicester and steward of England, of all her right in the castle of Cliderhou, the manors of Penwortham, Totyngton and Rochedale with the hamlets, chases and parks, co. Lanc., and in the manor of Slayteburn with the hamlets and free chase of Bouland, co. York, which the king has seised out of her hand and delivered to the earl as his right and inheritance, with the assent of the council, after the death of Alice, countess of Lincoln. Dated at Hertford, 1 Dec., 22 Edward III (1348); *ibid.*, p. 610.

Alice, countess of Lincoln, died *s.p.* 2 Oct., 1348, aged about 65 and was buried at Berling Abbey.

23 Nov., 1348. Assignment to Queen Isabel in recompence for

CCXXXII. MINISTERS' ACCOUNT, 1348.

[DUCHY OF LANC., ACCOUNTS (VARIOUS) BUNDLE 32, NO. 17

[Fol. 1]. The charge (*onus*) of the ministers over the lands of the lord, the earl of Lancastre, upon their accounts of the 22nd year of the reign of Edward III [1348].

THE TOWN OF LANCASTRE. The collector of the issues of the escheats there answers of £13. 6*s*. 8*d*. of the fee-farm of the town of Lancaster yearly, t. Mich.; and of 54*s*. 8¼*d*. of the rent of William son of Adam Symmesson for a messuage of escheat which Adam Vaux formerly held, a plat for a smithy, (*forgia*), a messuage which Alan le Fourbour formerly held, a messuage which Agnes de Baldreston formerly held, a messuage which William le Ledbetere formerly held, a messuage which William de Mirescogh formerly held, a plat called 'Bernezerd,' 6 acres of land and 9 acres of meadow which William de Caterton formerly held and 2 messuages in the street of St. Leonard which the said William formerly held and as demised to the said William by the lord's writing, to hold to him and the heirs of [his] body etc. t. Lady Day and Mich., so that the same William shall pay yearly for the lord 5*s*. 8*d*. to Ameria (*Almarica*) de Hest and her heirs in recompense for 6*s*. which the prior of Lancastre and Nicholas de Stapelton receive yearly from the tenements which the said Ameria has freely in exchange for the manor of Hest, so that the said Ameria and her heirs shall acquit the lord of the said 6*s*. towards the said prior and Nicholas. And moreover the said William son of Adam[1] Simmesson shall collect the rent of escheat and other issues of the town of Lancastre besides (*preter*) the fee-farm there and shall thereof render account of the half year to the lord.

Of 27*s*. which Ameria de Hest and her heirs have yearly in perpetuity in exchange for the release of their right and claim to the town of Hest, to wit from a burgage which John de Hoghton holds by the service of 5*s*. yearly, from a toft which William de Caterton held by the rent of 4*s*. yearly, for 6 acres of land which Adam Symmesson held by the rent of 18*s*. yearly, he answers not because [that sum] is released to the

the lands of Blakeburnshire and Bouland assigned to her for life, which the king has lately resumed and delivered to Henry earl of Lancaster, to hold as his inheritance, of £600 out of the issues of the hanaper of the chancery yearly &c.; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1348–50, p. 217.

[1] 'William son of Adam de Lancastre' in 1346.

same Ameria and her heirs for ever ; and of 2*s.* of the rent of Ameria, Emma, Matilda and Agnes, daughters of Thomas le Skynnere, cousins and heirs of Adam Sprod, due yearly to the lord at t. Lady Day and Mich. for a messuage and 5 acres of land formerly of Adam Sprod, before the same land came into the lord's hand on the occasion when the said Adam Sprod fled the country nor returned in his [life-]time, nor yet stood convicted nor outlawed ; and of 10*s.* of the rent of the said Ameria, Emma, Matilda and Agnes, daughters of Thomas Skynnere, for a messuage, 4 acres of meadow and pasture, to hold to him and the heirs of [his] body at the same terms by the charter of Henry, the lord earl's father ; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Joan Knyttessonwyf for a messuage, 7½ acres of land at the same terms ; and of 4*d.* of the rent of John de Ipres for a messuage at the same term ; and of 12*d.* of the rent of the heirs of Roger de Skerton for a burgage by the hands of Isabella relict of Alan Maistresson and John Maisresson and John Goldsmyth, at the same terms ; and of 12*d.* of the rent of John de Clapham for a burgage at the same term ; and of 5*s.* of the rent of William de Slene for a messuage called 'Kyngeszerd,' at the same term, for which he was wont to find pot herbs (*olera*) for the household of the lord and his. ministers when they make a stop within the castle of Lancastre ; and of 5*s.* of the rent of the same William for a plat of land called 'Heifeld,' at the same terms, for which [plat] he was wont to sharpen and point the plough-shares of Lancaster castle with his own iron ;[1] and of 2*s.* 11*d.* of the rent and [boon-]works of William Philip for a messuage and 6 acres of land in 'Arnsweyclos,'[2] at the same terms, for which he was wont to find a carpenter to do work in Lancaster castle as often as there was need of a carpenter there, taking from the lord a penny daily and small brush-wood of the escheat of timber worked by him ;[3] and of 5*s.* of the rent of John Laurenz of Asshton, John Laurenz of Lancastre, the prior of Lancastre, John Mercer, Robert Bolron, William son of Adam Simmesson, Robert de Wasshinton, Cecily relict of John Cort, Robert Cook, William de Slene and William de Baldreston for 20 acres of land in Le Mulfeld at the same terms ; and of 3*s.* of the herbage within and without the castle with the ditch, t. Mich.

[1] '*pro* qua solebat acuer*e* et puttar*e* (*for* punctare) ferram*en*os caruc*arum* Castr*i* Lanc*astrie* ferro suo p*rop*rio."

[2] 'Arnweyclois' in 1346.

[3] 'capiendo de domino per diem 1*d.* et minutam buscam de escata meremii per ipsum sculpati.'

Sum of the rents £4, 12*s.* 5¼*d.*, whereof t. Mich. 47*s.* 8¾*d.*; [also] £13, 6*s.* 8*d.* t. Mich.

[Fol. 1*d*]. RYGGEBY, WRAA.—The reeve there answers for 11*s.* 3*d.* of the rent of the free tenants in Wraa in drenghage, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 26*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of William son of Nicholas and Robert son of Jordan for a messuage, 18 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, of the lord's escheat which they hold at will, same t.; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Vale Royal for the site of the grange in Ryggeby, same t.; and of £16. 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent and [boon-]works of bondmen holding 20 oxgangs of land, each at 16*s.* 8*d.*, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 53*s.* 4*d.* of the rent and [boon-]works of the tenants of 4 oxgangs of land, each of which renders yearly 13*s.* 4*d.*, same t.; and of 13*d.* of the rent of all the oxgangs as above, by ancient custom beyond the rent and [boon-]works aforesaid, same t.; and of 9*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of the tenants of 9 cottages and an acre of land at will, same t.

Sum of the rent £21. 18*s.* 8*d.*

SINGLETON.—The reeve there answers for £20, 0*s.* 2*d.* of the rent and [boon-]works of bondmen holding 28 oxgangs of land, each of which renders yearly in rent and [boon-]works 14*s.* 3½*d.*, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Vale Royal for the site of a grange at will, same t.; and of 2*s.* 1*d.* of the rent of John del Shires, John Hurdeman and Thomas Rogeresson for 3 'croftes,' 3 roods of land at will, same t., and of 19*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of the tenants of 13 cottages, each at 18*d.*, same t.; and of 2*s.* of avowry (*advocaria*) so put to farm of old (*ex antiquo*), t. Mich., to wit that each woman sole and not married within the town gives to the lord for avowry 3*d.* and the same custom was anciently put to farm as above. Sum of the rent £21. 4*s.* 6*d.*

Of fines for entry of land, of the goods of deceased natives, of perquisites of courts, of Merchett and Leirwite.

SLYNE, BOLTON and HEST.—The reeve there answers for 8*s.* of the rent of John de Barton for a messuage, 40 acres of land in Slyne in socage, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of £10. 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent and [boon-]works of the tenants in bondage in Slyne, same t., whereof a moiety in [boon-]works; and of 16*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of William del Welle for a messuage and 10 acres of land at will in Bolton, same t., which (*que*) used to render 17*d.* more; and of 2*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Nicholas de Slyne for an acre, a rood of land there at will, same t.; and of 6*d.* of the rent of Thomas Taillour for a rood of land

there at will, same t.; and of 11*s.* of the rent of John de Barton for a messuage, 8 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow there at will, same t.; and of 12*d.* of the rent of Nicholas de Slyne and his fellows for a plat of marsh in Bolton, same t.; and of 5*s.* of the farm of Cecily de Suthworth for 11 acres of land and ½ acre of meadow there at will, same t., which used to render 5*s.* 9*d.* more; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the farm of a moiety of a water-mill there in socage, same t.; and of 20*s.* of the farm of Cecily de Suthworth for the other moiety of the said mill, same t.; and of 40*s.*, and yet he was wont to render in the time of earl Henry, the now lord's father, 10*s.* more and more anciently 20*s.* more of the rent of term holders (*terminarii*) holding 4 messuages and 4 oxgangs of land in Hest, t. Lady Day and Mich., so to wit that each one of them shall renew his tenure each tenth year; and of 111*s.* of the rent of the tenants of 48 acres with 2 messuages inclosed within and 16 acres of meadow and a water-mill there, same t., whereof each acre of land at 16*d.*, each acre of meadow of 5 acres at 3*s.*, each acre of meadow of 6 acres at 2*s.* and each acre of meadow of 5 acres at 12*d.* and the mill at 15*s.*

Sum of the rent £22. 2*s.* 6*d.*

Of fines for entry of land, of Merchett and Leirwite, of perquisites of courts, of heriots and the goods of deceased natives.

[Fol. 2]. OVERTON.—The reeve there answers for 2*s.* of the rent of Robert le Greyve for 2 oxgangs of land which he holds by serjeanty, t. Lady day and Mich.; and of 8*s.* 1½*d.* of the rent of John son of John Ricous for an oxgang of land in socage, same t.; and of 2*d.* of the rent of Richard de Berwyk for 3 acres in socage, same t.; and of £4 of the rent of bondmen holding 12 messuages and 10 oxgangs of land in bondage, each oxgang of which contains 12 acres of land, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 40*s.* of the [boon-]works of the same bondmen for the ploughing, harrowing, marling, reaping, and carrying of corn [so] anciently arrented, same t.; and of 16½*d.* of the rent of the same bondmen for a certain custom called 'Coumol,' same t.; and of 16*s.* of the rent and [boon-] works of the tenants of 2 oxgangs of land, each of which contains 8 acres, [so] anciently arrented, same t.; and of 29*s.* of the rent of William 'le Smyth,' John Dawesson, Richard de Berwyk and Roger Hullesson for an oxgang of land in bondage which contains 18 acres, same t.; and of 32*s.* of the rent of William Dawesson and Thomas Adehokesson for an oxgang of land containing 22 acres, in bondage, same t.; and

of 6*d.* of the rent of William 'le Smyth' for a smithy (*forgia*) at will, same t.; and of 3*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of William 'Smyth' for a smithy at will, same t.; and of 3*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of William 'Smyth,' John Dawesson, Roger Hullesson, Richard de Berwyk, William Dawesson, Thomas Adecokesson and John Dobbesson for 7 cottages at will, same t.; and of 2*s.* of the rent of Agnes Whetebred for a cottage at will, and Agnes Servant and Christiana her sister for a cottage at will, same t.; and of 4*s.* of the rent of William 'le Smyth,' Richard de Berwyk, Roger Hullesson and John Dawesson for 2 fisheries in the water of Lon at will, same t.; and of 4*s.* of the rent of Roger Hullesson (2*s.* *interlined*) for a fishery in the same and the community of the town for a fishery in the same; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Robert 'le Greyve' and others of the community of the town for a fishery in the same, at will, same t.; and of £9. 4*s.* 2*d.* of the rent of the tenants of a capital messuage,[1] 2 crofts, 149 acres of land, 18½ acres of meadow and 3 roods of riddings (*de assartis de dominicis*) of the demesnes, same t.; and of 7½*d.* of the rent of the tenants for divers dwelling within the lordship, holding neither lands nor tenements, to wit for reaping of corn, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 2*d.* for Robert son of John le Greyve for entry of the rent of a plat of land late of the said John, his father, beyond the customary rent, t. Lady Day and Mich., this second year. Sum of the rent £20. 17*s.* 9½*d.*, whereof £10. 8*s.* 11¾*d.* at the term of Michaelmas.

Of a certain custom called 'Beltoncow' which happens each third year, t. (Mich. *cancelled*) Invention of the Holy Cross, which is extended at 16*s.*; of the farm of the fishery in the water of Lon with boats and nets demised to the tenants there for a term of 5 years, t. Easter and Mich., which is extended at 33*s.* 4*d.*; of fines for entry of land; of Merchett and Leirwite; of perquisites of the court; of estray; of heriots and goods of deceased natives.

Skerton.—The reeve there answers for 2*s.* 6*d.* of rent in Gersyngham of the custom called Coumol, t. Mich.; and of 16*d.* of the certain farm of John de Barton for tenements in Skerton, t. Easter and Mich.; and of 5*d.* of the rent of John Laurenz for tenements in Skerton, same t.; and of 4*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Forneys for tenements there, same t.; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Lawrence Parles for tenements in Toresholm, t. Easter 2*s.* and Mich. 16*d.*; and of 12*d.* of the

[1] 'tenentium capitale messuagium.'

rent of William Bolron for tenements in Bolron, t. Lady Day 8*d.* and Mich. 4*d.*; and of 12*d.* of the rent of Thomas de Walton and Alice de Slene for [boon-]works of ploughing and reaping of corn for tenements in Oxeclyf, t. Lady Day 8*d.* and Mich. 4*d.*; and of £6. 13*s.* 4*d.* and 2 parts of a halfpenny of the rent [and] [boon-]works of the tenants of 12 messuages and 10 oxgangs, each oxgang at 13*s.* 4*d.*, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 22*s.* of the rent of the tenants of 10½ acres and ½ rood and 17 cottages included within[1], t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 28*s.* of the rent of a cottage and 14 acres of land formerly of Robert son of John 'Smyth,' same t.; and of £18. 6*s.* 1*d.* of the rent of the tenants of 44 acres of land and 15 acres of the demesne, same t.; and of 4*d.* of the new rent of William son of Thomas 'le Smyth' for the site of a smithy of waste,[2] t. Easter and Mich., this the first year.

Sum of the rent £28. 0*s.* 8*d.*

[Fol. 2*d.*] As yet of SKERTON.—Of a certain custom called 'Beltoncow' which happens each third year, which is extended at 16*s.*; of the farm of an acre of meadow by the bank of Lon in the hands of the abbot of Forneys for drying[3] his nets, which is extended yearly at 3*s.* 4*d.*; of heriots and the goods of deceased natives; of fines for entry; of wreck of the sea; of perquisites of the court; of the fishery of Prestwath; of the farm of the mill of Lon in the hands of Robert de Bolron and John de Monketon, which is extended yearly at £12.

Of which, 17*s.* in decay of the rent of 14 acres of land and a cottage formerly of Robert son of John 'le Smyth' whereof he is charged of 28*s.* and of the rent of the herbage of the same tenement 11*s.* only.

PRESTON.—There is answered to the lord of £15 of the fee-farm of the borough and town there yearly, to wit, t. of Christmas 30*s.*, Lady Day 30*s.*, Midsummer 30*s.*, and Michaelmas £10. 10*s.*

THE WAPENTAKE OF AMONDERNESSE.—The bailiff there answers of 40*s.* of the rent of William de Shirborn for 3 carucates of land in Hamelton, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich.; and of 15*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Alan del Mor of Fyshwyk 7*s.*, Geoffrey de Aykeneshow 7½*d.*, Adam son of Simon 2*s.*, Beatrice del Rudyng 7½*d.*, Thomas del

[1] 'infra inclus*a*.'
[2] '*pro* situ uni*us* forg*ee* de vasto.'
[3] 'exsiccandis' or 'exsutandis.'

Rudyng 15*d.*, Adam Bury 9*d.* and Matilda Travers 2*s.* 5*d.* for their tenements in Fyswyk, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 20*s.* of the rent of the abbot of Cokersand for 2 carucates of land in Neubygging, 4 terms; and of 10*s.* of the rent of the earl of Ormund for the fishery called Marton Mere[1] or a sor goshawk, t. Mich.; and of 40*s.* of the rent of William de Clifton for 2 carucates of land in Westby, 2 car. of land in Felte-plompton, 3 car. of land in Salwyk and Clifton and 2 car. of land in Barton, 4 t.; and of 17*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of John de Damport for 4 carucates of land in Wode-plompton, an 8th part of a carucate of land in Bryning and Kylgrymeshargh and a carucate of land in Fornby, same t.; and of 16*s.* of the rent of Thomas Banastre 8*s.*, John son of Lawrence de Thornton for their lands in Thornton, same t.; and of 9*s.* of the rent of John de Staynolf 2*s.* 6*d.*, Roger del Northcros 8*d.*, Adam le Knyght 4*d.*, Thomas son of Richard de Staynolf 7½*d.*, William Laurenz 16*d.*, Thomas Travers 16*d.*, John Botill[er] [20½*d.* ?], and Richard Doggesson 6*d.*, for their tenements in Thornton in the place called Staynolf, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Thomas de Gossenargh for 2 carucates of land in Stalmyn and of the rent of Nicholas Botill[er] 40*d.* for a carucate of land there, 4t.; and of 12*s.* of the rent of Adam de Hoghton knt., Nicholas Botill[er], William de Clifton and Ralph de Caterhale for the manor of Gosenargh, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of the same Adam and his parceners for a sor goshawk, t. Mich.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of William de Hoton for 2 carucates of land in Thornton, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 5*s.* of the rent of Robert de Hodreshale for 2 oxgangs of land in Hodreshale, 4 terms; and of 4*s.* of the rent of Thomas Latham, Robert de Holand and Gilbert de Suthworth for tenements in Alston, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of the abbot of Cokersand for ½ carucate of land in Middelhargh, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of Thomas Travers and William Laurenz for a carucate of land in Rybbelton, same t.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Adam de Hoghton 3*s.* 9*d.*, T[homas] Travers 4*s.* 5*d.*, and William Laurenz 20*d.* for their tenements in Ashton, same t.; and of 2*s.* of the rent of Thomas Banastre for ½ carucate of land in Bylsburgh, same t.; and of 2*s.* of the rent of the same Thomas for ½ carucate of land in Halghton, t. Mich.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of William Botill[er] for the custom called Sakfee, t. Mich., to wit for tenements in Laton, Wardebrok and Great Byspham; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the earl of Ormund

[1] 'Marha de Merton.'

for 2 carucates of land in Whytynton [Weeton], 3 car. of land in Marton, 3 car. of land in Treweles, 2 car. of land in Westhouis and Moulbrok, t. Mich., and of 4*s*. of the rent of the same earl for the said 2 carucates of land in Westhouis and Moulbrok beyond the abovesaid rent, 4 t.; and of 8*s*. of the rent of Thomas Banastre for a carucate of land in Broghton t. Mich.; and of 4*s*. of the rent of John son of Richard de Aykeneshogh. Sum £17. 18*d*.

[Fol. 3]. As yet the Wapentake of Amondernesse. Of the abbot of Cokersand and John Laurenz for tenements in Ayconeshough [Hackensall] for 2 cross-bows, t. Mich.; and of 3*s*. of the rent of Adam de Houghton for ½ carucate of land in Grymeshargh, 4 t.; and of 6*s*. of the rent of Grymbald 'Mercer' for 2 acres of land in Ingolf [Ingol] with the pasture for a term of 8 years, this the second year, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 4*d*. of the rent of the tenants of divers parcels of land in Ingolf, t. Mich.; and of 40*s*. of the rent of Adam de Preston for 30 acres of land of the demesne in Ingolf for the term of his life, t. Mich., beyond 11 acres of land there whereof it does not yet appear who holds them, therefore let inquiry be made; and of 14*s*. 4½*d*. of the rent of Alice de Shirborn for 28 acres of land in Mighalgh, t. Mich.; and of 21*d*. of the rent of the same Alice for 3½ roods of land there at will, same t.; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the prior of Durham for having wreck of the sea in his manor of Lithom [Lytham] at will. same t.; and of 5*s*. of the rent of William Botill[er] and Nicholas Botill-[er] for their tenements in Great Marton for ward of Lancastre castle, whereof 3*s*. t. Midsummer and 2*s*. t. Mich.; and of 10*s*. of the rent of William Bottill[er] for his tenements in Laton, Wardebrok [Warbreck] and Great Bispham for ward of the Castle, t. Midsummer; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of 3 carucates of land and a 3rd part of a carucate of land in Warton, which queen Isabella holds of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lincoln by the hands of Ralph de Bothom (*sic*) knt. and Thomas son of Gilbert de Shingleton tenants in demesne, to wit for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer; and of 10*s*. of the rent of tenements in Frykleton, Whetynham, Ecleswyk and Neuton which the said queen Isabella holds of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lincoln by the hands of Ralph de Frykelton, tenant in demesne, to wit for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer; and of 2*s*. 2*d*. of the rent of 2 carucates of land in Clawton which the said queen Isabella holds of the inheritance of the said countess for ward of the

Castle, same t. ; and of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of Ralph de Bethom knt. for 3 carucates of land in Bryning and Kilgrymshargh for ward of the Castle, same t. ; and of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of 1½ carucate of land in Wiresdale late of William Couusy, t. Midsummer ; and of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of John son of Thomas Rygmayden for 1½ carucate of land in Wyresdale, same t. ; and of 50*s*. of the rent of tenements in Cliderhow with the members for ward of Lancastre castle, same t., which are held of the earl of Lancaster for 5 knights' fees and which queen Isabella holds of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lincoln ; and of 5*s*. of the rent of the earl of Ormond for 4 carucates of land in Outroclif [Out Rawcliffe], which is parcel of Whytynton [Weeton], for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer ; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of Adam de Hoghton for his tenements in La Lee for ward of the Castle, t. Mich. ; and of 5*s*. of the rent of the abbot of Whalleye for 5 carucates of land in Horton [Hordern] with the members for ward of the Castle, t. Midsummer ; and of 5*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of William Chapman for a burgage of the lord's escheat with 18*d*. of increment of the rent of the same burgage, 4t. ; and of 10*s*. of the rent of John de Ashton for a burgage of the lord's escheat, 4 t. ; and of 12*d*. of the rent of Nicholas de Preston for an acre of the lord's escheat, 4 t. ; and of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of John Marchall for half a burgage of excheat, 4 t. ; and of 2*s*. 6*d*. of the rent of John Benet for half a burgage, same t. ; and of 4*s*. of the rent of Robert son of Henry Maggesson for a burgage of escheat, same t. ; and of 8*d*. of the rent of Nicholas son of Henry Williamesson for a certain parcel of land at will, same t. ; and of 5*s*. of the rent of Thomas de Wambergh and the heirs of [his] body for a messuage of escheat, same t. ; and of 8*s*. of the rent of Henry Chapman for a messuage of the lord's escheat with a certain parcel of land called Blakacre, same t. ; and of 10*s*. of the rent of a burgage with curtilage and 6 acres of land of the lord's escheat late of John Stubheved, same t. Of 4*s*. late charged for the rent of an acre which the Friars Minor of Preston hold for a conduit (*conducta*) of their water, he does not answer because they hold the said acre freely and quietly for ever by the charter of T[homas] late earl of Lancastre and therefore they are deleted from the account ; and of 2*s*. of the rent of Aubrey de Preston and Agnes his wife for a toft for the term of their life, t. Lady Day and Mich.

Sum total of the rent £25. 3*s*. 4½*d*.

[Fol. 3*d.*] As yet of the Wapentake of Amondernesse. Of the fine of Thomas Banastre for licence to appoint his deputy for doing the executions of the bailiwick of the wapentake, which is extended by estimation at 26*s.* 8*d.* ; of the perquisites of the wapentake [court], of the perquisites of writs of pleas '*vetiti namii*' ; of chattels of felons and fugitives ; of reliefs ; of perquisites of the county [court], of perquisites of the sheriff's 'turn' ; of perquisites of writs '*ratione nove libertatis*' ; of estray ; of wreck of the sea.

Of which 10*s.* are allowed to Nicholas son of William de Preston for the term of his life by the writing of earl Thomas, 4 t. ; and 40*s.* are allowed to Adam de Preston which are assigned to him for the term of his life for 30 acres of land which were of the said Adam in Ingolf, of the gift of the said earl Thomas, t. (Easter cancelled) Mich.

Wapentake of Lonesdale.—The bailiff there answers of £10 [1] of the rent of the abbot of Forneys for the manor in Aldingham late of Michael Flemmyng, t. Mich. ; and of 40*s.* of the rent of the same abbot for his tenements on Stapeltorn, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Michaelmas ; and of 100*s.* of the rent of William Dacre for tenements in Halton, t. Easter and Mich. ; and of 26*s.* of the rent of the same William for 18 acres of pasture in Halton, same t. ; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the same William for a plat of pasture called Shidzerd [Sidegarth], same t. ; and of 16*s.* of the rent of the same William, Thomas de Walton and Simon de Bolton for their tenements in Bare, 4 said terms ; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Thomas Dacre for 2 carucates of land in Over (*superior*) Hesham, t. Lady Day and Mich. ; and of 12*d.* of the rent of William Dacre for a sor sparrow hawk for tenements in [Nether] Kellet and Oxeclyf, t. Mich. ; and of 7*s.* 9*d.* of the rent of 10 oxgangs of land in Skerton in the hands of the tenants there at will, t. Lady Day and Mich. ; and of 26*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Thomas Rygmayden, William son of William Robertsone, William Elyssone, William son of Edmund de Nevill, [and] the abbot of Cokersand, for their tenements in Middelton, 4 t. ; and of 20*s.* of the rent of John de Culwenne and William de Lancastre of Hoggil for their tenements in Caton, same t. ; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of the same John and William for a certain plat of pasture in Lyteldale, t. Lady Day and Mich. ; and of 5*s.* of the rent of William

[1] This rent was originally paid for that moiety of the whole region of Furness which was granted to Fleming in the first half of the 12th century.

de Bolron for his tenements in Bolron [Bowerham], 4 t.; and of 5*s*. of the rent of John Lawrenz of Asshton, John Laurenz of Lancastre, the prior of Lancastre, John 'Mercer,' Robert Bolron, William son of Adam Simmesson, Robert de Whassynton, Cecily Cort, Robert 'Cook,' William de Slene [1] and William de Baldreston for 20 acres of land in the Miln field (*in campo molendini*), t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 10*s*. of the rent of John de Croft for his tenements in Dalton, 4 t.; and of 15*s*. of the rent of Thomas Gentil for his tenements in Pulton [Poulton-le-Sands], same t.; and of 4*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of Edmund de Hornby, Henry de Croft, John de Croft and William Doggesson for their tenements in Claghton [Claughton-in-Lonsdale], same t.; and of 18*s*. of the rent of Thomas Dacre for his tenements in Tatham and Irby, same t.; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of Thomas de Walton and Alice de Slene for their tenements in Oxeclyf, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 4*d*. of the rent of Alice de Slene for a 4th part of a carucate of land in Oxeclif, t. Mich.; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of Thomas de Farlton for his tenements in Halton, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 6*s*. 8*d*. of the rent of John Parles for 20 acres of land in Skerton, same t.; and of 6*s*. 8*d*. of the rent of John Laurenz for 32 acres of land in Skerton, same t.; and of 3*s*. 4*d*. of the rent of the abbot of Fourneys for a toft, 25 acres of land in Skerton, same t.; and of 4*s*. of the rent of the same abbot for 16 acres of land called Dounflat in Skerton, same t.; and of 18*d*. of the rent of the same abbot for 7½ acres of meadow, 19 acres of land in Bolton, 4 t.; and of 11*s*. 8*d*. of the rent of John Fraunceys for a 4th part of the town of Bolton, same t.; and of 8*d*. of the rent of William de Welles for 10 acres of land in Bolton at will, same t.; and of 33*s* 1*d*. of the rent of the prior of Lancastre, John Williamessone and Cecily de Suthworth, Sidroda [2] de Calholm, John de Barton, John son of Simon de Bolton, John Pole of Caldeskeld, James son of William Jamesson, James Hesce (or Heste ?), Adam Gilbertesson, John de Wodehous, William Jordanesson, John Doggesson, Thomas de Hakelakes, John son of Thomas de Rommeshouth,[3] Sum £29. 2*s*. 8*d*.

[Fol. 4.] As yet of the Wapentake of Lonesdale. Joan Smytheswyf,[4] John de Clapham, John de Harinton and

[1] 'Shene' in MS.
[2] Qy. 'Sigreda.'
[3] or 'Ramshead.'
[4] These names are continuous with John de Rommeshouth and others at the end of the last folio.

William de Slene for their tenements in Bolton, same t.; and of 22*d.* of the rent of the prior of Lancastre for 4 acres of land in Skerton, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 3*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of John de Herinton and William son of William de Lokhawe, Thomas de Gersingham, William del Grene, Alan Hughesson, Henry de Haybergh, Benedict Adamesson and Cecily de Suthworth for a carucate of land in Gersingham, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 7*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of John de Croft and Isabella de Urswyk and John de Claghton for their tenements in [Over] Kellet, 4 t.; and of 9*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Robert de Holand for his tenements in Lower (*inferior*) Kellet for a custom called 'Coumol' t. Mich.; and of 8*s.* 9*d.* of the rent of Thomas Dacre for his tenements in Hesham for a custom called 'Coumol,' same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Leycestre for assize of bread and ale with view of frankpledge in Cokerham, t. Mich.; and of 8½*d.* of the rent of William de Bergh for his tenements in Middelton for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer; and of 10*d.* of the rent of the abbot of Forneys for the township of Ulreston for ward of the Castle, same t.; and of 20*d.* of the rent of Thomas [de] Twenge for his tenements in Elhale [Ellel] and Schotford for ward of the Castle, same t.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Mary, countess of Penbroch, for her tenements in Yeland Redman, Warton, Lyndheved, Berwyk, Carnford; Thomas de Rooz for his tenements in Yeland Coigne[rs]; Margery de Croft for tenements in Silverdale; John de Croft for his tenements in Tykwitmire [Tewitmire in Warton]; and Aymer (*Adamarus*) Darcy for tenements in Whitynton; for ward of the Castle, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of John Parles for a carucate of land in Toresholm, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of 4 oxgangs of land of the lord's escheat in Hest, 4 t.; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Aymer Darcy for a carucate of land in Whytynton, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of William Skilinghorn for a messuage in the town of Lancastre which came into the hands of the lord by the death of Robert de Radeclyve, 'Barstard,' t. Martimnas; and of 5*s.* of the farm of John de Cravene for the same tenements, t. Whitsun.; and of 7*s.* of the farm of Helewise Smalwode for a messuage and 2 acres of land in the same town which came into the lord's hands by the death of the said Robert, t. Martinmas and Whitsun.; and of 3*s.* of the farm of John de Yeland for an acre of land in the same town which came into the lord's hands by the death of the said Robert, same t. Of a plat of a burgage, a plat of a grange, of the

tenure formerly of the said Robert, he answers not because they are not built upon ; the seneschal is therefore ordered to cause them to be arrented ; and a messuage, a plat with a grange standing thereon, a small smithy and an acre of land are assigned to Cecily who was the wife of the said Robert for dower ; and of 20*s.* of the farm of the abbot of Forneys for the sheriff's turn in Forneys [Furness], t. Lady Day and Mich. [Sum] total £34. 7*s.* 3½*d.* ; thereof at the term of Michaelmas, £19. 6*s* 3½ ¼*d.*

Of the perquisites of 9 county [courts] ; of the perquisites of 2 sheriff's turns ; of the fine of Robert de Holand, bailiff in fee, for licence to appoint his deputy for execution to the bailiwick of the wapentake 13*s.* 4*d.* ; of perquisites of the wapentake [courts] ; of perquisites [of writs] of '*vetiti namii*' ; of perquisites of writs ; of attachments of the forest within the wapentake. Of which 6*s.* 8*d.* [are] in decay of the farm of the abbot of Leycestre for assize of bread and ale in Cokerham.

Wapentake of Laylondschire.—The bailiff there answers of 4*s.* of the rent of 4 burgages in Cherle [Chorley], t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich. ; of the perquisites of 9 county [courts] ; of the perquisites of 2 sheriff's turns ; of the perquisites of writs ; of pleas of *vetiti* [*namii*] ; of the fine of John de Haveryngton and his parceners, bailiffs in fee, for licence to appoint their deputy for execution of the bailiwick of the wapentake, 13*s.* 4*d.* ; of the issues of the park of Helegh by estimation £4.

Blakbornschire.—The bailiff there answers of the perquisites of 9 county [courts] ; of the perquisites of 2 sheriff's turns ; of the perquisites of writs of new liberty ; of perquisites of pleas *vetiti namii* ; of the fine of Thomas Banastre, bailiff in fee, for licence to appoint his deputy, answer is made above in the wapentake of Amondernesse.

Toresholm.—There is answer made to the lord of the farm of the chief messuage and 65 acres of land of the demesne there, t. Martinmas and Whitsun., in the hands of Roger Waleys for a term of 40 years, 106*s.* 8*d.*

[Fol. 4*d.*] Derby.—The bailiff there answers of 10*s.* of the rent of 12 acres of land late of Ellis de Derby [held] freely, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich. ; and of 60*s.* of the rent of 60 acres of land late of Master Robert de Liverpull [held] freely, t. Easter and Mich. ; and of 79*s.* 8¼*d.* of

the rent of divers free-tenants as appears in the new rental, t. Mich.; and of 31*s.* 1*d.* of the rent of 31 burgages, 4 t. as above; and of 18*d.* of the rent of Alice Gibbewyf for ½ burgage which she holds at will beyond the number of the abovesaid burgages; and of 41*s.* of the rent of customary [tenants] holding 20½ oxgangs of land, 4 t. as above; and of 27*s.* 4*d.* of the same customary [tenants] for the custom 'del scotz,' to wit for each oxgang 16*d.*, t. Mich.; and of 6*s.* 11½*d.* of the rent of cottars, same t.; and of £112. 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of divers tenants both of Derby and of Liverpull, Everton and Wavertre, holding lands of the riddings in Derby as appears in the said new rental, t. Mich.; of 2 oxgangs and other parcels of land in Derby which John de Derby formerly held by the charter of William de Ferrers, formerly earl of Derbye, nothing, because Robert de Derby, who now is, claims the same tenements without any rent; and of 4*s.* of the new rent of Alice daughter of Richard de Kekwyk for 2 acres, 1 rood of waste and of Elen daughter of John de Spellewe for an acre, 3 roods of waste of the plain underwood[1] t. Mich., this the 2nd year; and of 18*d.* of the new rent of Robert son of John del Halle for 1½ acres of waste by (*juxta*) the underwood, t. Mich.; this the 2nd year; and of 6*d.* of the new rent of Alan son of William Noreys for ½ acre of waste, t. Mich., this the 2nd year; and of ½*d.* of the new rent of John de Huyton for 6 perches, 16 feet of waste by the 'le Ruyding,' t. Mich., this the 2nd year; and of ½*d.* of the new rent of John son of Henry le Deye for 6 perches of waste, t. Mich., this the 2nd year; and of 11*s.* 5¾*d.* of increase of the rent [to wit] of Richard brother of Robert son of Richard Quynyldesson for 2 acres of land by Neusom, the acre being previously at 6*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.*, after the death of the same Robert; of Margery the wife of John le Tayllour for 3 roods of land, the acre previously at 4*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.* after the death of Simon de Wavertre, t. Mich. this the 2nd year; of Agnes who was the wife of John le Cravene for 1½ acre previously at 6*d.* and now at 12*d.* after the death of the said John; of Agnes Tracy for a rood of land in Robyhull by the demise of Adam de Turbok, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.*; of John son of Adam Hoge for ½ acre of land by the demise of John de Hok, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.*; of Amota daughter of Adam Hullesson for an acre of land in Le Shaweredyng, previously at 6*d.* and now at 12*d.*; of Robert son of Adam for ½ acre,

[1] '*pro* j acr*a* iij rod*is* vasti de plano bosco.'

previously at 8*d.* and now at 12*d.*; of Adam de Cefton for ½ rood and a 3rd part of a rood; of Henry le Hurdeman for 3 roods of land, previously at 6d. and now at 12*d.*, after the death of Adam Hullesson; of Emma daughter of William le Rede for ½ acre of land by the demise of the said William, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.*; of Thomas son of Margery for an acre by the demise of Adam son of William de Wavertre, previously at 4*d* and now at 12*d.*; of John son of Adam Hughetsson for 3 acres of land in Le Heth by the demise of Ellis del Heth, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now at 12*d.*; of William son of Adam Hughetsson for 3 acres of land in Le Heth by the demise of the said Ellis, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now the acre at 12*d.*; of Emma the wife of Adam Beton for ½ acre of land by the demise of the said Adam, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now at 12*d.*; of Margery the relict of Alan Gillesson and of John son of the same Alan for 1½ acre in Robyhull, the acre previously at 4*d.* and now at 12*d.*; 1½ acre and ½ rood in Shawerudyng, the acre previously at 6*d.* and now at 12*d.*; 1½ rood and 10 perches in Tounredyng, the acre previously at 8*d.*, and now at 12*d.* after the death of the said Alan; of John son of William Emmesson, Thomas son of Richard Palmere for 2 acres of land after the death of Roger Emmesson and William del Yate, t. Mich. this the 2nd year[1]; and of 5d. of increase of the rent of Adam son of Ellis Palmere for 2½ acres of land in Harghum, late of Agnes who was the wife of Ellis Palmere, same t., this the first year; and of 5*s.* 11¼*d.* of increase of the rent of William son of John Rose, Henry Rose, Thomas Rose and Richard son of John Rose for 11½ acres, 1½ rood, late of William Rose, same t., this the first year; and of 6*d.* of increase of the rent of John son of William del More for an acre of land late of Elen de Carnarvan, same t., this the first year; and of 6*d.* of increase of the rent of John del Fernes, chaplain, for an acre of land late of Adam son of Edmund, same t., this the first year. Sum £26. 4*s.* 11¾*d.*

[Fol. 5.] As yet of DERBY.—And of 2*d.* of increase of the rent of John son of Adam son of Katherine for ½ acre of land late of the said Adam, same t., this the 2nd year; and of 3*d.* increase of the rent of Robert son of John de Childewall for 3 roods of land late of the said John, same t., this the first

[1] The total extent for which 11*s.* 5¾*d.* was due amounted to 21 acres and 3⅓ perches at prices varying from 4*d.* to 8*d.* of increase per acre.

year; and of 6*d.* of the new rent of Richard de Barton for ½ acre of waste by Harghum, same t., this the first year; and of ½*d.* of the new rent of Alan son of Roger del Fernes for 6 perches and (*rectius* of ?) 16 feet of waste by his ditch, same t., this the first year; and of ½*d.* of the new rent of Anabill daughter of Roger for 6½ perches of 16 feet of waste by his ditch, same t., this the first year; and of 3*d.* of the new rent of Robert son of Alan for a rood of waste by the house of his father, same t., this the first year; and of 1½*d.* of the new rent of Henry son of Alan le Hoare for ½ rood of waste by the house of Beatrice Trogge, same t., this the first year; and of 4½*d.* of increase of the rent of William del Brokes for 3 roods and 30 perches late of Adam del Brokes, same t., this the first year; and of ¾*d.* of increase of the rent of Margery the wife of John de Leek for ½ rood of land late of Henry son of Roger, same t., this the first year; and of 5½*d.* of increase of the rent of Alice the wife of Robert son of Adam son of Roger for 3 roods of land late of the said Henry, same t., this the first year; and of 6*d.* of the increase of the rent of Richard le Boton for an acre of land late of Henry son of Roger, same t., this the first year; and of 1½*d.* of the new rent of William son of Henry Busshell for ½ rood of waste by the said Henry's garden, same t., this the first year; and of 8*d.* of increment of the rent of Ameria (*Almarica*) the wife of John son of Henry Dickesson for 2 acres, 1½ rood, late of Henry Dickessone and Simon brother of the same John, same t., this the first year; and of 6*d.* of increase of the rent of Eustace le drapere for an acre of land late of Richard son of William de Lyverpull, same t., this the first year; and of 6*d.* of increase of the rent of William son of Roger son of Ralph for an acre of land in Stapplom late of Henry son of Roger, same t., this the first year; and of ½*d.* of the new rent of Simon Harpour for 3 perches and 8 feet of land [and] of John son of Adam Poppe for 3 perches and 8 feet of land of the waste demised to them, same t., this the first year. Sum 4*s.* 7*d.*

Sum total of the rent £126. 9*s.* 6¾*d.*

Of the 'chenage' of Thomas Pese the lord's native for 3 capons 9*d.*, t. Mich.; of the 'chiminage' of the lord's tenants over the lord's meadow and for holly (husset*um*) for the support of the same tenants' beasts in the forinsec wood, so put to farm anciently t. Mich., 5*s.*; of the pastures between the park [of Toxteth] and the tenements of Richard de Hale so put to farm anciently, same t., beyond the repair and maintenance of the pales of the park nigh the same pastures, 2*s.*;

of the issues of 20 acres of meadow and 2 wind-mills and a horse-mill put to farm, t. Mich., £8; of the herbage of the castle ditch which is extended at (13*s.* 4*d.* *cancelled*) 20*s.*; of the pasture of Smetheden (*sic*) which is extended at 7*s.*; of the issues of 9½ acres of land formerly of Alan de Barwe in the lord's hands by the felony of the said Alan, which is extended at 28*s.* 6*d.*; of 'Mercheit,' fines for licence of delving stone in the quarry; of fines for entry of land, of small perquisites of the court; of the herbage of lands in decay.

Of which there are allowed to the accountant 33*s.* 4*d.* for his labour over the collection of the rents and other issues of the manor; and 8*s.* in decay of the rent of 8 acres of land in Smethedon, formerly of Roger son of John Hoggesson, in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 14*d.* in decay of the rent of an acre of land, 26 perches of 16 feet formerly of John Gybbemogh in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 6*d.* in decay of the rent of ½ acre in the lord's hands, formerly of Alice the wife of Ralph de Brumburgh; and 6*d.* in decay of the rent of an acre in Stoups, formerly of John Palmere, in the lord's hands for default of a tenant, and 20*d.* in decay of rent and 'le stotz' of ½ oxgang of land of Ellis Dawesson, in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 6½*d.* in decay of the rent and 'le stotz' of a rood and a 6th part of an oxgang of land formerly of Robert le Bouker, in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 6½*d.* in decay of the rent and 'le stotz' of a 6th part of an oxgang of land formerly of Thomas Cok, in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 6½*d.* in decay of the rent and 'le stotz' of a 6th part of an oxgang of land formerly of Alice del Brokes in the lord's hands for default of a tenant; and 12*d.* in parchment bought for the needs of the office.

[Fol. 5*d.*]. WAPENTAKE OF DERBYSCHIRE.—The bailiff there answers of 20*s.* of the rent of Thomas de Lathum knt. for the manor of Lathum, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of William Botill[er] for the manor of Bolde, t. Easter and Mich., by the hands of Richard de Bolde the tenant in demesne; and of 20*s.* of the rent of John de Dutton,[1] Hugh Fysshere, Thomas son of Stephen, John Henriesson and Hugh de Dutton,[1] 4 t., for the township of Dutton [Ditton]; and of 20*s.* of the rent of Robert de Blakburne for the manor of Gerstan, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Simon de Walton for 3 oxgangs of

[1] *Rectius* 'Ditton.'

land in Tyngewall, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of William son of John de Tyngewall and Roger de Tyngewall for their tenements in Tyngewall, same t.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Richard Walssh for a carucate of land in Uplitherland, same t., and of 10*s.* of the rent of David de Egreton and William Gerard for 4 carucates of land in Melling, same t.; and of 12*s.* of the rent of Robert de Holand for the manor of Upholand, t. Christmas; and of 20*s.* of the rent of Richard Molyneaux for 3 carucates of land in Dounlitherland, 4 t.; and of 18*s.* of the rent of Richard de Dounholand for his tenements in Dounholand, Ayntre[1] and Barton, same t.; and of 5*s.* of the rent of Adam de Bykerstath for his tenements in Bykerstath, same t.; and of 8*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Ralph de Bethom knt. for the township of Bothell, same t.; and of 4*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Ralph de Bethom and John de Damport for 2 carucates of land in Fornby, 4 t.; and of 34*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Simon de Walton for his tenements in Forneby, same t.; and of 6*s.* of the rent of queen Isabella for 3 carucates of land in Kirkedale of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lyncoln, t. Midsummer; and of 16*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Adam de Hoghton for his tenements in Ravenesmeles and Aynolfysdale [Ainsdale], 4 t.; and of 1½*d.* of the rent of William le Botill[er] for a manor in Halsale, t. Christmas, to wit in the rent of one pound of cumin; and of 1*d.* of the rent of the same William for Burton Wode, t. Easter; and of 11*s.* of the rent of Richard Molyneaux for his tenements in Ceston [Sefton] with the members for ward of Lancaster castle, t. Midsummer; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Robert de Langeton for his tenements in Neuton [Newton-in-Makerfield] for ward of Lancastre castle, t. Midsummer; and of 10*d.* of the rent of Mabel de Bradshaghe for the manor of Haghe for ward of the castle, t. Mich.; and of 26*s.* 8*d.*[2] of the rent of William le Botiller for the manor of Weryngton with the members for ward of the castle, t. Midsummer; and of 30*s.* of the rent of the manor of Wydnes with the members for ward of the castle, same t.; and of the rent of Thomas de Lathom for his tenements in Hurdelton and Scaresbrek for ward of the castle, t. Martinmas; and of 27*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Richard Molyneux, Richard Blundell, Richard del Wall, Robert de Wyresdale, Roger Bolmere, Margery daughter of Thomas Jordanesson, John del Dale, William Rogeresson and Henry Wodeward for

[1] 'Byntre' in MS.
[2] Including 'Sakefee.'

their tenements in Crosseby,[1] 4 t.; and he [the bailiff] is charged of 2*s.* 10½*d.* that he may answer for the ancient rent hitherto paid.[2] Sum of the rent, £17, 6*s.* 1*d.*

Of the profit of the bailiwick of the wapentake; of the farm of the prior of Briscogh [Burscough] for toll and stallage of the township of Ormeskirke, t. of the Nativity of blessed Mary by the writing of the now lord's father 20*s.*; of the farm of the stallage of Forneby, t. Easter and Mich., 14*s.*; of perquisites of the wapentake [court]; of perquisites '*vetiti namii*'; of estray and relief; of wreck of the sea.

Everton.—The reeve there answers of £4, 16*s.* of the rent of bondmen there, 4 t. yearly.

Wavertre.—The reeve there answers of 4*d.* of the rent of 2 free-tenants, 4 t. yearly; and of £4, 10*s.* of the rent of 15 oxgangs of land at will in the hands of term holders for a term of 20 years, this the 15th year; of the turbary there which is extended to 116*s.* 10½*d.* yearly. Sum of the rent £4, 10*s.* 4*d.*

[Fol. 6.] Wapentake of Salford.—The bailiff there answers of 10*s.* of the rent of Roger de Pylkynton for the manor of Heton in Lonesdale, t. Martinmas; and of 6*s.* of the rent of Richard de Radeclyve for the manor of Radeclyve, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of Henry son of John de Trafford for the manor of Ormeston [Urmston], same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of Mabel de Holand and Gilbert de Suthworth for the manor of Breghmete, same t.; and of 22*s.* of the rent of Gilbert de Suthworth, Adam de Turton, and Agnes del Lee for tenements in Meluere, Eccleshull and Nether Derwent[3] in Blakburne[shire], same t.; and of £4, 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of John de la Ware for the manor of Mancestre with the members, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer, and Mich.; and of 6*s.* of the rent of John de Kirkeby knt. for the manor of Redich, same t.; and of 10*d.* of the rent of John de Ashton for ½ oxgang of land in Alt,[4] same t.; and of 3*s.* 2*d.* of the rent of Robert Nevill knt. for 2 oxgangs of land in Gothik [Glodwick], same t.; and of 24*s.* of the rent of Andrew Loterell for 12 oxgangs of land in Ruyton by the hands of James Byron knt. and John his brother, tenants in demesne, same t.; and of

[1] 'Brosseby' in MS.

[2] 'ut r[espondeat ?] ad antiq*u*um redd*itu*m hucusq*ue* solut*um*.'

[3] Suthworth in Mellor, Turton in Eccleshill and Lee in Nether Darwen.

[4] 'Alton' in MS.

6*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Richard de Oldom for the town of Oldom, same t.; and of 3*s.* 2*d.* of the rent of Cecily de Hulm and Richard de Pylkynton for 2 oxgangs of land in Sholver, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Robert de Tettelowe for his tenements in Tettelowe, same t.; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of queen Isabella for the manor of Middelton, of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lyncoln, same t.; and of 3*s.* of the rent of the same Isabella for the township of Catherton, of the said inheritance, same t.; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Roger de Pylkynton for a carucate of land in Chetham, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Richard de Radych (*sic*) and Thurstan de Holand for their tenements in Heton [Heaton in Prestwich], same t.; and of 20*s.* of the rent of Richard de Radeclyf for the manor of Prestwyk, same t.; and of 26*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of John de Radeclyve for a carucate of land in Penhulbure [Pendlebury] [1] [and] for his tenements in Brendelach [in Pendleton] same t.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Richard de Radeclyve for the manor of Radeclyve, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of Isabella, queen of England, for the manor of Bure [Bury], of the inheritance of Alice, countess of Lyncoln, same t.; and of 4*s.* of the rent of William de Tong for his tenements in Tong, same t.; and of 16*d.* of the rent of queen Isabella for the manor of Totynton, of the inheritance of Alice countess of Lyncoln, same t.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Mabel de Holand and Gilbert de Southworth for a certain custom called 'Sakfee' in Breghmete, same t.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Roger de Boulton for his tenements in Little Boulton, same t.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Roger de Pylkynton and John de Hulton for his tenements in Rovynton [Rivington], same t.; and of 20*s.* of the rent of Mabel de Bradeschaghe for the manor of Blakerode, same t.; and of 13*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Henry de Workeslegh for the manor of Workeslegh [Worsley], same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of the same Henry for his tenements in the town of Holton [Hulton], same t.; and of 6*s.* of the rent of the abbot of Whalleye for his tenements in Maunton, same t.; and of 18*s.* of the rent of Thurstan de Holand, Henry de Bolton and Ralph de Prestwyk for their tenements in Boulton by Eccles, same t.; and of 20*s.* of the rent of John de Radeclyve for his tenements in Flixton, same t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent in Ordeshale late of Robert de Radeclyve, bastard [same t.]; and of 2*s.* of the rent of John de Radeclyve for his tenements

[1] There is an omission at this point in the MS. which continues, '*pro* tene...*entis* suis in Bre[n]delach,' etc.

in Suthworth, same t.; and of 5*s.* of the rent of Henry de Trafford for the township of Stretford, same t.; and of 5*s.* of the rent of Cecily de Hulm for ½ carucate in Hulm [by Manchester], same t.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Henry de Trafford and his parceners for their lands in Ormeston [Urmston], same t.; and of 6*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of John de Chetham, Agnes, Joan, Alice and Cecily daughters and heirs of Roger de Caterton for their tenements in Crompton, same t.; and of 10*d.* of the rent of Robert de Tettelowe for his tenements in Birchovere [in Crompton], same t.; and of 2*s.* of the rent of Matilda who was the wife of Richard de Lynales for 2 acres of land in Brendelach, same t.; and of 12*d.* of the rent of Isabella, queen of England, for tenements in Alkrinton, same t., by the hands of John de Radeclyve and Alice de Prestwyk, tenants in demesne, same t.; and of 8*s.* of the rent of William son of Thurstan de Holand and Roger son of Richard de Tildeslegh for a carucate of land in Clifton, same t.

[Fol. 6*d.*] As yet of the WAPENTAKE OF SALFORD.—And of 3*s.* 2*d.* of the rent of Ralph de Prestwyk for 6 acres of land in Eccles, same t.; and of 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of Henry de Trafford for 4 carucates of land in Quytfeld [Whitefield], same t.; and of 7*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of the same Henry for the manor of Eggeworth, same t.; and of 11½*d.* of the rent of the prior of St. Thomas by Stafford for a carucate [of land] in Penhulton [Pendleton], same t.; and of 12*d.* of the rent of William Peretson for his tenements in Crompton, same t.; and of 27*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of John de Haveryngton for his tenements in Broghton and Salefeldheygh, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 2*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of Henry de Trafford and John de Entwisell for ward of Lancastre castle for the manor of Eggeworth, t. Midsummer; and of 52*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of John de la Ware for ward of Lancaster castle for the manor of Mauncestre [Manchester] with the members, same t.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of Isabella queen of England for ward of Lancastre castle for the manor of Bury, same t.; and of 10*s.* of the rent of the same Isabella for ward of the castle for the manor of Middelton, same t.; and of 2*s.* of the rent of the same for ward of the castle for the town of Cathirton [Chadderton], same t.; and of 10*d.* of the rent of Roger de Boulton for ward of the castle for his tenements in Little Boulton, same t.; and of 13*d.* of the rent of William Peretson for ward of the castle for his tenements in Crompton, same t.; and of 6*d.* of the rent of Henry de Hope for ward of the castle in a

certain meadow[1] in Penhulton, same t.; of 4*s.* otherwise charged of the rent of the abbot of Whalleye for his tenements in Cadewalheued [Cadishead], he does not answer because it appears by inspection of the charter of William de Ferrers shown before the lord's council that the said abbot holds the said tenements in pure and perpetual alms and therefore by the consideration of the said council 4*s.* are now deleted from the account; and of £6, 7*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of the tenants of 127 burgages and a 3rd part of a burgage in Salford, 4 t.; and of 3*s.* of the rent of 2 burgages in Salford late of Roger Hancokesson and 12 acres in the name of a burgage formerly of Geoffrey Lucasson, 4 t.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of Henry de Pylkynton for his tenements called 'le Eghes' by the bank of Irwell in Salford, 4 t.; and of 3*d.* of the rent of Roger Dickesson for a plat of the waste in Salford for the site of a smithy, t. Midsummer and Mich.; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of John de Radeclyve for a plat of moor of the waste of Salford by the charter of earl Edmund, same t.; and of 76*s.* 3½*d.* of the rent of the tenants (or tenant) of the common oven at 2*s.* yearly and 148½ acres and a 4th part of a rood of land of the new waste there by the writing of earl Henry, father of the now lord, sold to him and the heirs of [his] body, same t.; and of 12*d.* of the rent of Elen Chokes for 2 acres of the same waste there at will, same t.; and of £4, 2*s.* of the rent of John de Radeclyve and Joan his wife for the manor of Hope, to hold to him (*sibi*) and the heirs of his body by the charter of earl Henry, father of the now lord, same t.; and of 66*s.* 8*d.* of the farm of John de Radeclyve for the water-mill of Salford for a term of six years, t. Mich.; of 10*s.* of the rent of 20 acres of waste, late of Robert de Radeclyve, 3*s.* 4*d.* of the rent of 40 acres of waste there, late of the said Robert, he does not answer because earl Henry, father of the now earl, gave the same tenements to John le Blount and the heirs of [his] body by the rent of a rose yearly, likewise with the manor of Ordesale after the death of Robert de Radeclyve, bastard, which are now demised to divers tenants as appears below; and of 20*s.* of the rent of the tenants of 60 acres of the waste, late in the hands of Robert de Radeclyve, t. Midsummer and Mich., this the first year and in the following year 40*s.* to be rendered, t. Christmas, Easter, Midsummer and Mich.; and of 4*d.* of the rent of an acre found (*reperta*) by measure within the metes and bounds of the said tenure beyond the number of 40 acres, t. Midsummer and Mich., and in the following year

[1] Hope Hall.

8*d.* to be rendered, 4 said t. ; and 3½ acres remain, found by the measure there beyond the said number, which the seneschal is ready (?) to put to farm [1] ; and of 10*s.* of the new rent of Richard de Wyndhull for 10 acres of waste at Brendelach and by Niwehalle, this the first year, 4 t.

Sum total of the rent £47, 6*s.* 11*d.*

Of fines for entry of lands ; [2] of the profit of toll of the fair and markets with ' le Thurtol ' which is extended at 103*s.* 0½*d.* ; of the farm of the bailiwick of the wapentake demised to William Par for a term of 6 years, this the 3rd year, £16, 13*s.* 4*d.* ; of perquisites of the wapentake [court] ; of estray ; of pleas ' *vetiti namii* ' ; of the chattels of felons and fugitives ; of perquisites of the portmote ; of ward of beasts in the lord's ' fald ' ; of perquisites of 9 county [courts] ; of perquisites of the sheriff's turn ; of perquisites of writs.

[Fol. 7.] As yet of the WAPENTAKE OF SALFORD. Of which 6*d.* are allowed to the accountant in decay of the rent of a burgage in Salford, formerly of Hugh son of Roger ' le Barker,' fugitive for felony, t. Midsummer and Mich.

LYVERPULL.—The bailiffs there answer of 1*d.* of the burgesses of the town of Lyverpull for 12 acres of turbary in ' le Mos ' in exchange for a plat enclosed within the Park [of Toxteth] by the charter of Thomas, late earl [of Lancastre], t. Mich. ; and of 6*s.* 8*d.* of the rent of John de Wambergh and the heirs of the body of the same John by the charter of earl Henry, father of the lord, for 3 parts of a burgage and 5 ridges (*seliones*) of land which came into the lord's hands by the death of John Botill[er], bastard, t. Lady Day and Mich. ; and of 4*s.* of the rent of a 3rd part of half a burgage called ' Longestable,' before the gate of the castle, same t. ; beyond a burgage in the hands of Denise (Dyonis*ie*) Kelyng, by the service of finding stable for 12 horses at each coming of the lord within the said borough ; [3] and of £8, 4*s.* 10¾*d.* of the rent of 164 burgages, 3 parts, an 8th part and a 48th part of a burgage in the town of Lyverpull, same t., as in the rental ; and of 14¼*d.* charged on the account of the rent of a burgage, an 8th part and a 16th part of a burgage as in the rental of the number of the burgages as above, t. Mich. ; and of 3*d.* of increase

[1] ' quos pr' est senesch*allus* affirmar*e*.'

[2] In full, ' De finib*us* pro ing*ressu* terrar*um*.'

[3] p*er* serv*ic*i*um* inv*e*niendi stab*u*l*um* p*ro* xij eq*uis* p*ro* sing*u*lis adv*ent*i*bus* dom*i*ni infra d*ic*t*um* burg*um* (*vel* burg*agium*).

of the rent of William de Lyverpull, 'clerk,' for ½ burgage formerly of Henry son of John 'le Walker,' same t.; and of 18*d.* of the rent of John Bacoun for a cottage upon the ditch of the castle at will, same t.; and the whole appears by the new rental;[1] and of 67*s.* 6*d.* of the rent of 40½ acres of land in Saltenesmor, t. Lady Day and Mich., as in the said rental; and of 7*s.* 3¾*d.* of the rent of 14½ acres, ½ rood of turbary in le Mos, same t., as in the rental. Sum £12, 13*s.* 4¾*d.*

Of the farm of the toll, stallage, market (*mercati*), fair of the town of Lyverpull, passage of boats, a horse-mill, 2 wind-mills demised to John son of William del Mor, t. Lady Day and Mich., £26; of the farm of Richard de Walton for herbage and fruit of the garden with the issues of the dove-cote for a term of 8 years, this the first year, 15*s.*, t. Easter and Mich.; of the herbage of the castle ditch which is extended at 16*d.*; of fines for entry [of lands]; of perquisites of the court; of perquisites of the portmotes; of the custom of 'ancorage' of wreck of the sea, estray, waifs, escheats; of the fishery of Mersee.[2]

Of which 4*s.* are allowed to Benedict 'le Stedman' of the yearly rent of a certain tenement, which [4*s.*] earl Henry, father of the now lord, remitted to the same Benedict for his service for the term of his life, which remission the now lord, the earl, has confirmed and ratified for the whole life of the same Benedict.

THE KING'S BAILIWICK OF DERBYSCHIRE.—The bailiff there[3] answers of the perquisites of 9 county [courts]; of the perquisites of 2 sheriff's turns; of the perquisites of writs of new liberty; of pleas '*vetiti namii*'; of fines for entry [of lands].

CROSSEBY.—The reeve there answers of 3*s.* of the rent of William de Lyverpull, 'clerk,' and Nicholaa his wife of 6 acres of waste demised to them and the heirs of their bodies lawfully begotten by the charter of earl Henry, the lord's father, t. Lady Day and Mich.; and of 3*s.* 5¼*d.* of the rent of Thomas Molyneaux, Richard Blundell, Richard de Wall, Robert de Wyresdale, Roger Bolymer[4] and Margery, daughter of

[1] 'et totu*m* p*atet* p*er* novu*m* rent*a*le.'

[2] 'De wrecco mar*is*, vagis, ex*tra*huris, eschaet*is;* De piscar*ia* de Mersee.'

[3] Probably Simon de Walton.

[4] Bolynd' in MS.

Thomas Jurdanesson, between them, John de Dale and Henry Wodeward, between them, for certain parcels 'del Forland,' t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich.; and of 6*s.* 6¾*d.* of the rent of the tenants of 21 oxgangs of land, of the rent and [boon-]works of which oxgangs he answers below for certain parcels 'del Foreland,'[1] so that each of them holds such parcel 'del Forland' that (*quod*) he renders for each oxgang 'ad le Forland' 3¾*d.*, t. Christmas, Lady Day, Midsummer and Mich.; and of £6, 6*s.* of the rent and [boon-]works of the tenants of 21 oxgangs of land in bondage, same t., to wit for each oxgang 6*s.*; and he is charged with a farthing and half a farthing that he shall answer for the ancient rent before the time of this account, that is of the rent of the tenants in bondage;[2] and of 6*s.* of the rent of Richard del Wall, tenant at will, same t.; and of 5*s.* 5½*d.* of the rent of tenants at will there, t. Mich.

[Fol. 7*d.*]—As yet of CROSSEBY.—And of 12*d.* of the rent of Adam Bymmesson for the free tenement late of Nicholas Blundell of the lord's escheat of the purchase[3] of Roger son of Abraham the lord's native, same t., beyond 1*d.* due yearly to the heir of the said Nicholas; and of 10½*d.* of the rent of William son of Hugh, the lord's native for 3 parts of an oxgang of land of the lord's escheat of the purchase of the same native, same t., to wit from the ancestor of Thomas Molyneaux, beyond 3*s.* 6*d.* with a portion 'del Forland' due yearly to the said Thomas for ever as of rent charged; and of 9*d.* of the rent of William Rogeresson, the lord's native, for a fourth part of an oxgang of land of the lord's escheat of purchase as of the free land of Emma daughter of Alan son of Simon late a wife, same t., beyond 9*d.* and a portion 'del Forland' due to the free rent of the wapentake;[4] and of 12*d.* of the rent of Roger son of Hugh for the free land which he holds of the right of Ameria [Almar*ica*] his wife, t. Mich., in Little

[1] 'De quar*um* bov*atarum* redd*itibus* et op*eribus respondet* infer*ius* pro quibusd*am* p*articulis* del Forland, ita q*uod* quil*ibet* eor*um* ten*et* tanta*m* p*articula*m del Forland q*uod* redd*et* p*ro* sing*ulis* bov*atis* ad le Forland iij d*enarios* ob*olum* qua*drantem*,' &c.

[2] 'Et on*er*at*ur* de q*uadrante* et di*midio* q*uadrante* ut r*espondeat* ad antiqu*um* redd*it*um an*te* tem*pus* istius compo*ti*, sc*ilicet* de redd*itu* tenenc*ium* in bond*agio*.'

[3] 'de adquis*itione*.'

[4] 'Et de ix d*enariis* de redd*itu* Will*elmi* Roge*resson* nat*ivi* do*mini* p*ro* q*uarta* p*arte* uni*us* bov*ate* t*er*re de escaet*a* do*mi*ni de adquis*itione* ut de lib*era* t*er*ra Emme fil*ie* Alani fil*ii* Simo*nis* nup*er* ux*oris*, e*isdem* t*er*mi*nis*, ult*ra* nov*em* denar*ios* et porc*ionem* del Forland debit*os* at lib*er*um redd*it*um Wappen*tachii*.'

Crosseby during marriage;[1] and of £4, 2*s* 11½*d*., ½*f*. of the rent of the tenants of divers acres newly improved from the waste, t. Mich. And he is charged with 3¼*d*., ½ farthing, that he shall answer for the ancient rent due and paid for the same acres of waste[2] in the time of earl Henry who has just deceased; and of 2*d*. of the new rent of Roger 'le Whyte' for 2 parts of a rood of waste, t. Mich., this the second year; and of ½*d*. of the new rent of Robert Walsh for a certain plat of the waste of the length of 12 feet and breadth of 9 feet, t. Mich., this the second year; and of ¼*d*. of the new rent of William son of Robert Dobbesson for a certain plat of the waste of the length of 7 feet and in breadth 6 feet, t. Mich., this the second year; and of 1*d*. of the new rent of Richard (*sic*) for a certain plat of the waste of the length of 30 feet and breadth of 14 feet, t. Mich., this the second year; and of 3*d*. of the new rent of William 'le Whyte,' Roger 'le White' and Richard 'le White' for a cottage of the waste, t. Mich., this the first year. Sum of the rent £11, 17*s*. 11*d*., ½*f*.

Of fines for entry; of 'Mercheitt'; of small perquisites of the court; of the goods of deceased natives; of relief, estray, waifs, wardship, escheats, wreck of the sea.

The Forests of Quernemor, Mirescogh, Foulwod, Toxtath, Croxtath, Simondeswode.

Quernmoor.—The forester there answers of agistment in the Old Park and New Park, both in winter and in summer which used to render [*blank*]; of the herbage of the forinsec wood of Quernmor both in winter and in summer, which used to render £6, 13*s*. 4*d*.; of the pannage of swine in the Parks, forinsec wood [and] forest of Wyresdale, which (*quod*) used to render [*blank*]; of fines for licence to delve mill-stones in the forinsec wood, which used to render [*blank*]; of iron ore (*minera ferri*) in the forinsec wood which is extended at 18*d*.; of iron ore in Blesdale, which is extended at 22*d*.; of the fines of divers [persons] for licence to seek dead brush-wood (*mortua busca*), which used to render 6*s*.; of brushwood thrown down by the wind and the 'cropp' of hard-wood (robor*um*) thrown down by the wind and old pales in the Park of Quernmor which used to render 18*s*. 10*d*.; of the per-

[1] 'durante m*ar*it*agio*.'

[2] 'et on*er*at*ur* de iij*d*., q*uadrante*, d*imidio* q*uadrante*, ut *respondeat* ad antiqu*um* redd*itum* deb*itum* et sol*utum* de eisd*em* acr*is* vasti.'

quisites of the Wodemotes of Blesdale; of the perquisites of the wodemotes of Wyresdale; of the perquisites of the wodemotes of Quernmor; of the escapes in the Park of Quernmor; of honey and wax of the woods (*silvestris*) which used to render [*blank*]; of fines for trespass of venison in Blesdale;[1] of the fines of divers [persons] for trespass with beasts in the forest without agistment;[2] of the agistment of Caldre and Grysdale which used to render 53*s.* 4*d.*; of iron ore in Wyresdale which used to render 4*s.*; of turbary in the forinsec wood of Quernmor which used to render 60*s.* 4*d.*

MIRESCOGH.—Of the herbage of the park of Mirescogh which used to render yearly £8, 6*s.* 8*d.*; of the farm of William de Holand for waste outside the park of Mirescogh for the term of his life by the writing of earl Henry, the now lord's father, t. Easter and Mich., 26*s.* 8*d.*, and the same [William] shall (?) uphold the pales of the park of Mirescogh and [pay] the wages of the parker there at his own charges; of the turbary by the causeway[3] of the park of Mirescogh which used to render 5*s.* 6*d.*; of the herbage of Bradschagheye which used to render [*blank*]; of the herbage of the forinsec wood of Mirescogh which used to render 100*s.*; of the herbage of 140 acres in Hornbyheye which used to render £4; of the pannage of swine of Bradshagheye, the forinsec wood and park of Mirescogh, which used to render [*blank*]; of the rent of 2 cottages by Mirescogh, lately in decay 5*s.*, which used to render 11*s.* yearly and are now in the hands of William de Holand by the writing of Earl Henry, the lord's father, t. Easter and Mich.; of the farm of the herbage of the same plat (*sic*) demised to the same William for the term of his life and for the term of the life of William his son by the writing of earl Henry, [the lord's] father, same t., 2*s.*, so that the said waste shall not be reduced to tillage; of the rent of Thomas de Wambergh for the tenements late of Thurstan de Northlegh in Miggehalgh and Thurstansheye, same t., 70*s.*; of the new rent of John de Coton for diversion of the water in Mirescogh for a certain fulling mill, same t., 4*d.*, so, to wit, that he shall make a bridge there at his own charges for those going over; of the new rent of Thomas del Cros of Wygan

[Fol. 8.] As yet of the FOREST.—For[4] 1½ rood, 6 perches of waste by the causeway of Mirescogh for the term of his life,

[1] 'De fin*ibus* pro transg*ressu* venisone in Blesdale.'
[2] That is, without arranging to pay agistment rent.
[3] 'calcetum.'
[4] This continues the clause about Cros.

if it pleased the lord, 10*d.* same t.; of the fine of John de Coton for licence to have entry and egress for his tenants of Coton [Cottam] by the causeway of Mirescogh from their houses unto the highway, 2*s.*, t. Easter and Mich.; of honey and wax of the woods which used to render [*blank*]; of perquisites of the wodemotes; of the amercements of divers [persons] within the wapentake and forest of Amondernesse; of brushwood and hard-wood (*robor*) thrown down by the wind in the forinsec wood.

Foghelwod.—Of the farm of Thomas Travers, Eleanor his wife and Lawrence their son for the park of Great Cadelegh with Calfal as they are inclosed with the herbage of the wood of Foulwode with sufficient turbary within the said [wood ?] for them and their tenants dwelling there, saving always to the lord the wood there and saving always the common to those who ought of right to common for the term of their life,[1] t. Easter and Mich., £8, 6*s.* 8*d.*; of the herbage of Little Cadeleigh 'park' which used to render 26*s.* 8*d.*; of the farm of William de Ethelston, Cecily his wife, Roger de Ethelston, Anabel his wife, for 'le Hyde park' reduced to tillage with all the appurtenances as entirely as Robert de Radeclyve formerly held [it], beyond 34 acres of land as appears below, for the term of their life, t. Easter and Mich., £16, 15*s.*; of the farm of the said William de Etheleston and Roger de Etheleston for 34 acres of land for the term of their life in the same park, which Gilbert de Walton, Robert 'le Hunde' and Henry son of William lately held, t. Easter and Mich., £4, 5*s.*; of the farm of Roger de Ethelston for a certain plat called Kylandeshalgh for the term of [his] life by the writing of earl Henry, father of the now lord, t. Easter and Mich., 40*s.*; of the farm of Adam de Hoghton for a certain plat of pasture called Trelfal [granted] to him and the heir of his body by the writing of the said earl, same t., 30*s.*; of the yearly rent of the tenants of Broghton for having common in Foulwode 10*s.*; of the perquisites of wodemotes; of pannage of swine; of brushwood thrown down by the wind, 'cropp' of bark, 'chiminage,' estray, waifs, sparrow-hawks, honey and woodland wax.

Toxst[ath].—Of agistment in Toxtath both in winter and summer, which used to render £10, 12*s.* 3*d.*; of pannage of swine there, which used to render 13*s.* 4*d.*; of turbary of

[1] 'ad t*erminum* vite eor*um*d*e*m.'

Smethedon, which used to render 43*s.* 5*d.* ; of turbary outside the park by Blakmere, which used to render 4*s.* ; of turbary outside the park by Lyverpull which used to render [*blank*] ; of brushwood thrown down by the wind, which used to render [*blank*] ; of 'gorstes' sold in the park, which used to render 6*s.* 7*d.* ; of braken (*fengera*) which used to render [*blank*] ; of perquisites of Wodemotes.

CROXST[ATH].—Of the herbage of Croxtat both in winter and in summer, which used to render £6, 13*s.* 4*d.* ; of the pasture 'del Hokes' between Croxtath and Knousle [Knowsley], which used to render 2*s.* 6*d.* ; of the pannage of swine, which used to render [*blank*] ; of brushwood thrown down by the wind ; of perquisites of Wodemotes.

SIMONDWOD.—Of the herbage of Symondeswode both in winter and summer which used to render £4 ; of pannage of swine, which used to render [*blank*] ; of brushwood thrown down by the wind, which used to render 5*s.* 6*d.* ; of perquisites of Wodemotes ; of the farm of a smithy, which used to render [*blank*] ; of honey and woodland wax, osiers, dead brushwood, 'cropp' of bark, sparrow-hawks, escape and estray.

CCXXXIII. GILBERT DE HAYDOK. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.*, 23 EDW. III, PT. 2, 2nd nos., NO. 23.]

WRIT tested at Sandwich, 10 Nov., 22nd year (1348), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Neuton in Makerfeld on Monday in the feast of St. Cedde the Bishop, 23 Edward III [2 March, 1349], before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, by the oath of Gilbert de Culchith, William de Moston, Adam de Kenyan, Robert de Wolston, John del Heye, Robert de Wolston del Fernyheued, Roger de Wynstaneslegh, the younger, Alan de Raynford, William de Vrmeston of Asheton, William de Haydok of Assheton, William de Heskeyth and Robert de Goldburne, jurors ; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants licence to Gilbert de Haydok to give a messuage, an acre of land and 5 marks of rent in Haydok and Neuton in Makerfeld to a chaplain to celebrate divine service for the good estate of the said Gilbert while living, and for his soul and for the souls of his father and mother and his ancestors, and all the faithful deceased in the chapel of Holy Trinity of Wyne-

quik contiguous to the parish church of Wynequik, to hold to the said chaplain and his successors in perpetuity, in as much that if any tenant of the said messuage, &c., should be convicted of felony the king will have the year and day and waste and the mesne lord will enter as into an escheat; that Gilbert holds the messuage and tenement in Neuton of Robert de Langeton by the service of 6*d.* yearly for all services and Robert holds them as parcel of his manor of Neuton of Henry earl of Lancaster and the earl as parcel of the said manor of the king in chief; they are worth yearly in all issues 6*d.*; and Gilbert holds certain tenements in Haydok and Neuton in Makerfeld, whereof those 5 marks of rent issue, of Matilda late the wife of Robert de Holand by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* and Matilda holds of Robert de Langeton by the service of 1 lb. of cumin yearly for all services and Robert holds as above; there remain to Gilbert besides this gift 20 acres of land in Neuton in Makerfeld worth yearly in all issues 10*s.*, and 10 messuages, 160 acres of land in Haydok, worth yearly in all issues 10 marks, and he holds the same of the said Matilda by the service of 3*s.* 4*d.* yearly.

CCXXXIV. JOHN DE DORESFLET.

[23 EDW. III, PT. 2, 1st nos., NO. 121.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 5 May, 23rd year (1349), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Whytington, co. Lanc., before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, 6 June (?), 23 Edward III [1349], by William Banes, Alan son of Hugh, John de Twyselton, John de Tunstall, John son of Richard de Burgh, Thomas son of Adam son of Benedict, Thomas Collan, William de Lokhagh, John son of Adam son of Benedict, Roger Felagh, Walter de Fagherthwayt and Roger son of Gilbert, jurors; who say that John de Doresflet held in his demesne as of fee at his death, 3 acres of land in Whytington, namely, at Kirkslak, of John de Hauerington, knt., by fealty and the service of 6*d.* yearly at Martinmas and Whitsun by equal portions, worth yearly beyond the said rent 18*d.*; he held no other lands or tenements in the said county.

He died on Thursday in the first week of Lent last past [5 March, 1349]; John son of John de Hildreston is his next heir and of full age.[1]

[1] 20 May, 1351. Order to the escheator in Westmorland to assign dower to Agnes, late the wife of John de Doresflet, tenant in chief,

CCXXXV. MATILDA, LATE THE WIFE OF ROBERT DE HOLAND.

[23 EDW. III (PT. I), NO. 58.]

WRIT tested at Wodestok, 3 June, 23rd year (1349), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Preston in Aumondrenesse, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, 12 June, 23 Edward III [1349], by Robert de Ryselegh, John de Huyton, Richard de Mosoke, John de Bullinge, Richard de Assheton, Richard del Shagh, Roger de Hulton, Adam de Clayton, Henry de Lyuesay, Adam de Wynkedlegh, William de Pemberton, and Richard de Adburgham, jurors; who say that Matilda, late the wife of Robert de Holand, now deceased, held no lands or tenements of the king in chief in co. Lancaster, but held the manor of Holand for the term of her life, the reversion thereof belonging to Robert de Holand, son and heir of the said Robert, late husband of the said Matilda, by the grant of Adam de Preston, of Henry, earl of Lancaster, in socage by homage and fealty and the service of 12*s.* yearly at the Assumption of the Blessed Mary and suit to the county [court] of Lancaster from six weeks to six weeks and suit to the wapentake of Derbie; the manor of Hale, in like manner, of the earl by fealty and suit to the wapentake of Derbie from three weeks to three weeks for all services, and worth yearly in all issues 9*li.*; in like manner she held the moiety of the manor of Samlesbury of the earl in socage by fealty and the service of 6*s.* yearly at the same feast and by suit to the wapentake of Clitherowe from three weeks to three weeks, and the said moiety of the manor is worth yearly in all issues 6*li.*; she held in like manner the manor of Torysholme of the earl in socage by homage and fealty and the service of 8*s.* yearly at the said feast, and worth yearly in all issues 40*s.*; the manor of Dalton of Roger la Ware in socage by homage and fealty and the service of 13*d.* at the said feast, worth yearly in all issues 53*s.* 4*d.*; the moiety of the hamlet of Bryghtemete of the same Roger la Ware in socage by fealty and the service of 20*d.* at the said feast, worth yearly in all issues 6*s.*; a 12th part of the manor of Harewod of the same Roger in socage by fealty and the

out of the lands which belonged to her husband and to deliver to her a moiety of the manor of Hoton Roef, co. Westmorland, &c.; *Cal. Close R.*, 1349–54, pp. 303–4.

She was probably co-heir of John (?) de Hoton.

service of 1*d.* yearly at the said feast, worth yearly in all issues 20*d.*; the manor of Haydok of Robert de Langton in socage by fealty and the service of 6*s.* 8*d.* at the same feast and by suit at the court of the said Robert, of Neuton in Makeresfeld from three weeks to three weeks for all service, worth yearly in all issues 20*s.*; a moiety of the manor of Goldeburne of the same Robert de Langton in socage by fealty and the service of 6*d* at the said feast of the Assumption, worth yearly in all issues 10*s.*; the manor of Orrell and a fourth part of the manor of Over Derewent of the said Robert in socage by fealty and the service of 5*s.* 1*d.* at the said feast and suit at Robert's court of Neuton aforesaid for all service, worth yearly in all issues 13*s.*; she held no other lands or tenements in co. Lancaster. They do not know when she died, because she died outside the said county.

Robert de Holand, chivaler, son of the said Robert de Holand and Matilda, is her next heir and of full age.[1]

CCXXXVI. The CHURCH of LEIGH.

[23 Edw. III, No. 180.]

Inquest taken at Wynequik, on Saturday next after the feast of the Epiphany, 23 Edward III [9 January, 1350] before John Cokayn, sheriff of Lancashire, by the oath of Roger de Wynstanesley, John de Lancaster, John de Huyton, Richard de Rixton, Robert de Wolston, Richard de Assheton of Penkeith, William de Assheton of Wygan, Henry de Fulshagh, John de Burscogh, Thomas son of Stephen de Dytton, Roger de Molyneux of Raynhull and William de Penkeyth, who say that the church of Leght is worth yearly, clear, 80 marks, and that it fell vacant on Monday next after the feast of Holy Trinity, 23 Edward III, to wit, on 8 June [1349].

[In the writ are these words: to which Church Robert de Holande, chivaler, recovered his presentation against Gilbert son of William de Urmeston by default of the said Gilbert.]

[1] 16 Sept., 1349. Order to the escheators of cos. Leicester and Northampton not to intermeddle further with manors held by Matilda, late the wife of Robert de Holand, of which she was seised jointly with her husband for their lives of the gift and feoffment of Adam de Preston and William de Wyrkesworth; *Cal. Close R.*, 1349–54, pp. 107–8.

There is no similar writ to the escheator of co. Lanc.

CCXXXVII. THOMAS DE BARTAILL.

[23 EDW. III, PT. 2, 1st nos., No. 112.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 6 Dec., 23rd year (1349), to Thomas de Lucy, escheator.

Inquest taken at Great Eccliston in Amondirnesse, before Thomas de Lucy, escheator, on Thursday next after the Octave of St. Hilary, 23 Edward III [21 January, 1350], by the oath of Richard de Glasebroke, John le Whyte, Robert Pacoke, William le Whyte, Thomas son of William, Richard del Fild, John son of Roger de Etheliswike, Richard son of Robert son of John, Adam son of Alan, William son of Richard Dobbesone, Richard son of Roger Magotesone, and Roger de Lairebreke, jurors; who say that Thomas de Bartaill, who held of the king, died seised in his demesne as of fee, of the third part of the town of Great Eccliston in Amondirnesse, held by knight's service, by reason of the escheat after the death of William de Coucy, a foreigner, late deceased; there are 2½ oxgangs of land, each worth yearly 10*s.*, sum 25*s.*; a part of a several fishery worth nothing yearly beyond reprises; four solidates of the rent of a free tenant there by knight's service, at the term of Michaelmas; the moiety of an oxgang of land, held of Richard de Kyghelay, chivaler, by knight's service, rendering yearly a pair of gloves or 3*d.* at the feast of St. Oswald, worth yearly 5*s.*

Thomas died on Wednesday next before the feast of St. Andrew the Apostle last past [26 November, 1349], and John son of John Dautry is his kinsman and heir, aged six years.[1]

CCXXXVIII. JOHN DE GRISTHWAITE, CLITHEROE, ETC. *Inq. a. q. d.*

[*Inq. p. m.* 23 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 46.]

The *Calendar* of Inq. p. m. (Rec. Com.), ii. 258, says:

John de Gristewayt and others for the abbot and convent of Whalleye:

Cliderhou Blakburn and Wullipshire	20 acres of land.
Penhulton Whalley and Nether Derwent	lands remain (in these places) to the same John and the others.

[1] 16 June, 1350. Grant to Thomas Dautry of the custody of the land of Thomas Bartaill, deceased, to hold until the lawful age of the heir of the said Thomas with his marriage, rendering 40*s.*; Fine R., No. 151, 24 Edw. III., m. 23.

[The inquisition cannot now be found.]

30 Aug. 1362: Licence for the alienation in mortmain to the abbot and convent of Whalleye, in satisfaction of £10 of £20 yearly of land and rent which they had the late king's licence to acquire, of the following messuages and lands which are of the clear yearly value of £6, 7*s.* 2*d.*, as has been found by divers inquisitions made by William de Nessefeld, escheator in co. Lancaster; by Richard de Coldecotes, chaplain, John de Croenton, chaplain, and William de Lyndelay, 13 messuages, 126*a.* of land, 26*a.* of meadow, and 42*a.* of pasture, in Cliderhowe, Wadyngton, Great Penhulton, and Dutton; and by John de Gristewayt, vicar of the church of Whalleye, Robert de Stones, Henry de Eccleshull, William de Whalleye and Adam de Euwode, 15 messuages, a toft, 20*a.* of land and 4*a.* of meadow, in Cliderhowe, Blakeburn and Wlipshire. *Cal. of Patent R.*, 1361–1364, p. 237.

CCXXXIX. JOHN DE TEULOND OF ORMSKIRK.

De anno et die.

[24 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 3.]

Inquest taken at Ormeskirke, on Thursday next after the feast of the Apostles Peter and Paul, 24 Edward III [1 July, 1350], before John Cokayn, sheriff of Lancaster, by the oath of John de Burscogh, Simon del Shagh, Robert del Crosse, John del Car, Richard son of Robert Mollesone, Alan Todde, Henry de Holand, Adam son of Alan del Grene, Thomas de Wakefeld, Robert de Wakefeld, John son of Thomas de Ormeskirke, and Adam de Barton, jurors; who say upon their oath that John de Teulond, who was hanged for a felony which he did, held only an acre of land in Ormeskirke, and that Henry le Barker, who was outlawed for a felony which he did, held only a messuage, with a toft there; which land, messuage and toft were in the hands of Henry, earl of Lancaster, for a year and a day by reason of the new liberty granted to the same earl by the king's charter;[1] John and Henry held the premises of the prior of Burscogh, as by right of his church of Burscogh; John de Hoppecroue now occupies the said acre of land, and Thomas le Barker of Ormeskirke the messuage and toft.

[1] See *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1348–50, p. 402; certain acquittances and privileges granted 25 Sept., 1349.

CCXL. JOHN SON OF ADAM DE REDMANE OF YEALAND.

[24 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 24.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 17 April, 24th year (1350), to Richard de Denton, escheator.

Inquest taken at Warton [in Kendal], co. Lanc., before Richard de Denton, escheator, on the octave of the Assumption of the B.V.M. 24 Edward III [22 August, 1350], by William de Heton, Nicholas Gentill, John Parles, Roger de Sleen, Thomas de Walton, John de Hodeleston, John de Catherton, John de Burgh, Adam de Suthword, William Banes, Edmund de Hornby, and John de Claghton, jurors; who say that John son of Adam de Redmane of Yeland was seised in his demesne as of fee of two parts of the manor of Yelond with the reversion of the third part of the manor which Elen his mother, late the wife of the said Adam de Redemane, holds in dower of John's inheritance; the whole manor is held of the king in chief as of the lands late of William de Coucy, which are in the king's hands, by homage and the service of 7½*d.* payable at Midsummer and by suit at the king's court of Warton from three weeks to three weeks; the said 2 parts are worth yearly, in all issues, 66*s.* 8*d.*; he held no other lands or tenements in the said county.

He died on 4 April last past [1350]; Margar[et] sister of the said John and Elizabeth the other sister of John and wife of Roger de Croft are his co-heirs; Margaret being the age of 16 years and more, and Elizabeth of the age of 15 years and more.[1]

CCXLI. RALPH DE BERWIK.

[24 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 78.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 25 April, 24th year (1350), to Richard de Denton, escheator.

Inquest taken at Warton [in Kendal], co. Lancaster, on the octave of the Assumption of the B.V.M. 24 Edward III [22 August, 1350], before Richard de Denton, escheator [and the same jurors as in CCXL.]; who say that Ralph de

[1] 26 Feb., 1351. Respite for the homage of Margaret and Roger de Croft until the king's next advent into those parts and delivery of two-parts of the manor to the said Margaret, Roger and Elizabeth; Fine R., No. 152, 25 Edw. III, m. 24.

Berwik, deceased, was not seised in his demesne as of fee of any lands or tenements in co. Lancaster, but in his lifetime he gave and confirmed to Henry de Gristhwayt, chaplain, John son of Henry de Carleton, and Robert son of Richard de Berwik, the manor of Berwik, co. Lanc., to have to them and their heirs or assigns in perpetuity; that Robert son of Richard died, and the said Henry and John, having seisin thereof, enfeoffed thereof John, son of the said Ralph de Berewik, to him and the heirs of his body, remainder to Thomas, brother of the said John, and the heirs of his body, remainder to Margaret, sister of the said Thomas, and the heirs of her body, with reversion to the right heirs of the said Ralph de Berwik; John son of Ralph, Thomas and Margaret now survive; the manor is held of the king as of the lands late of William de Coucy, being in the king's hands, by the service of 6*d.* yearly and suit at the court of Mourholm from three weeks to three weeks; the manor is worth yearly in all issues 66*s.* 8*d.*; he held no other lands or tenements in the said county.

He died in the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle last past [24 August, 1349]; John son of the said Ralph is his next heir, aged 10 years.[1]

CCXLII. NICHOLAS SON OF THOMAS DE HESHAM.

WRIT of *diem clausit extremum* to Richard de Denton, escheator, to take the lands, of which the said Nicholas died seised, into the king's hands; Fine R., No. 151, 24 Edw. III, m. 34.

[No inquest has been preserved.]

CCXLIII. CREATION OF THE DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

6 March, 1351. With the assent of the prelates and nobles in the Parliament assembled at Westminster the king lays upon Henry earl of Lancaster, the name of duke of Lancaster and invests him with the name of duke of the said place by cincture of the sword;

---

[1] 12 Oct., 1354. Grant to John son of Robert de Dalton, knt., by the mainprise of William de Wyndesore, knt., and John de Stirkeland, the custody of the manor of Berewyk [Borwick] in the duchy of Lancaster, in the king's hands by the minority of the above-said John de Berewyk, and the custody of lands in Steynton, co. Westmorland, in the king's hands by the minority of the said John de Berewyk, kinsman and heir of John de Berewyk, deceased, rendering 10 marks; Fine R., No. 155, 28 Edw. III, m. 10.

See the later inquest.

and as addition of profit and honour should accompany the exaltation of name he has granted to the duke that for his life he shall have within the same county his chancery and writs under a seal to be deputed for the office of chancellor, his justice for pleas of the crown and pleas of common law and cognisance of the same and execution of such writs by his ministers and all other liberties and royal rights pertaining to an earl palatine as fully and freely as the earl of Chester holds in the county of Chester, saving always tenths and fifteenths and other *quota* and subsidies granted by the commonalty of the realm, tenths and other *quota* granted by the clergy or laid upon them by the apostolic see, pardons of life and limbs and the supremacy and power of correcting errors done or defaults in the courts of the duke. And it is the king's meaning that the duke shall be held to send two knights for the commonalty of the county and two burgesses for any borough of the county, to Parliament and Councils, and assign fit persons for tenths and fifteenths, subsidies and other *quota*, as often as these are granted to the king, that he may be answered of these; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1350–54, p. 60.

CCXLIV. ROBERT DE PULTON.

[27 EDW. III, 1st nos., No. 4.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 8 Feb., 27th year (1353), to Henry, Duke of Lancaster, or his *locum tenens* in the Duchy.

Inquest taken at Preston, on Saturday the eve of St. Matthias the Apostle, 27 Edward III [23 February, 1353], by the oath of John de Etheleston, Ralph de Frekelton, Nicholas de Brokholes, Robert de Haldelegh, Adam de Whityngham, William de Etheleston, Richard Banastre of Walton, William de Tarleton, Roger de Etheleston, Geoffrey de Haconeshowe, John de Staumford and Roger de Blakburn, jurors; who say that Robert de Pulton held at his death, by knight's service of the priory of Lancaster, a messuage, 40 acres of arable land, 5 acres of meadow, and 15 acres of pasture in Pulton in Amondernesse in demesne, rendering yearly to the said priory 2*s.* 10½*d.* at Whitsun; worth yearly beyond the said rent, 20*s.* He held no other lands or tenements.

He died on Monday next before the feast of the Nativity of the B.V.M. 23 Edward III [7 September, 1349]; Nicholas son of John son of the said Robert is his next heir, aged 15 years.[1]

[1] 8 March, 1353. Grant to John son of Robert de Faryngton of the custody of the lands of Robert de Pulton, deceased, who held of the priory of Lancaster, being in the king's hands by reason of the war moved between him and his adversaries of France, to hold until the lawful age of the above-said Nicholas, paying the king 20 marks; Fine R., No. 154, 27 Edw. III, m. 19.

CCXLV. JOHN FLEMYNG OF FOURNEYS.

[28 EDW. III., 1st nos., No. 37.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 28 March, 28th year (1354), to Henry, duke of Lancaster, or his chancellor in the Duchy. (See Fine R., 28 Edw. III, m. 6).

Inquest taken at Vluereston on Thursday next after the feast of St. John of Beverley, 28 Edward III [8 May, 1354], before Alan de Raynford, escheator of the duke in the duchy of Lancaster, by the oath of John de Crofte, Roger de Slene, Edmund de Heton, Nicholas Gentill, John Park (or Parles ?), Adam de Swtwrth, John de Claghton, Roger de Gnype, John de Bolton, Matthew de Thorntwayt, William de Esslak and William de Merton ; who say that John Flemyng of Furnes, at his death, to wit on Wednesday next after the feast of Corpus Christi, 26 Edward III [13 June, 1352] held of the king in chief, as of the fees late of William de Coucy, the manor of Coningeston [Church Coniston], by the service of the 40th part of a knight's fee, and thereof died seised in his demesne as of fee ; in the manor there are 20 acres of land in demesne, each worth yearly 3*d.* ; 10 acres of meadow each worth yearly 12*d.* ; a close of which the herbage is worth yearly 13*s.* 4*d.* ; a water mill and a fulling mill, worth yearly 20*s.* ; in the hands of tenants at will, 100 acres of land and meadow, each worth yearly 4*d.* ; a fishery in the water of Thwrstanwater [now Coniston Water], worth yearly 12*d.* ; 2 markates of rent in the town of Clagton [Claughton in Lonsdale], issuing from certain tenements in Clagton held of John de Croft ; and of 40 acres of land at Le Waterend, each worth yearly 2*d.*, held of John de Hauerington by the service of a pair of white gloves for all service.

Richard Flemyng is his son and next heir, aged 30 years.[1]

CCXLVI. RALPH DE BEREWYK, THOMAS DE NETTELSLAK, THOMAS SEEL, ALEXANDER WALEYS AND WILLIAM DE OSMONDESLOW.

[28 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 1*a*.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 16 Feb., 28th year (1354), to Henry duke of Lancaster.

Inquest taken at Preston, on Thursday next after the feast

[1] 28 May, 1354. The king notifies Henry, earl of Lancaster, that he has taken the homage of Richard son and heir of John Flemyng of Fourney[s], for the manor of Conyngeston ; Fine R., No. 155, 28 Edw. III, m. 14.

of St. Mary Magdalene, 23 Edward III [24 July, 1354], by the oath of Sir John de Haueryngton of Farleton, chivaler, Sir John de Kyrkeby, chivaler, John de Croft of Barton, Adam de Ursewyk, Nicholas Gentyll, Robert de Cauncefeld, John de Hodeleston, John Tours, Thomas de Rygmayden, Roger Waleye, William son of Paulin de Echeleston, and Nicholas Child, jurors; who say that Ralph de Berewyk held in his demesne as of fee at his death a messuage and 20 acres of land in Whitinton, of Sir Robert de Dalton, chivaler, by knight's service, namely, by homage and the service of 2*s.* yearly for all service, and worth yearly 5*s.*; and John de Karleton occupied the said messuage and land from the time of Ralph's death to Whitsun last past, and Sir John de Dalton, chivaler, has occupied it from the said feast until now; that Ralph, on Monday next before the feast [of the Assumption] of the Blessed Mary, 23 Edward III [10 August, 1349], held in his demesne as of fee, the manor of Berewyk of the king in chief, as of the knights' fees late of William de Coucy, being in the king's hand, by knight's service, namely, by homage and the service of 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly, and doing suit at the court of Moreholme from three weeks to three weeks, and suit at the mill of Moreholme, with all his [grain] growing (*crescentibus*) in the said manor to be ground to the 13th grain; that on the said Monday Ralph was sick (*infirmus*) and gave the manor to Henry de Warton, chaplain, and Robert de Berewyk, to hold to him and his heirs, so that Henry and Robert should enfeoff certain persons of the manor, according to Ralph's ordination; that he gave the manor by collusion so that the king should not have the custody and marriage thereof.

Ralph died on Tuesday next following[1] [viz. 11 August, 1349], and John de Karleton occupied the manor and had the issues and profits thereof; John de Berewyk is son and next heir of Ralph, aged 14 years, and is not yet married; the manor is worth yearly 100*s.*, and his marriage is worth 20 marks.

Also that Thomas de Nettelslak of Fourneys held in his demesne as of fee at his death, a messuage and 20 acres of land in Nettelslak and 3 messuages and 16 acres of land in Vluereston, of the king in chief, as of the knights' fees late of William de Coucy, by knight's service, namely, homage and the service of 8*s.* yearly, and doing suit at the court of Vluereston from three weeks to three weeks, for all service, and worth

[1] In the previous inquest his death is recorded as happening on St. Bartholomew's Day (24th August).

yearly 18*s.* a messuage and 16 acres of land in the town of Vluerston, of John Tours by knight's service, namely, homage and the service of 2*s.* 6*d.* yearly, and doing suit at John Tours' mill of Lowyke by grinding to the 16th grain, and worth yearly 3*s.* 6*d.*

Thomas died on Monday next after the feast of the [Assumption of the] Blessed Mary, 23 Edward III [17 August, 1349]; Henry de Yoxhale, then escheator of the said duke (*sic*) occupied the premises from the time of Thomas' death to Michaelmas in the 27th year, and afterwards Alan de Raynford, escheator of the said duke, occupied the same until now; John son of Roger le White, aged 9, and Aline dau. of Robert Dikson, aged 7 and not yet married, are the next heirs of Thomas; the marriage of John and Aline is (*valet*) worth 20*s.*[1]

Also that Thomas Seel held no lands or tenements in his demesne as of fee at his death.

Also that Alexander Waleys held in his demesne as of fee at his death 2 messuages and 2 acres of land in Hesham [Heysham] of Nicholas Gentyll, by the service of 6*d.* yearly, for all services, worth yearly 6*s.*; and 5 messuages and 36 acres of land in Broghton in Kertmell of the prior of Kertmell by the service of 3*s.* yearly and doing suit at the court of the said prior of Kertmell, from three weeks to three weeks, and suit at the mill of Kertmell by grinding to the 13th grain.

He died on Saturday in Easter eve, 18 Edward III [3 April, 1344], and Thomas Waleys is his son and next heir, aged 24 years, and he has occupied the messuages and land and has had the marriage, issue and profits thereof.

Also that William de Osmondeslowe held at his death in his demesne as of fee, 6 acres of land in Vluereston of the king in chief, as of the fees late of William de Coucy, by knight's service, namely, homage and the service of 5*d.* yearly, and doing suit at the court of Vluereston from three weeks to three weeks, for all service.

William died on Monday next after the feast of St Lawrence, 25 Edward III [15 August, 1351]; John de Osmondeslowe is his brother and next heir, aged 28 years, and has occupied the land from William's death, and has had the marriage, issues and profits of the land.

[1] 13 Oct., 1354. Mandate to Henry, duke of Lancaster, reciting the tenor of the inquest taken after the death of Thomas de Nettelslak of Fourneys, to cause the lands and the bodies of the said heirs to be seized into the king's hands; Fine R., 28 Edw. III, m. 8.

20 Nov., 1354. Grant to Henry de Haydok, king's clerk, of the custody of the lands and tenements of the said Thomas, until the lawful age of the heirs, for 10 marks &c.; *ibid.*

CCXLVII. ADAM DE BREDKIRK.[1]

[28 EDW. III., 2nd nos., No. 1*b*.]

Inquest taken at Preston, on Thursday next after the feast of St. James the Apostle, 28 Edward III [31 July, 1354], before Henry de Haydok, clerk, and John Cokayn, by virtue of a commission of the duke directed to the said Henry and John and John de Wynewyke, clerk; by the oath of Ralph de Frekilton, Thomas son of Gilbert de Syngleton, William de Syngleton, Robert de Haldeleghes, John de Staunford, Richard le Harpour of Neuton, Robert de Middelton, Richard son of Michael de Merton, William de Carleton, Roger de Blakeburn, William son of Richard de Staynolf, and Robert de Bolton; who say that Adam de Bredkirk, deceased, held in his demesne as of fee at his death, together with Ismania his wife, and to the heirs issuing of their bodies, the manor of Bredkirk with the appurtenances of Edmund de Heton, by fealty and the service of 4*s*. yearly for all service, and worth yearly 40*s*.; 2 messuages and 2 oxgangs of land in Grenolf of Sir Nicholas le Botiler, chivaler, by knight's service, namely, by homage and the service of 15*d*. yearly, worth yearly 16*s*.; a messuage and 1½ oxgang of land in Neuton, near Frekilton, of the duke in chief, as of the fee of Penwortham, by knight's service, and sak and ward, worth yearly 40*s*.; and 2 messuages, ½ oxgang of land in the said town of Neuton, of Richard le Harpour of Neuton, by knight's service, namely, by homage and the service of 7¼*d*. yearly, worth yearly 20*s*.; a messuage and the 4th part of an oxgang of land in the said town of Neuton, of William de Prees, by knight's service, namely, by homage and service of 15*d*. yearly, worth yearly 10*s*.; 2 messuages and 40 acres of land in Whityngham, of Sir Adam de Hoghton, chivaler, by knight's service, namely, by homage and the service of 8*d*. yearly, and worth yearly 26*s*. 8*d*; 3 messuages and 3 oxgangs of land in Pulton, of the king in chief as of the fees of the alien priory of Lancaster, being in the king's hand, in socage, by the service of 2*s*. 6*d*. yearly, for all service, worth yearly 30*s*.; Ismania occupied the lands and tenements from Adam's death and had the issues and profits thereof.

Adam died on the morrow of the Nativity of the B.V.M. 23 Edward III [9 September, 1349]; John de Bredkirk is his son and next heir, aged 7 years and unmarried.

[1] This inquest is attached to the last and was taken in pursuance of the writ tested 16 Feb., 1354.

CCXLVIII. THE CHURCH OF PRESTON IN AMOUNDERNESS.

Inq. a. q. d.

[*Inq. p. m.* 28 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 2.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 6 Nov., 28th year (1354), to the *locum tenens* of Henry, duke of Lancaster within the duchy of Lancaster, the duke himself being engaged in distant parts.

Inquest taken at Preston, in the duchy of Lancaster, on Thursday in the feast of St. Edmund, King and Martyr, 28 Edward III [20 November, 1354], before Alan de Raynford, escheator of the duke of Lancaster, in the duchy aforesaid, by the oath of Thomas de Syngleton, Ralph de Frekelton, John de Barton, Richard de Caterale, William de Etheleston, Roger de Etheleston, Nicholas de Brokholes, John de Etheleston, Geoffrey de Haconeshou, Roger del Wyche, Nicholas del Meles, and Adam de Horton, jurors; who say that it is not to his own injury if the king grants licence to the duke to give and assign the advowson of the church of Preston, in the duchy aforesaid, to the dean and chapter of the collegiate church of the Blessed Mary of Leycestre; to hold to the dean and chapter and their successors in perpetuity, and that the dean and chapter may appropriate the same; if at the duke's death, his heir shall be within age and the church vacant, then the king will present to the said church; the advowson is held of the king as parcel of the said duchy, which is held of the king by knight's service; and the church is worth near the true value yearly in all issues 100*li.*; there are no mesne tenants of the advowson between the king and the duke.[1]

CCXLIX. ROGER DE FARYNGTON.

[*Inq. p. m.*, 29 EDW. III, 2nd nos., No. 57.]

WRIT tested at Westminster, 8 July, 29th year (1355), to Henry, duke of Lancaster, or his *locum tenens* in the duchy, reciting the petition of Master William de Excestre, parson of the church of Croston,

[1] 1 March, 1355. Licence and appropriation of the church, granted; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1354–58, pp. 184–5.

The occasion of the alienation of the church of Preston was the gift of several important manors and advowsons of churches by Henry duke of Lancaster, to the master and chaplains of the hospital of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary, founded at Leicester by Henry, earl of Lancaster, the duke's father.

that, whereas he has at Chorley, within the parish of the church aforesaid, which [town] is 1ar distant from his rectory, no houses and land upon which he may erect houses, to store the tithes of his said church from the town of Chorley and neighbouring parts ; the king will grant licence to Roger de Faryngton to assign an acre of land in Chorley to the said William &c. [as in the inquest].

Inquest taken at Eukeston, on Wednesday next after the feast of St. Lawrence 29 Edward III [12 August, 1355], before Alan de Raynford, the duke's escheator, by John de Clayton, Adam de Andreton, William de Andreton, Henry de Becaneshow, Roger Banastre, Robert Cokerham (?) of W[ort]hyngton, John de Cophull, Robert le Seriaunt, William de Mharoudale, Henry de le Burgh, and John de Whethenull, who say it is not to his own prejudice if the king grant licence to Roger de Faryngton to give and assign an acre of land in Chorley to Master William de Excestre, parson of the church of Croston, to hold to him and his successors, parsons of the said church, in perpetuity ; which land with other lands and tenements in the town of Chorley the said Roger holds of the duke of Lancaster, by homage and fealty and the service of a rose yearly for so much service ; the duke holds of the king in chief, as parcel of the county of Lancaster, but they do not know by what service ; there are no other mesne tenants between the king and the duke ; the said acre is worth yearly in all issues 6*d.*, and the residue of the tenements 10*li.*[1]

[1] 8 Feb., 1356. Licence granted ; *Cal. Pat. R.*, 1354–58, p. 344.

INDEX OF NAMES AND PLACES

The names of persons are printed in ordinary type; the names of places in *italics*.

'Filius' is indexed under 'son of'; *n* after the number of a page represents a footnote.

An asterisk after the number of a page indicates that there is more than one reference to the name on that page.

A.

Abbey[*stead*], 121.
Abram (Adburgham), 15, 93.
Abram (Adburgham), Richard de, 15*, 167, 201.
Acres (Accres, Akers), Adam del, 48.
John, s. of Richard, 80.
William del, 71.
William, s. of Richard del, 80.
Adamson (Adamesson, Adamssonne), Adam, 122, 123, 124.
Benedict, 139, 147, 182.
Henry, 89.
John, 71, 75, 76.
Robert, 89.
Thomas, 140.
William, 89, 138.
Adburgham, see *Abram*.
Adcockson (Addecokeson, Adecokson, Adehokesson, Adekakson), Thomas, 141, 143, 144*, 174, 175.
Addreson, Robert, 141.
Adehokesson, see Adcockson.
Adekinson, see Atkinson.
Adelyngton, see Adlington.
Aderton, see Atherton.
Adlington (Adelyngton), Thomas de, 96*n*.
Ag'esiche, see *Derby, West*.
Aghton, Richard, s. of Gilbert de, 46.
Walter de, 20.
Aghton, see *Aughton*.
Aincurt, see Eyncurt.
Ainolvesdale, see *Ainsdale*.
Ainsargh (Aynesarghe), Richard, 69.
Ainsdale (Ainolvesdale, Aynolfysdale), 92, 188.
Ainsdale (Ainoldesdale, Anoldesdale, Aynaldesdale, Aynaldisdale, Aynaldsdale), Thomas, 69.
Robert, s. of Hugh, 70.
William, 71, 75, 76, 77*.
Aintree (Aintre, Ayntre), 92, 188.
Akers, see Acres.
Alaynfeld, see *Samlesbury*.
Aldingham (Aldyngham), 149, 161, 163, 163*n*, 180.
Court, 163.
Extent, 162, 163.
Park, 162, 163.
Alesson, see Alleynson.
Alexanderson, Henry, 82.
Aleynson, see Alleynson.
Alkokson, John, 87.
Alkrington (Alkeryngton, Alkrinton), 105, 191.
Alkrington Wood, 38.
Allerthuait, Henry de, 6.
Allerton, 95*.
Alleynson (Alensonne, Alesson, Aleynson, Alleinson), Adam, 123, 124.
John, 137.
Robert, 90*.
Roger, 96.
William, 123, 127.
Alston, 42, 112, 177.
Alt (in Ashton-under-Lyne), 103, 189.
Altcar (Altkar), 86.
Altcar, John de, 71.
Alvandlegh (Alvandelegh), Richard de, 23, 44.
Roger de, 63.
Alvetham, John de, 52.
Amorieson, Henry, s. of William, 121.

Amounderness (Amondernes, Amondernesse, Amunderneys, Aumundernes), 156.
Bailiff of, 96*n*, 113, 124, 128.
Forest of, 198.
Forester of, 113.
Toll of, 109.
Wapentake of, 91, 93, 104, 111–128, 176–180.
Wapentake Court, 180.
Amounderness, Roger de, 140, 143.
Sabina, widow of William, 140, 143.
William Robinson de, 140.
William, s. of Robert de, 144.
Anderton (Andreton), Adam de, 213.
William de, 213.
Angethwayt, Thomas de, 10.
Annesson, Alice, w. of Robert, 97.
Robert, s. of William, 97.
Annotson (Annotessone, Annotissone), John, 31, 39.
William, 135.
Anstiby, William, 5.
Appleton (Appelton, in Widnes), 44, 94.
Appletree (Hardappelire), 120.
Arbury (Erebury), 93.
Archer, Roger le, 167*.
Ardern, Thomas de, 165, 166, 167.
Arkholme (Erghum), 40, 41.
Arneys, see Erneys.
Arnwayclois, see *Lancaster*.
Ash (Assch, Asshe), Richard del, 4, 46.
Ashby (Asseby, Esseby), John de, 13, 13*n*.
Ashes (Asshees, Asshes), Richard de, 14.
Thomas del, 23.
Ashhurst (Asshehurst), Adam de, 167*.
Richard de, 20.
Ashlack (Esselak, Esshelak, Esslak), William de, 61, 160, 208.
Ashley (Asschelegh), William de, 16.
Ashton (Asseton, Assheton, Asshton, Escheton, Esseton, near Lancaster), 34*, 51*, 58, 58*n**, 60, 60*n*, 117, 152, 156*, 172, 181.
Gryseheued in, 11.
Ashton-in-Makerfield (Assheton), 93, 199*.
Ashton (Asshton, near Preston), 112, 177.
Ashton (Aschton, Asheton, Asscheton, Asseton, Assheton, Asshton, Essheton), Alan de, 5, 7, 10, 25.
John, 103, 110, 169, 179, 189.
Lawrence de, 25.
Nicholas de, 168.
Richard de, 52, 201, 202.
Robert de, 4.
William de, 10, 23, 60, 156, 202.
William, s. of Lawrence de, 50, 161.
Asmunderlawe, see Osmotherley.
Aspden (Aspeden), Adam de, 54.
Roger de, 4, 14.
Assch-, Asse-, Asshe-, see Ash-.
Asshton, see *Ashton*, *Aughton*.
Astinthwait, John de, 158.
Astley (Astleye), 94*.
Atherton (Athyrton), 93.
Atherton (Aderton), Henry de, 15.
Henry, s. of William de, 169.
William, s. of Henry de, 166.
Atkinson (Adekinson), William, s. of Hugh, 85.
Attewelle, John, 36.
Auckland (Auckeland), 39.
Aughton (Aghton, Asshton, in West Derbyshire), 94.
Aughton (Aghton, in Halton), 145.
Aumundernes, see *Amounderness*.
Aykeneshogh, Aykeneshow, Aykensaw, see Hackensall.
Ayn-, see Ain-.
Aynalsdale, see Ainsdale.
Aynerholme, 164.
Aynolfysdale, see *Ainsdale*.

B.

Bacoun (Bakon), John, 77, 194.
Badsworth (Baddesworth), Hugh, parson of, 23.
Baggerburghe (in Myerscough), 118*.
Bailey (Bayley), 46.
Chapel of, 46.
Bailey (Baylay), John de, 23, 30.
Baillof (or Baillop), Sarra, 166.
Bailrigg (Balerig, Balrig, Balrigg, Balrigge, Balryg), John de, 45, 50, 156, 161.
Lawrence, 147.
See Baldrigg.
Baines (Banes), ——, 156.
John, 7.
William, 5, 57, 200, 205.
Bakon, see Bacoun.

Baldchilde, Richard, 90.
Balderston (Baldreston, Bolderston), Agnes de, 171.
Robert de, 160.
Simon de, 3.
William de, 152, 160*n*, 172, 181.
Baldrigg, John de, 25.
Balerig, see Bailrigg.
Balifelde, see *Crosby, Great.*
Ball, John, 74.
Robert, 73.
Balrig, see Bailrigg.
Balshagh, Richard de, 96*n*.
Bamford (Baumford), Adam de, 2.
Elias de, 2.
Richard de, 20.
Banastre, Adam, 16, 16*n*, 17, 18*.
Adam, s. of William, 115*n*.
Geoffrey, 65.
Henry, 30.
John, s. of Thomas, 72.
Margaret, w. of Adam, 22*.
Richard, 50, 207.
Roger, 213.
Thomas, 115, 177*, 178, 180, 183.
Thomas, s. of Adam, 113*, 119.
William, 16–18, 54, 65, 88, 156.
Banes, see Baines.
Bank (Bonk, Bonke), John del, 126.
Robert del, 52.
Bardelholm (in Warton), park of, 157.
Bardsey (Berdesay, Berdesey), Adam de, 56, 61, 160.
Roger de, 56, 61, 153, 160, 161.
Bare, 148*, 180.
Bare, Lawrence de, 132.
Baret, Denny, 48*n*.
William, 71, 74.
Barker, Adam le, 5.
Henry le, 204.
Hugh, s. of Roger le, 193.
Roger, 98.
Thomas le, 204.
Thomas, s. of John, 96.
William, 70.
Barlings (Berling, Lincs.), Abbey of, 170.
Barnoldswick (Bernalwyk), 31.
Barnyard (Bernyard), see *Lancaster.*
Baron (Baroun), Emma, 70, 76.
Richard, 1, 70.
Richard, s. of John, 71.
Robert, 69, 76.
William, 1, 70.
Barrow (Barew, Barowe, Barue, Barwe), Adam, 74.
Alan de, 187.
John, 70.
Robert, 74.
Roger del, 52, 159.
Bartaill (Bartayle), Thomas de, 203, 203*n*.
William de, 155.
Barton, 209.
Barton (near Manchester), 19, 20*n*, 21*, 104.
Barton (in Halsall), 92, 93, 188.
Barton (near Preston), 112, 177.
Barton, ——, 155.
Adam de, 204.
John de, 105, 134, 150, 173, 174, 175, 181, 212.
John, s. of John de, 133, 139.
Richard de, 186.
Barwe, see Barrow.
Basildon (Bastelden), Randolf, parson of, 166.
Basschalis, John de, 165.
Basset, William, 63*, 167.
Bastelden, see *Basildon.*
Battle, 6.
Batward, Robert, 90.
Baukewell, Henry de, 12, 13.
Baxter (Baxster), Matilda, dau. of Robert, 70.
William, s. of John, 71, 76.
Bay, Richard, 71.
Bayley, see Bailey.
Bealmoor (Belemor, in Crompton), 106.
Beames (by Reading), 165.
Beardworth (Berdeworth), 14.
Becconsall (Becaneshow), Henry de, 213.
Beche, Margery de la, 165–167.
Nicholas de la, 166.
Bedford, 93.
Beetham (Bethom, Bethome, Bethum, Bothom), Adam de, 165.
Ralph de, 91, 92, 111, 112, 153, 178, 179, 188*.
Robert, 126.
Thomas de, 164, 165 (two).
Bekerstath, see Bickerstath.
Belehem, see Bellême.
Belemor, see *Bealmoor.*
Belfield (Belefeld), Adam de, 2, 4.
Belle, Adam, 154.
Roger, 56, 61, 153, 154, 160, 165*.
Bellême (Belehem), Robert de, 129*n*.
Roger de, 129*n*.

Bellew (Billewe), Joan de, 20*n*.
John de, 20*n*.
John, s. of John de, 20*n*.
Robert de, 58.
Benet, Christiana, 110.
John, 110, 179.
Berburn, Gilbert de, 56.
Berdesay, see Bardsey.
Berdeshull, Adam de, 54.
John de, 2.
John, s. of Roger de, 55.
Roger de, 2, 4.
Berdesworth, William, 44.
Berdeworth, see *Beardworth*.
Berebourn, ——, 159.
Berewyk, see *Borwick*.
Bergh, see Burgh.
Berling, see *Barlings*.
Bernalwyk, see *Barnoldswick*.
Berner, Richard, s. of Roger, 87.
William, s. of Roger, 87.
Bernum, William, s. of Roger del, 89.
Bertram, Thomas, 141.
Berwick (Berewyk, Berwicke, Berwik, Berwike, Berwyk), John de, 206*n* (two), 209.
John, s. of Ralph de, 206*.
Margaret, dau. of Ralph de, 206.
Ralph de, 205, 206, 208, 209*.
Richard, 140*, 141, 142*, 144*, 174*, 175*.
Robert de, 209.
Robert, s. of Richard de, 206.
Thomas, s. of Ralph de, 206.
Berwick-upon-Tweed, 39.
Berwik, see *Borwick*.
Bethom, see Beetham.
Beton, Emma, w. of Adam, 185.
Bibby, John, 98*, 99, 100.
Bickerstaffe (Bykerstath), 92, 188.
Bickerstath (Bekerstath, Bikerstath, Bykerstat, Bykerstath), Adam de, 15, 20, 92, 188.
Henry de, 24, 155.
Ralph de, 1.
Bigging (Biggyng), William del, 158.
Bigthwaite (Bygwheit), Thomas de, 7.
Bik-, see Bick-.
Bilby, Adam, 46.
Billewe, see Bellew.
Billinge-with-Winstanley (Bullyngge, Wynstanleghe), 93, 167.
Billinge (Bullinge), John de, 201.
Billington (Bilyngton, Byllyngton), 49*.
Bilsborrow (Billesburghe, Byllesbourgh, Bylsburgh), 113, 177.
Bilsborrow (Billesburgh), John de, 60.
Bimson (Bymmesson), Adam, 89, 195.
Bingyard, see *Wavertree*.
Birches, William de, 103*n*.
Birchouere, see *Birshaw*.
Birkenhead (Birkehead, Birkehede, Byrkeheved), 68.
Prior of, 72, 80, 82*n*.
Biron, Birun, see Byron.
Birshaw (Birchouere, in Crompton), 106, 191.
Birtwisle (Briddestwisell, Briddestwysel), Adam de, 38.
Richard de, 53.
Birwath, 156.
Bishope, John, 132.
Bispham (in Leylandshire), 168.
Bispham (Byspham), *Great*, 116, 177, 178.
Blaby, William, 67, 77, 86, 95, 109, 122, 126, 131, 140, 145.
Blackay (Blacay), 38.
Blackay (Blakay), Simon de, 37.
Blackburn (Blakburn, Blakebourn, Blakeburn), 14, 203, 204.
Hundred of, see *Blackburnshire*.
Vicar of, 49, 53, 54, 66.
Blackburn (Blakeburn, Blakeburne), Adam de, 17, 37, 44.
Adam, s. of John de, 37.
Ellen de, 91.
Henry de, 23.
John, 78.
Robert de, 28, 44, 91, 187.
Roger de, 207, 211.
William de, 4, 14, 23, 28, 46.
Blackburnshire, 4*n*, 31*n*, 47, 65, 108, 108*n*, 171*n*, 183.
Bailiff of, 96*n*, 113, 124.
Chase of, 27, 28, 37.
Lands of, 28.
Lord of, 63.
Steward of, 3.
Blackmere (Blakmere, by Toxteth), 199.
Blackrod (Blakerode, Blakisrode), 106, 190.
Blakacre, see *Preston*.
Blakay, see Blackay.
Blakeburn, see Blackburn.
Blakewode, see *Pendle*.
Blakisrode, see *Blackrod*.

Blawith, 33, 154*.
Blaykeston, Roger de, 167.
Bleasdale (Blesdale), 196, 197.
Woodmotes of, 197.
Blindhurst (Blindehurst), 121.
Blount, John, 101, 192.
William, 48*n*.
Blundell (Blundel), Nicholas, 44, 89*, 195.
Richard, 88, 91, 188, 194.
William, 93, 117.
Boater (Boat'), Richard, 123, 125.
Bohom, William de, 137*.
Bokelond, Nicholas de, 153*, 154.
Bold (Bolde, Bulde), 12, 93, 95*n*, 187.
Bold (Bolde, Bulde), Richard de, 12, 52, 93, 187.
Robert de, 15*n*.
Robert, s. of Robert de, 12.
William, s. of Roger de, 12.
Bolderston, see Balderston.
Bolehagge, 137*n*.
Bolingbrok (Bolyngbrok, Bullingbrok), John de, 4*, 5*, 7, 8*, 10, 11, 13–17, 22–25.
Bolmer (Bolmere, Bolymer), Roger, 88, 91, 188, 194.
Bolron (in Lancaster), 138, 146, 176, 181.
Bolron, Gilbert de, 45.
Robert de, 45, 152, 172, 176, 181.
William de, 138, 176, 181.
Bolt' Acr', Henry, 128.
Bolton-le-Moors, 22*.
Bolton-le-Sands, 131, 132, 134, 146, 149, 150, 173, 181*, 182.
Mill, 134.*
Bolton (Boulton), *Little*, 104, 190, 191.
Bolton, Little (Boulton, by Eccles), 104, 190.
Bolton (Boulton), Henry de, 99, 101, 104, 190.
John de, 50, 56, 61, 153, 161, 208.
John, s. of Simon de, 39, 45, 150, 181.
Richard, son of Nicholas de, 53
Robert de, 211.
Roger de, 104, 190, 191.
Simon de, 5, 7, 25, 134, 148, 180.
Thomas de, 5, 7, 8, 32, 55, 97.
William, s. of James de, 7.
Bolymer, see Bolmer.
Bonk(e), see Bank.
Booth (Bouthe), Robert de la, 11.
Bootle (Botell, Bothell), 92, 188.
Bootle (Botell, Botill, Bottell), Henry de, 48.
William, 71, 75, 76.
Borwick (Berewyk, Berwick, Berwik, Berwike, Berwyk), 152, 157, 182, 206, 206*n*, 209.
Boteler (Botelere, Botiler, Botiller, Butiller), Cecily le, 89.
Eleanor, 47, 47*n*.
James le, 47*.
James, s. of James, 47*n*.
Joan le, 48*n*.
John, 115, 177, 193.
Nicholas, 112, 116*, 177*, 178, 211.
Robert le, 158.
William, 15, 93*, 116*, 116*n*, 177, 178*, 187, 188*.
Boterwyk, see Butterwick.
Boterynde, Henry, 164.
Bothell, see *Bootle*.
Botill, see Bootle.
Bothom, see Beetham.
Boton, Richard le, 186.
Bottell, see Bootle.
Bouker, Robert le, 85, 187.
Boulton, see Bolton.
Bour, see Bower.
Bourgh, see Burgh.
Bouthe, see Booth.
Bower (Bour), Robert de, 156.
Bowerham, see Bolron.
Bouwet, William, s. of Thomas, 8.
Bowland (Bouland, Boweland), 29, 31*n*.
Free Chase, 29, 29*n*, 30*, 31*n**, 170*n*, 171*n*.
Tenants of, 29, 29*n*, 30.
Boythweyt, Thomas de, 5.
Bradelegh, see Bradley.
Bradenagh (in Warton), 157.
Bradenstoke (Brodefestock, near Malmesbury), 152.
Bradewode, 164.
Bradford (Bradeford, in Shropshire), hundred of, 39*n*.
Bradley (Bradelegh, Bradeley), Richard de, 4, 14, 28.
Bradshagh, see *Bradshaw*.
Bradshagh (Bradeschaghe, Bradeshagh, Bradschagh, Bradschaghe), Mabel de, 93, 188, 190.
Matilda, 106.
Richard de, 15.
Roger, 166.
Bradshagh Hey (Bradschagheye, in Myerscough), 119, 197*.

Bradshaw (Bradshagh), 121.
Brandeleghe (in Bolton by Eccles), 104.
Braymer, Agnes, 82.
Breck (Brek), John, 73.
Thomas del, 69.
Bredkirk, 211.
Bredkirke, Adam de, 126, 167, 211.
Ismania de, 211*.
John de, 30, 37, 211.
Breightmet (Breghmet, Breghmete, Brightmete, Bryghtemete), 102, 189, 190, 201.
Brendewode, 164.
Brendlach (Brendelach, in Pendleton), 100, 101, 190, 191, 193.
Breretwysel, Adam de, 6.
Brerle, see Brierley.
Bretevyle, John, 13.
Briddestwisell, see Birtwisle.
Brierley (Brerle), William de, 13.
Brightmete, see *Breightmet*.
Briscogh, see *Burscough*.
Bristol (Bristoll), 164.
Brockholes (Brokholes), 104.
Brockholes (Brocholes, Brockehol, Brokholes, Brokhols), Nicholas de, 207, 212.
Roger de, 156.
William de, 16, 18.
Brodefestock, see *Bradenstoke*.
Brody, John, s. of William, 73.
Richard, 71.
Broghton, see Broughton.
Brokenfeld, see *Crosby*.
Brokhurst, see *Pennington*.
Bromyhurst, Gilbert de, 164.
Thomas de, elder, 164.
Thomas de, younger, 164.
Brook (Broke), 121.
Brook (Broke), Henry, 77.
Brookmill (Brokmilm), 136.
Brooks (Brokes, Broks), Adam del, 84, 186.
Alice del, 187.
William del, 186.
Brother of Roger, John, 90.
Thomas, Robert, 97.
Broughton (Broghton, in Kertmell), 210.
Broughton (Broghton, Burghton, Burgton, near Manchester), 105*n*, 107, 191.
Broughton (Broghton, near Preston), 18, 113, 119, 178, 198.
Fernhalgh in, 18.
Broughton (Broghton), Christopher de, 56, 61.
Nicholas de, 32.
Thomas, s. of William, 127.
Broun, John, 68, 69, 166.
Roger, 6.
Thomas, 62.
Broune, see *Burn*.
Brounson, Richard, 86, 87, 88*.
Browster, John, 72.
Bruce (Bruys), David de, 157*n*.
Brumburgh, Alice, w. of Ralph de, 187.
Brunesle, John de, 13.
Brunlay, see *Burnley*.
Bryghtemete, see *Breightmet*.
Bryning (Bryminge, Bryninge), 112, 114, 177, 179.
Buck (Buk), Margery, widow of Hugh, 97.
Buckden (Buckedene, Bukden), Adam de, 20.
John de, 11.
Buckley (Buckelegh, Buckeleye), Adam de, 4.
Geoffrey de, 2.
Buckmonger (Bukmonger), Adam, 110.
Buk, see Buck.
Bulde, see Bold.
Buldre, Adam, 96.
Thomas, 164.
Bullingbrok, see Bolingbrok.
Bullinge, see Billinge.
Bur . . . William del, 12.
Burcheste, William, 131.
Bure, see *Bury*.
Burges, Adam, 69.
Burgh (Boigh), 8.
Burgh, see Burrow.
Burgh (Bergh, Bourgh, Burghe), Alan de, 5.
Henry de le, 213.
John de, 60, 62, 168, 205.
John, s. of Alan de, 56.
John, s. of Richard de, 200.
Roger, s. of Matthew de, 13, 13*n*.
Thomas de, 1*.
William de, 25, 27, 45*, 96*n*, 147, 182.
Burghton, *Burgton*, see *Broughton*.
Burn (Broune, in Thornton), 116, 116*n*.
Burnley (Brunlay), 53*.
Burnolfheued, Gilbert de, 159.
Burrow (Burgh), 14.
Burscough (Briscogh, Burschoghe, Burscogh), church of, 204.
Prior of, 13, 94, 167, 189, 204.

Prior and convent of, 25, 52, 159.
Priory of, 94.
Burscough (Burscogh), John de, 159, 202, 204.
Burton, John de, 118.
Burtonwood (Burtonwode), 93, 95*n*, 188.
Bury (Bure, Burye), 105, 190, 191.
Parson of, 38.
Bury (Burye, Byry), Adam de, 31, 39, 113, 177.
Busshell, William, s. of Henry, 186.
Butiller, Butler, see Boteler.
Butterwick (Boterwyk), William de, 103*n*.
Butterworth, Henry de, 4.
By-, see Bi-.
Bygwheit, see Bigthwaite.
Bykerstat, see Bickerstath.
Byllesbrough, see *Bilsborrow*.
Bymmesson, see Bimson.
Byrom, James, 97.
John, 97.
Byron (Biron, Birum), James, 107, 189.
John, 107, 189.
Ralph, 6.
Byry, see Bury.

C.

Cadd, see Cod.
Cadewalheued, see *Cadishead*.
Cadishead (Cadewalheued, Cadwallesheved), 107, 192.
Cadeley (Cadlegh, in Fulwood), 118.
Great, 120, 198.
Little, park, 198.
Cadwallesheved, see *Cadishead*.
Caitshagh, see *Catshaw*.
Calder (Caldre), 120, 155, 197.
Caldeskeld, 181.
Caldeskell, John, 150*n*.
Caldfield (Kaldfeld), John, s. of Richard de, 150.
Caldkeld, see *Lancaster*.
Calfall (in Cadeley), 120, 198.
Calfholme (Calholm), Adam, 133.
Sidodra de, 150, 181.
Calstelley, see *Caw*.
Camel, Richard, 63*n*.
Cansfield (Cauncefeld, Caunsfeld), John, s. of John de, 34*, 35, 36*n*.
Robert de, 209.
Carbonel, Randolf de, 108*n*.
Careu, Robert, 165.
Carlele, John, 70.
Carleton, 155.
Carleton (Karleton), Henry de, 24, 37, 155.
John de, 209*.
John, s. of Henry de, 206.
William de, 211.
Carnarvon (Kearnarvan), Adam, 72.
Ellen de, 185.
Carnforth (Carneford, Carnford, Karneford, Kerneford, Kernesforde, Kernford), 6, 6*n*, 32, 33, 57, 58*n*, 117, 152, 157*n*, 158, 182.
Carpenter, Edwin the, 107.
William, s. of Henry le, 10*n*.
Carr (Car), John del, 204.
Carter, William, 71.
Cartmel (Kartmell, Kertmell), 152.
Court of, 210.
Mill of, 210.
Prior of, 145, 210.
Casterton (Castreton), 56, 58*n**, 59*, 60*n*, 159*.
Castle (Castell), William del, 69.
Castleton (Castelton), 49*.
Caterhale, see Catterall.
Caterton, see Chadderton.
Catesby, William de, 48*.
Catherton, John de, 138, 205.
Catherton, see *Chadderton*.
Caton (Katon), 148, 149, 180.
Catshaw (Caitshagh), 121.
Catterall (Katerall), 116, 117.
Catterall (Caterale, Caterhale), ——, 155.
Ralph de, 177.
Richard, 116, 116*n*, 212.
Cauncefield, Caunsfeld, see Cansfield.
Caw (Calstelley), 121.
Cawood (Cawode, Kawode), 41, 147.
Cefton, see Sefton.
Celler (Celer'), Adam del, 59.
Jordan del, 142.
Cerolme, see Sereholme.
Ceston, see *Sefton*.
Cestre, see Chester.
Chadderton (Catherton, Cathirton, Chaderton), 104, 190, 191.
Chadderton (Caterton, Chaderton, Chadreton, Chaterton), Agnes, dau. of Roger de, 106, 191.
Alice, dau. of Roger de, 106, 191.

Chadderton—
Cecily, dau. of Roger de, 106, 191.
Geoffrey de, 66.
Joan, dau. of Roger de, 106, 191.
Roger de, 4, 11, 12*, 106.
Roger, son of Roger de, 12.
William de, 4, 130, 171*.
Chaillou, William, 63*n*.
Chambre, John de la, 158.
Chapman (Chapmon), Edward, 72.
Eustace, 72.
Henry, 111, 179.
William, 110, 179.
Charnels (Charneles), Thomas de, 166, 167.
Charnock (Chirnok), Adam de, 22.
Chaterton, see Chadderton.
Cheetham (Chetam, Chetame), 105, 190.
Cheetham, John, 106, 191.
Cherle, see *Chorley*.
Chernelegh, William de, 18.
Chester, city of, 44.
County of, 169.
Earl of, Ranulf, 96.
Earldom of, 207.
Hospital of St. John, 80.
Chester (Cestre), Peter de, 64, 64*n*.
Chetam, see *Cheetham*.
Child (Childe, Chyld), Nicholas, 61, 153, 160, 161, 165*, 209.
Roger, 154.
Thomas, 154.
Childwall (Childewall), 95.
Childwall (Childewall, Chilewale), Richard, 69, 76.
Robert, s. of John de, 185.
Chineland, 157.
Chippenham (Cippenham), 19.
Chircheschagh, see *Cronton*.
Chirnok, see Charnock.
Chokes, see Shokes.
Cholale (Colale), Cecily, 75.
Hugh, 71, 74, 75.
Richard, 75.
Richard, s. of William, 76.
Chorley (Cherle, Chorleghe), 95, 183, 213*.
Burgages, 95, 183.
Chorlton (Chorleton on Medlock), 104.
Chyld, see Child.
Cippenham, see *Chippenham*.
Cirencestre, Walter de, 39*.
Claff, Thomas de, 165.
Claghton, see Claughton.
Clapham, John de, 130, 151, 172, 181.
Claughton (Claghton, Clawton, in Amounderness), 17, 112, 178.
Claughton (Claghton, Clagton, in Lonsdale), 5, 150, 181, 208.
Claughton (Claghton), John de, 39, 56, 60, 147, 168, 182, 205, 208.
Clawton, see *Claughton*.
Claydon (Cleydon), Henry, s. of John de, 48.
Clayton (Claiton, near Manchester), 104.
Clayton-le-Moors, 65.
Clayton (Claiton), Adam de, 201.
Henry de, 4, 23, 28, 46, 53, 54, 65.
John de, 213.
Philip de, 23, 30.
Ralph de, 4, 54, 65.
Ralph, son of Henry de, 53.
Cleaveley (Cliuely), 155.
Fulling mill, 155.
Clederhou, see *Clitheroe*.
Clerk (Clerke), Henry le, 98.
Jordan the, 11.
Matilda, widow of Adam, 76.
Nicholaa, wife of William, 74, 86.
Robert the, 1.
Thomas le, 31, 39.
Thomas, son of Adam, 69, 75, 76.
William, 70, 73*, 74, 85, 86. See also *Liverpool*.
Cleydon, see Claydon.
Cliderhow, see Clitheroe.
Clifford (Clyfford), Matilda de, 7.
Robert de, 7.
Roger de, 7.
Clifton (Clyfton, near Kirkham), 112, 177.
Clifton (near Manchester), 107, 191.
Clifton (Clyfton, Yorks), 7.
Clifton, Gilbert de, 3.
William de, 112, 141, 144.
Clinton (Clynton, Clyntone), William de, 44, 170.
Clitheroe (Clederhou, Cliderhou, Cliderhow, Cliderhowe, Clitherowe, Clyderhou, Clyderhowe), 38, 46*, 48, 53–55*, 66*, 67, 108, 179, 203, 204*.
Castle of, 4, 49*, 63*n*, 65–67*, 108, 169, 170*, 170*n**.
Castle ward rents, 49, 50.
Court of, 4, 14, 46, 53, 66*.
Honor of, 4, 14, 49.*

Parks, 169, 170.
Prison, 31*n*.
St. Michael's Chapel, 63–64*n**.
Wapentake of, 201.
Clitheroe (Cliderhou, Cliderhow Cliderhowe, Clyderhowe), Adam de, 37.
Adam, s. of Hugh de, 20*n*.
Henry de, 28, 31*n*, 46*, 47.
Hugh de, 167*.
John, s. of Alexander de, 54.
John, s. of Henry de, 66, 67.
John, s. of Richard de, 54.
Robert de, 46.
Roger de, 20*n*.
William de, 38.
Cliuely, see *Cleaveley*.
Clough (Clogh), John del, 37, 167.
Club (Clubbe, Clubbes), Agnes, 82.
Matilda, 82.
Margery, 82.
Robert, 82.
Roger, 82, 84.
Simon, 82, 84.
Cly-, see Cli-.
Clyderhowe, see Clitheroe.
Cnutlach, see *Crosby*.
Cobham, Reginald de, 166.
Cockerham (Cokerham), 36*, 59, 117, 151, 182, 183.
Vicar of, 36.
Cockerham (Cokirham), Robert, 213.
William, 128.
Cockersand (Cockersande, Cokersand, Cokersande, Cokirsand, Cokirsande, Cokirsond), abbot of, 92, 107, 114*, 115, 128, 148*, 177*, 178, 180.
Abbot and convent of, 25, 45.
Canons of, 114*n*.
Cod (Cadd, Cadde), Alan, 70, 74, 75.
Robert, s. of Ranulf, 116*n*.
Coghull (in Thornton, Yorks), 58*n*, 157*n*, 164.
Coigners, Robert le, 18.
Cok-, see Cock-, Cook-.
Cokayn, John, 167, 202, 204, 211.
Coke, see Cook.
Colale, see Cholale.
Coldcotes (Coldecotes), Richard de, 204.
Collan, Thomas, 200.
Collewenne, see Curwen.
Collokwright, Simon le, 10.
Combral, see *Cronton*.
Comsty, Adam, 121.
Comyn, Alexander, 70, 76.
Conescoughe, see *Cunscough*.
Coningeston, see *Coniston*.
Conishead (Conysete), priory of, 58*n*.
Coniston (Coningeston, Conyngeston, Conyngiston), 154, 165, 208, 208*n*.
Water, 208.
Conwyte (or Conwyce), Richard, 90.
Roger, 90.
William, 90.
Conyngeston, see *Coniston*.
Conysete, see *Conishead*.
Cook (Cok, Coke), John the, 130.
Robert, 152, 172, 181.
Robert, s. of John le, 131, 138.
Stephen, 97.
Thomas, 85, 187.
Coppedhurst, Adam de, 42*.
John de, 43, 65.
Coppull (Cophull), John de, 213.
Cordwaner, Richard, 85, 86.
Cort, Cecily, 181.
Cecily, widow of John, 152, 172.
Corvesour (Corriese, Corvestour), Michael, 71, 75.
Stephen, 72, 75.
Thomas, 71.
Cote, Roger, 137, 138.
Coteslakes, 157.
Cotfeldhey, 107*n*.
Cottam (Coton, Cotoun), 198.
Cottam (Cotom, Coton, Cotoum, Cotoun, Cotum), John de, 16, 155, 197, 198.
William de, 16, 17, 24.
Coucy (Couucy, Couusy), Ingelran de, 56, 58*n*.
Robert de, 153*, 156, 159.
William de, 36, 36*n*, 45, 55–57, 59*n*, 59, 60*, 61, 114, 153*, 155, 157, 158, 161*, 162*, 164, 168, 179, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209*, 210.
William, s. of William de, 58*n**.
See also Gynes.
Countur, Thomas, 159.
Coupland (Coupeland), Joan de, 157*n**.
John de, 156*n*, 157*n**.
Richard de, 169.
Coure, John de, 37.
Coweson, Adam, s. of Alan, 69.
Craven (Cravene), Agnes, wife of John de, 184.
John de, 182.
Richard de, 13.

Crescy, Joan de, 2.
Crocket, Richard, 86.
Croft, 93.
Croft (Crofte), Adam, s. of John de, 169*n*.
Alice de, 8*.
Elizabeth de, 205, 205*n*.
Emma de, 169*n*.
Henry de, 7, 8*, 150, 181.
John de, 147*, 150, 152, 168*, 169, 169*n*, 181*, 182*, 208*, 209
John, s. of Adam, s. of John de, 169.
John, s. of Henry de, 8*.
Margery de, 152, 182.
Ralph, s. of John de, 169*n*.
Roger de, 205, 205*n*.
William, s. of John de, 169*n*.
Crofts, see *Lancaster*.
Crompton, 106*, 191*.
Croncischagh, see *Cronton*.
Cronton (Croenton, Croynton), 44*, 94.
Bounds—Chircheschagh, Combral, Croncischagh, Halliwalle Brook, Longeley, Mersapeltre, Milne Brook, Philip's Cross, Richard's Cross, Waspestub, Wyggelache, 44.
Cronton (Croenton), John de, 204.
Crosby (Crosseby), *Great*, 78*n*, 86–90, 189, 194–196.
Balifelde, 86.
Brokenfeld, 89*.
Cnutlach, 89.
Fordfield, 88, 89, 92*n*.
Haince Halland, 89.
Halmote, 87.
Perleke, 89.
Sylvester land, 89.
Crosby (Crossebyc), *Little*, 91, 94*, 196.
Crosse (Cros, Croyse), Richard del, 17, 47, 159.
Robert del, 204.
Thomas del, 197.
Crossebye, see *Crosby*.
Crosthwaite (Crosthwayt), 157*n*, 164.
Croston, 7, 22.
Parson of, 212.
Crowder, Delicia, 82.
Crownton, Cecily, 96.
Croxteth (Croxtat), 199.
Hokes, 79, 199.
Park, 79*, 81.
Woodmotes, 199.
Croxton, abbot and convent of, 14, 32.
Croxton, South (Suthcroxton), 14.
Croydon, 28.
Cublesdon, 165.
Cuerdale (Kyuerdale), 66*, 67.
Cuerdale, Alice and Joan, daus. of John de, 66, 67.
William de, 67*.
Cuerden (Kerden), 92.
Cuerden (Kyrden), Henry de, 46.
John de, 148*n*.
Cuerdley (Cuerdesleghe, Cuuerdeleghe, Keuerdeleye), 104*, 164.
Culbayne, John, s. of Roger, 125.
Culcheth, 93.
Culcheth (Culchith), Gilbert de, 199.
Culle, John, 141.
Cullewenne, Culwenn, see Curwen.
Cumberland, 164.
Escheator of, 6, 52, 55, 59.
Cunscough (Conescoughe), 92.
Curteys, Nicholas, 123.
Curwen (Collewenne, Cullewenne, Culwenn, Culwenne, Kulwennd), Agnes, 148.
John de, 148, 149, 156, 168, 180*.
Robert de, 36.

D.

Dablewife, Ellen, 42.
Dacre (Dakyr, Dakre), Joan, w. of William de, 8, 9.
Ranulph de, 9, 14*.
Thomas de, 145, 148, 180, 181, 182.
William de, 8, 9, 145, 147, 148, 168, 180*.
Daffan, Adam, 42.
Dakyr, Dakre, see Dacre.
Dale, John del, 88, 92, 188, 195.
Dall, John, 69.
Dallyng, William de, 50.
Dalton (in Furness), 61, 161.
Court of, 56, 162, 163.
Dalton (in Kendal), 7, 147, 150, 168*, 169, 181.
Dalton (near Wigan), 52*, 95*, 168, 201.
Dalton (Yorks), 7.
Dalton, John de, 165–169, 209.
John, s. of Robert de, 206*n*.
Mary de, 166.

Robert de, 28, 29, 29*n*, 166 (two), 167, 168, 209.
Sarra, 166.
Damport, see Davenport.
Dancastre, Alan de, 41.
Darcy, Aymer (Adomar), 59, 60*n*, 61*n*, 152, 162, 182*.
John, 167.
Darling (Derlyng), Adam, 5.
Darnwall (Dernewall, Dernwall), Alexander, 70, 74, 76.
Henry, 70.
Darwen, Nether (Derwent), 108, 189, 189*n*, 203.
Darwen, Over (Derewent), 202.
Daudessone, Alan, 15.
Henry Wilkensonne, 78.
Daughter of Peter, Agnes, 97
Richard, Ellen, 97.
Roger, Anabil, 186.
Roger, Gotha, 128.
Roger-wife, Margery, 126.
the smith, Isolda, 128.
Dautry, John, s. of John, 203.
Thomas, 203*n*.
Davenport (Damport), John de, 91, 114, 177, 188.
Dawson (Dawesson), Ellis, 85, 187.
Henry, 80.
John, 140–142, 144*, 174, 175*.
William, 140, 141*, 144*, 174, 175.
William, s. of Thomas, 72, 76.
Day, Margery, 86.
Dell (?), William, 76.
Demand, Thomas, 92.
Demay, Alan, 90.
Dene (Den), Adam del, 55.
Thomas del, 10.
Deneie, John, 73.
Denton, Alexander de, 11.
Richard de, 205*, 206.
Denum, John de, 19.
William de, 29, 30.
Derby (Derbie, Derbye), Cecily de, 81, 83.
Ellis de, 81, 83, 183.
Geoffrey de, 81.
Hugh de, 81, 83.
John de, 184.
John, s. of William de, 84.
Luke de, 81.
Margery, widow of Hugh de, 82*.
Robert de, 48, 80, 81, 184.
William de, 82, 83.
Derby, county of, escheators, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 15.
Earls of:
Henry, 170*n*.
Robert, 80*.
William, 80, 81*, 98, 101, 184.
Derby, West (Westderby), 22*, 52, 78–86, 183–187.
Ag'esiche, 81.
Castle, 78.
Castle ditch, 187.
Court, 187.
Flaghe, 81.
Geffera Riddinge, 81.
Halmote, 79.
Harghum, 185, 186.
Heth, 185.
Hulles, 80.
Long Furlong, 81.
Mills, 78.
Mykill Medo, 78.
Pilchefeilde, 80.
Ruyding, 184.
Shaweredyng, 184, 185.
Stapplom, 186.
Stoups, 187.
Thoyondale, 81.
Thyngwal Rudding, 81.
Tounredyng, 185.
Tundley, 81.
Wapentake, see *Derbyshire*.
Wood, 80.
Derbyshire (or wapentake of West Derby), 90–95, 104, 114, 187–189.
Bailiff of, 96*n*.
Bailiwick of, 189, 194.
Court, 189, 201.
Forester of, 113.
Derewent, see *Darwen*.
Der-, see Dar-.
Despenser, Hugh le, 13.
Dewby, Ralph, 75.
Dewhurst (Deuhurste), Adam de, 48.
D'Ewyas, Alexander, 42.
Alice, dau. of Nicholas, 23.
Ellen, 43.
Joan, w. of Nicholas, 41–43.
John, s. of John, 42.
Nicholas, 23*.
Richard, 42*, 43.
William, 41, 42.
Deye, John, s. of Henry le, 184.
Dickenson (Dickynsone, Dikonson), John, 140.
Richard, 69.
Roger, 164.
William, 137.
See also Dickson.

Dickson (Dickeson, Dickesson, Dikesson, Dikkeson, Dikson), Alice, w. of John, 83.
Aline, dau. of Robert, 210.
Henry, 186.
Henry, s. of John, 82, 83.
John, 140, 142, 144.
John, s. of Henry, 186.
John, s. of Simon, 83, 84.
Richard, 90.
Robert, 126.
Robert, s. of John, 84.
Roger, 96, 100, 192.
Roger, s. of Robert, 89.
Simon, s. of Henry, 186.
Thomas, 133.
William, 137, 141.
See also Dickenson.
Didsbury (Dyddesbure), Richard de, 11.
Dikesson, Dikkeson, see Dickson.
Distshagh, Alan de, 14.
Ditchfield (Dychefeld), John de, 23.
Ditton (Dutton), 44, 90, 187.
Ditton (Dutton, Dytton), Hugh de, 90, 187.
John de, 23, 90, 167, 187.
Thomas de, 166.
Thomas, s. of Stephen de, 202.
Dobson (Dobbeson, Dobbesone, Dobbesson), Ellen, widow of Thomas, 85.
John, 140, 144*, 175.
Richard, 72.
William, 69, 140*, 143, 144.
William, s. of Richard, 203.
William Robinson, 88.
William, s. of Robert, 196.
Dodgson (Doggeson, Doggesson), John, 151, 181.
Richard, 115, 177.
Richard, s. of Alan, 88.
Robert, 132.
William, 133, 150, 181.
William, s. of Thomas, 127.
Doncaster (Donecastre), 6.
See Dancastre.
Donnokshagh, see *Dunkenshaw*.
Doresflet, Agnes de 200*n*.
John de, 200.
Doun-, see Down-.
Doune, Hugh, 166.
Doustes, John del, 48.
Downflat (in Skerton), 149, 181.
Downham (Dounom), 54.
Downholland (Dounholand, Dounholande), 92, 188.
Downholland, Richard de, 92, 188.
Dounlitherland, see *Litherland*.
Dounom, see *Downham*.
Draper, Eustace le, 186.
Driver, William, 32.
Dryncale, Henry, 5.
Dublin, court of, 19*n*.
Duckworth (Dukeworth), 49.
Dudhill, Thomas de, 46.
Dudington, Roger, 73.
Dukeworth, see *Duckworth*.
Dun, Henry, 154, 165.
Dunkenshaw (Dounokshagh), 121.
Dunolm, see *Durham*.
Durham (Dunolm), 156*n*.
Prior of, 111, 178.
Durham, John de, 72.
Durslet (in Dalton), 168.
Dutton (near Richester), 4, 46*, 204.
Dutton, see Ditton.
Dutton, Thomas de, 166.
Dychefeld, see Ditchfield.
Dyddesbure, see Didsbury.
Dyneby, William, 70.
Dyneley (Dynlegh), John de, 38, 63*n*.
Dytton, see Ditton.

E.

Eccles, 191.
Eccleshill (Eccleshull), 108, 189, 189*n*.
Eccleshill (Eccleshull), Henry de, 204.
Eccleston (in Leylandshire), 8*, 9, 22.
Wapentake of, 22*.
Eccleston (in Prescot), 94*.
Eccleston, Great (Eccliston, in Amondirnesse), 117, 155, 156, 203*.
Eccleston, Little, 117, 155.
Eccleston, Alan de, 44, 63, 167.
Ralph de, 117.
Echeleston, see Elston.
Ecleswyk, see *Elswick*.
Ed . . ., Alan de, 32.
Edesford, see *Edisforth*.
Edgeworth (Eggeworth), 102*, 191*.
Edisforth (Edesford), 54.
Edithson, Adam, 72.
Edward I, 129, 129*n*, 139, 169.
Edward II, 49, 53, 65*, 159, 170.
Egerton (Egreton), David de, 169, 188.
Eggergarth, see *Lydiate*.

Eggeworth, see *Edgeworth*.
Eghes, see *Salford*.
Egremonde, John, 72.
Elhale, see *Ellel*.
Elisson, see Ellison.
Ellehale, see *Ellel*.
Ellel (Elhale, Ellale, Ellall, Ellehale, Ellell, Hellehale), 25, 50, 51*, 62, 117, 151, 182.
Ellerbeck (Ellerbek), John de, 159
Richard de, 159.
Ellerholm (in Warton), 33, 157.
Ellershaw (Ellershag, Ellershagh), John de, 31, 39.
Ellison (Elisson, Elyssone), Adam, 82.
John, 133.
William, 148, 180.
Elston (Etheleston), 67.
Elston (Echeleston, Etheleston, Etheliston, Ethelston, Ethilliston, Uthilliston), Anabel de, 198.
Cecily de, 198.
John de, 120, 207, 212.
Paulin de, 8, 16–18, 24.
Roger de, 17, 24, 66, 67*, 120, 121, 198*, 207, 212.
William de, 17, 18, 66, 67*, 121*, 198*, 207, 212.
William, s. of Paulin de, 37, 209.
William, s. of Roger de, 37.
Elswick (Ecleswyk, Eltheleswyk, Etheliswyk, Etheliswyke), 16*n*, 17, 112, 178.
Elswick (Etheleswyke, Etheliswike, Etheliswyk, Ethilliswyk), Adam de, 16.
John, s. of Roger de, 47, 203.
William de, 16, 16*n*.
Eltham, 153, 160.
Eltheleswyk, see *Elswick*.
Eltonhead (Eltonheved), Alan de, 44.
Henry de, 20.
Elyssone, see Ellison.
Emmesson, John, s. of William, 185.
Robert, 72.
Roger, 185.
Emmockson, see Emmotson.
Emmotes, 120.
Emmotson (Emmockson, Emmokson), Nicholas, 71.
Robert, 75, 76.
Engleis, William l', 51*n*.
Entwisle (Entwisel, Entwisell), John de, 102, 191.
Ereburye, see *Arbury*.
Erghum, see *Arkholme*.
Erghum, Alan, s. of Hugh de, 39
Walter de, 39.
Erneys (Arneys), William, 31*, 32, 36*, 36*n*.
Escayth, see Hesketh.
Esclive, see *Oxcliffe*.
Ess-, Esse-, Essh-, Esshe-, see Ash-.
Esshbye, see *Kirkdale*.
Estbrek, William de, 47.
Etheles-, Ethillis-, see Els-.
Eukeston, see *Euxton*.
Euwode, see Ewood.
Euxton (Eukeston), 20*n**, 213.
Everton (Overton), 68, 77, 79, 184, 189.
Evesbrook, 109*n*.
Ewood (Euwode), Adam de, 204.
Ewyas, see D'Ewyas.
Exeter (Excestre), William de, 212, 213.
Eyncurt, John, 60.

F.

Fagherthwayt, see Fairthwait.
Faghfeld, 103.
Fairsnape (Farsnape), 121.
Fairthwait (Fagherthwayt), Walter de, 200.
Fairway, William de, 52.
Falconer (Faukener), Peter le, 13.
Farington (Faryngton), John, s. of Robert de, 207*n*.
Roger de, 212, 213*.
Farleton (in Lonsdale), 209.
Farleton (Farlton), Ralph de, 158.
Thomas de, 149, 181.
Farnworth (Farnword, Farneworth, in Widnes), 12, 44.
Farsnape, see *Fairsnape*.
Fasacreley, see Fazakerley.
Fathived, John, 78.
Fathmed, John, 78.
Faukener, see Falconer.
Fauvel, William, 38.
Fazakerley (Fasacreley), Ellen de, 72, 74.
Hugh, s. of Robert de, 166.
Fearnhead (Fernyheued), 199.
Felagh, Roger, 200.
Feld, Felte, see Field.
Fence (in Pendle), 38.
Fennyscale, Adam del, 116*n*.
Fernby, see Formby.
Fernes, Alan, s. of Roger del, 186.
John del, 185.
Fernhalgh, see *Broughton*.

Fernyheued, see *Fearnhead*.
Ferrars, Robert le, 12.
Ferrays, —— le, 12.
Ferreman, Adam, 111.
Ferrers, Robert de, 80, 81.
Robert, s. of William de, 80.
William de, 81*, 98, 101, 184, 192.
Ferrers, Earl of, 81.
William, 108.
Fethereby, Henry de, 24, 32.
Heir of Henry, 70.
Fex, see Fox.
Field (Feld, Fild), Richard del, 47, 203.
William del, 17.
Field Plumpton (Felteplompton, Fylde Plumpeton), *Great*, 112, 177.
Little, 112, 177.
See also *Plumpton*.
Fild, see Field.
Firreman, Adam, 111.
Fish (Fysche), Hugh, 91.
Fisher (Fysshere), Hugh, 187.
Margery, widow of John, 128.
Fishwick (Fyshwyk, Fysshewyk, Fysshewyke, Fyswyk, Fyswyke), 8, 9, 113, 176, 177.
Fishwick (Fishewike), Robert, 72.
William de, 113.
Flaghe, see *Derby*, *West*.
Flaskes, Hugh del, 25.
Fleetwood, 116*n*.
Fleming (Fleminge, Flemmyng, Flemyng, Flemynge), John, 6, 7*, 7*n*, 56, 154, 165, 167, 169, 208.
Michael, 149, 180, 180*n*.
Richard, 208, 208*n*.
Fleschier, Robert, 85.
Flixton (Fluxton), 104, 105, 190.
Fobell, William, 165.
Foghelwod, Foghellwood, see Fulwood.
Folel, William, 36.
Folwode, see *Fulwood*.
Ford, John del, 44.
Fordfield (Fordesfeld, Fordfelde) see *Crosby*.
Forest north of Trent, justice of, 26.
Forester, John the, 39.
Formby (Fornby, Fornbye, Forneby, Fornebye), 91*, 114, 177, 188.
Stallage of, 189.
Formby (Forneby), John, s. of John, 71, 75.
John, s. of William, 71, 75.
Fornebye, see *Formby*.
Forneaux, see *Furness*.
Forsthwaythalle, see *Levens*.
Forton, 117.
Fotheray, see *Foudrey*.
Foulour, William, 131.
Foudrey (Fotheray), Piel of, 27*n*.
Fourbour, Alan le, 171.
Alan, s. of Adam le, 130.
Fourneys, see *Furness*.
Fox, Alexander, 70.
John, 71, 75, 76.
Nicholas, 73.
Richard, 75.
William, 1, 72, 76.
Fox Knave, John, 71.
France, 36, 59.
King of, 58*n*.
France, Adam, 82.
Frape, Hugh, 137.
John, 137, 138.
Fraunceys (Franceis, Fraunceis), John, 5, 7, 8, 39, 45, 50, 56, 62, 146, 168, 181.
Robert, 16, 46.
Freckleton (Frekelton, Frekilton, Frikelton, Frykleton), 18*, 111, 112, 178.
Freckleton (Frekelington, Frekelton, Frekilton), Ralph de, 24, 112, 178, 207, 211, 212.
Frekelington, see Freckleton.
Freseir, Robert, 86.
Friars Minor of Preston, 110, 111, 179.
Frikelton, see *Freckleton*.
Frost, Nicholas, 132, 133.
Frykleton, see Freckleton.
Fulshaw (Fulshagh), Henry de, 202.
Fulwood (Foghellwood, Foghelwod, Foghelwood, Folwode, Foulwode, near Preston), 26*, 109*, 118*, 119*, 120*, 198.
Woodmotes, 198.
Furness (Forneaux, Forneys, Fourneaux, Fourneys, Furnes, Furneys), 26, 27*n*, 180*n*, 208, 209, 210*n*.
Abbot of, 26, 27, 27*n*, 138, 139*, 147, 149*, 175, 176, 180, 181, 182, 183.
Abbot and convent of, 56, 162, 163.
Coroner of, 26, 27.
Privileges of, 26.
Sheriff's turn in, 183.
Fy-, see Fi-.
Fylde, see Field.
Fysshewyk, *Fyswyke*, see *Fishwick*.

G.

Garstang (Gairstang, Gairstange, Gayrestange, Gayrstand, Gayrstang), 17, 35, 51*, 60, 60*n*, 113, 155.
Solam in, 50, 62.
Garston (Gerstan, Gerstang), 91, 187.
Gaunt, Amote, 84.
Robert, 84*, 85.
Gavaston, Peter de, 20*n*.
Gayr-, see Gar-.
Geffera Riddinge, see *Derby*, *West*.
Geffrason, Thomas, 95, 100.
William, 141.
Gentill (Gentil), Nicholas, 205, 208, 210.
Ranulph, 5, 7, 8, 27.
Thomas, 30, 60, 148, 156*, 181.
William, 7.
Gerard, William, 44, 169, 188.
Gerner, Robert, 36.
Gernet, Benedict, 59.
Gersingham, see Gressingham.
Gerstan(g), see *Garston*.
Gersyngham, see *Gressingham*.
Gibmough (Gibmersh, Gibmorth, Gybbemough, Gybbemowe), John, 187.
John, s. of John, 70, 74, 76.
Gibson (Gibbeson), John, s. of Thomas, 82.
Richard, s. of Robert, 88.
Gibwif (Gibbewif, Gibbewyf, Gibwiffe), Alice, 83, 184.
Margaret, 89.
Gilberdismagh, John, 1.
Gilbert, John, 6.
Gilberton, Over (Overgilbertesholme), 121.
Nether (Nethergilbertes Holme), 121.
Gilbertson (Gilbartson, Gilbertesson), Adam, 151, 181.
Gillesson (Gellesson), Alice, and Richard her son, 82, 84.
John, 82, 84*.
John, s. of Alan, 185.
Margery, widow of Alan, 185.
Richard, 82, 83.
Gilpin (Gylpyn), John de, 56, 59.
Gispinsonne (Gys-), John, 73.
Glasbruk, see Glazebrook.
Glassingworth, Roger de, 36.
Glazebrook (Glasebrocke), 93.
Glazebrook (Glasbruk, Glasebroke), Richard de, 203.
William de, 167.
Glest, Adam de, 52.
Glodwick (Glodyk, Glothik, in Oldham), 106, 189.
Gnype, see Knipe.
Godemond, Thomas, 59.
Golborne (Goldeburn, Goldeburne), 15, 93, 202.
Golborne (Golburne, Goldburne), Robert de, 10, 199.
Goldsmith (Goldsmite, Goldsmithe, Goldsmyth), Emery, 76.
John, 131, 172.
William, s. of Roger, 71.
Golosonne, Robert, 97.
Goosnargh (Gosenargh, Gosenarghe, Gosnargh), 116, 116*n*, 120, 177.
Goosnargh (Gosenarghe, Gosenore, Gossenargh), John de, 155.
Thomas, 112, 177.
Gose, Richard, 86.
Gose-, Gosse-, see Goosnargh.
Gouteby, Lawrence de, 13.
Gower, Nicholas, 153*, 154.
Grange (Graunge), Gilbert del, 128.
Hugh del, 137*.
Robert del, 5, 25.
Grasmere (Gressemere), chapel of, 56, 58*n*.
Grayu, see Greave.
Greave (Grayu, Greyve), Robert, 140, 141, 142*, 174, 175.
Robert, s. of John le, 175.
William Johnson, 141.
William, s. of Richard, 143.
Green (Grene), Adam, s. of Alan del, 204.
Ameria, 131.
Emma, sister of Ameria, 131.
Henry del, 53.
Lawrence del, 131.
William del, 39, 139, 147, 182.
Greenbark (Grenebarke), 121.
Greengore (Grenegore, Grengore), Thomas del, 4, 14, 23.
Greenhalgh (Grenolf), 156, 211.
Grelley (Grelle), Albert, 104*n*.
Alexander, 104*n*.
Ellen, w. of Robert, 103*n*.
Geoffrey, 104*n*.
Gilbert, 104*n*.
Henry, 104*n*.
Herbert, 104*n*.
Joan, 164.
John, 95, 104*n*.
Peter, 104*n*.

Grelley—
Robert, 104*n*.
Robert, s. of John, 103*n*, 104*n*.
Thomas, 104*n*, 164.
Greneloweth, see *Grindlow*.
Grenolde, Thomas, 83.
Grenolf, see *Greenhalgh*.
Grenolf (Grenol, Grenoll), Ellen, 82.
Joan, dau. of Thomas, 82.
John, 84.
John, s. of Thomas, 86.
Lawrence de, 47.
Thomas, 82*.
William, 74, 76, 122.
Gressemere, see *Grasmere*.
Gressingham (Gersingham, Gersyngham, Gressyngham), 139, 147, 175, 182.
Gressingham (Gersingham, Gressyngham), Benedict de, 27, 39, 45.
Thomas de, 7, 27, 57, 139, 147, 156, 168, 182.
Greterein, Margaret, 84.
William, 84.
Greves, William, 165.
Grimsargh (Grymesarghe, Grymeshargh, Grymysargh), 116, 178.
Grimsby (Grymmesby), Simon de, 6*.
Grimshaw (Grimeshagh), Adam de, 28.
Grindlow (Greneloweth, near Manchester), 103*n*.
Grisedale (Grysdale, Grysedale, near Garstang), 120, 197.
Gristhwaite (Gristewayt, Gristhwayt, Gristwayth), Henry de, 206.
John de, 49*, 53*, 54*, 66*, 67, 203*, 204.
Grobroke, 120.
Gry-, see Gri-.
Grymeuls, 117.
Gryseheued, see *Ashton*.
Guynes, see Gynes.
Gyb-, Gyl-, see Gib-, Gil-.
Gynes, 153.
Gynes (Guynes), Baldwyn de, 24, 25, 34*, 35.
Christiana de, 11, 32–36, 36*n*, 58*n*.
Christiana, w. of Ingelram de, 24.
Ingelram de, 34*, 35.
Robert de, 34*, 35*, 36*n*, 58, 58*n*, 59*, 60*, 60*n**.
Robert, s. of Ingelram de, 56.
See Coucy.

H.

Hackensall (Ayconeshough, Hakenshowe), 115, 178.
Hackensall (Aykeneshogh, Aykeneshow, Aykensaw, Haconeshou, Haconeshowe), Geoffrey de, 113, 176, 207, 212.
John, s. of Richard de, 115, 178.
Hacking (Hackyng), Bernard del, 23.
Hugh del, 4, 14.
Haconeshowe, see Hackensall.
Hadewise, Alice, 133.
Haghe, see *Haigh*.
Haiberth, see Haybergh.
Haidok, see *Haydock*.
Haigh (Haghe), 93, 188.
Haighton (Halghton), 17, 113, 177.
Hainault, Count of, 58*n*.
Haince Halland, see *Crosby*.
Hakelakes, see Hatlex.
Hakenshowe, see *Hackensall*.
Haldelegh (Haldeleghes), Robert de, 96*n*, 207, 211.
Hale (Lancs.), 52, 168, 201.
Hale, Richard de, 79, 80, 82, 186.
Richard, s. of Gloure de, 52.
Halewood (Halewod), 166.
Halewoode, Robert de, 78.
Halgh, William del, 72.
Halghill, 148.
Halghton, see *Haighton*.
Halghton (Halughton), Alice, w. of William de, 17.
John de, 17, 20, 155.
Richard de, 17.
Richard, s. of William de, 17.
Walter de, 17.
William, s. of Ellen de, 17.
Hallam (Halum), William de, 166.
Halle, John del, 48.
Robert, s. of John del, 184.
Halliwalle Brook, see *Cronton*.
Hallsteads (Hallestedes, in Wyresdale), 155.
Hallsteads (Hallestedes), William del, 28.
Halmer, William, 72.
Halsall (Halsale), 93*, 188.
Halsall (Halsale), Gilbert de, 15.
Otes de, 93.
Halsnead (Halsnade), 63.
Haltagh, 117.
Halte, Emma, 83.
Halton (Ches.), 44, 169, 170.
Castle of, 19*n*.

Halton (Lancs.), 8, 9, 145, 149, 180*, 181.
Halughton, see Halghton.
Hambleton (Hamelton), 114, 176.
Hamelack, 14.
Hamelton, see *Hambleton*.
Hampole (Hanepol), prioress and convent of, 2*.
Hampton, Thomas de, 37, 37*n**.
Hancockson (Hancokeson, Hancokesson), Joan, sister of Roger, 98.
Roger, 98, 192.
Hanepol, see Hampole.
Hankinson, William, 77.
Hanschagh, see Henshaw.
Hardappelire, see *Appletree*.
Hardhorn (Hornderne, Horton), 115, 179.
Hardmon, Thomas, 70.
Hare, Richard, 15*n*.
Harewod, see *Harwood*.
Harghum, see *Derby, West*.
Harper (Harpour), Henry, 97.
Margery, 125.
Richard le, 211*.
Robert, 72, 75.
Simon, 186.
Harrington (Harington, Harinton, Haryngton, Haverington, Haveryngton, Herinton), John de, 33, 60*n*, 96*n*, 107, 147, 151, 154, 161, 162, 164, 165*, 181–183, 191, 200, 208, 209.
John, s. of John de, 162.
John, s. of Robert de, 162, 163, 163*n*.
Michael, s. of John de, 162, 163*n*.
Robert, s. of Robert de, 162.
Thomas, son of John de, 162.
Harwood (Harewod, near Bolton), 201.
Harwood (Harewode), Roger de, 103*n*.
Harwood (Harwod), *Little*, 54 65.
Hatlex (Hakelakes), Thomas de, 151, 181.
Haukeseye, William, 78, 78*n*.
Hausergamel (in Warton), 158.
Haverington, see Harrington.
Hawessone, Richard, 44.
Hawkshaw (Haukeshagh), Henry de, 43.
Hawthornthwaite (Hawethornwate), 121.
Haybergh (Haiberth), Alan de, 56.
Henry de, 139, 182.
William de, 158.
Haydock (Haidok, Haydok, Haydoke), 10*, 10*n*, 19, 20*n*, 21*, 52, 93, 160*, 199, 200, 202.
Haydock (Haidock, Haidoke, Haydok, Haydoke), Edmund de, 30, 112.
Gilbert de, 51, 52*, 63*, 101, 159, 160, 166, 167, 199, 200.
Henry de, 169*n*, 210*n*, 211.
Hugh de, 9.
Matthew (Maheu) de, 15*n*, 165, 167.
William de, 9, 166, 199.
Haylegh, Henry, 147.
Hayward, Geoffrey le, 49.
Hazelhead (Heselheved), 120.
Healey (Helegh, in Chorley), 183.
Heath (Hetz), Ellis del, 185.
Richard, s. of William del, 80.
Heaton (Heton, in Lonsdale), 108, 189.
Heaton (Heeton, or Heton-upon-Faghfeld or Faufeld, in Prestwich), 19, 20*n*, 21*, 103, 190.
Heaton (Heton), Edmund de, 208, 211.
William de, 27, 30, 32, 116, 161, 161*n*, 167, 205.
Hebbeson, John, s. of William, 76.
Heeton, see *Heaton*.
Heghfeld, see Highfield.
Heghtenhill, see *Ightenhill*.
Hegwif, Agnes, 78.
Helegh, see *Healey*.
Hellehale, see *Ellel*.
Helm, Thomas, s. of Henry del, 128.
Helsington (Helsyngton), 51.
Hendeshay, see *Hindshaw*.
Hennwra, William de, 136.
Henry I, 107.
Henry II, 108, 109.
Henry III, 26, 109, 129*n*.
Henryson (Henrieson), John, 91, 187.
Henshaw (Hanschagh), Richard de, 66.
Hephale (Heppale), Roger de, 38*.
Herinton, see Harrington.
Heriz (Hericz), Henry de, 8, 17, 18, 24.
William le, 19, 28.
Hertford, 170*n*.
Hertford, Robert de, 64.
Hesce, James, 181.
Heselheved, see *Hazelhead*.

Hesham, see Heysham.
Hesketh (Escayth, Heskeyth), Adam de, 22.
William de, 199.
Heskyn, Robert de, 8, 22.
Hest, 131, 132, 134–136, 145*, 171*, 173, 174, 182.
Court, 174.
Customs, 135.
Hest (Heste), Ameria de, 131, 171*, 172.
James, 181.
Nicholas de, 131.
Richard, s. of John de, 135.
Thomas de, 135*, 146.
William de, 131.
Heth, see Heath.
Heth, see *Derby, West.*
Heton, see *Heaton.*
Hetz, see Heath.
Heye, John del, 199.
Heysham (Hesham), 182, 210.
Over, 148, 180.
Heysham (Hesham), Nicholas, s. of Thomas de, 206.
Roger de, 145.
Hide, Adam de, 121.
Thomas de, 121.
High, William, s. of Henry, 98.
Highfield (Heghfeld), William de, 99*n*.
Highfield (Heyfeld), see *Lancaster.*
Hildreston, John, s. of John de, 200.
Hindley (Hyndeleghe), 93.
Hindley (Hyndeleye), Robert, 126.
Robert, s. of Robert de, 166.
Hindshaw (Hendeshay), 120.
Hine, Robert, 123.
Hirby, see Ireby.
Hoare, Henry, s. of Alan le, 186.
Hobson (Hobbesonne), Robert, 98.
Hodeleston, see Hudleston.
Hodgson (Hoggeson, Hoggesson, Hogson), Richard, 69.
Roger Aleynson, 90.
Roger Hughson, 90.
Roger, s. of John, 187.
Hodreshale, see *Hothersall.*
Hoge, John, s. of Adam, 184.
Hogg, Bold, 137.
Hoggil, 180.
Hoghewyk, see Howick.
Hoghton (Houghton), Adam de, 63*n*, 92, 112, 115, 116*, 116*n**, 120, 177*, 178, 179, 188, 198, 211.
John de, 171.
Richard de, 37*, 37*n*, 42.
Hoghwyk, see Howick.
Hoiettesson, Henry, 72.
See Holottesson.
Hok, see Hook.
Hokenhull, Thomas, 71.
Hokes, see *Croxteth.*
Hokesson, William, s. of Adam, 60.
Holand, see *Upholland.*
Holand (Holande, Holland, Hollande, Holond), Henry de, 204.
Joan, w. of William de, 19*, 20*, 20*n*, 21*, 22.
Mabel de, 189.
Margery, 107.
Matilda (Maud) de, 102, 103, 167, 190.
Matilda, widow of Robert de, 52, 200*, 201, 202, 202*n*.
Richard de, 80.
Robert de, 1, 7, 9, 10, 10*n*, 15*n*, 19–22, 24, 95*, 104, 112, 150, 160, 165, 177, 182, 183, 188, 201, 202*, 202*n*.
Robert, s. of Robert de, 52, 201, 202.
Robert, s. of William de, 20*n*.
Simon de, 15, 15*n*.
Simon, s. of Simon de, 15.
Thomas de, 39.
Thurstan de, 37*, 103, 104, 190*.
William de, 19–21*, 36, 44, 118*, 197*.
William, s. of Thurstan de, 107, 191.
William, s. of William de, 118.
Holcroft (Holecroft), John de, 166.
John, s. of Adam de, 166.
Thomas, brother of John, 166.
Holden (Holleden), Adam de, 63.
John de, 11.
Nicholas de, 48, 52.
Holdeslegh, Robert, 119.
Hole, see Hoole.
Holl, Roger, 72.
Holland, see *Upholland.*
Holleden, see Holden.
Holme (Holm), John de, 31, 39, 166.
Holottesson, Henry, 72*n*.
See Hoiettesson.
Holt, Geoffrey de, 167.
John de, 103*n*.
Holton, see *Hulton.*
Hook (Hok), John del, 78, 184.
Hoole (Hole), William, s. of Richard de, 22.

Hope (in Pendleton), 19, 20*n*, 21, 100, 108, 192, 192*n*.
Hope, Henry, 97, 108, 192.
Hoppecroue, John de, 204.
Hopper, William, 88.
Hopwood (Hopwod), Thomas de, 4.
Hornby (Horneby), 5, 13, 39, 39*n*, 40*, 145.
Borough, 40.
Castle, 40*.
Coltpark, 40.
Court, 40.
Fishery, 40.
Fulling mill, 40.
Park, 40.
Vaccaries, 40.
Hornby (Horneby), Edmund de, 5, 150, 181, 205.
John de, 5, 27, 28, 31, 32, 37*n*, 39.
Robert de, 167.
Hornby Hey (Hornbyheye, in Myerscough), 118, 197.
Horncliffe (Horneclif), Margaret de, 47.
Hornderne, see *Hardhorn*.
Horton, Adam de, 212.
Horton, see *Hardhorn*.
Hose, James, 151.
Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, prior of, 21.
Hotelston, see Hudleston.
Hothersall (Hodreshale), 116, 177.
Hothersall (Hodreshale), Robert de, 116, 177.
Hoton, see Hutton.
Houghton (Hoghton, in Winwick), 93.
Houghton, see Hoghton.
Houtun, Anne de, 73.
Howath (Howat), Gilbert de, 17.
William de, 57.
Howe, Adam del, 132.
Howes (Leics.), 13*.
Howick (Hoghewyk, Hoghwyk), William de, 8, 22.
Hudleston (Hodeleston, Hotelston), John de, 64, 152, 205, 209.
Hudson, Richard, 76.
Huetson (Hughetsson), John, s. of Adam, 185.
Robert, 137.
Robertson, 137.
Thomas, 137*.
William, s. of Adam, 185.
Hughson (Hugheson, Hughesson), Alan, 139, 147, 182.
Robert, s. of Roger, 89.
Roger, 86, 89*.
Thomas, 138.
Hull, Henry del, 2.
Hulles, see *Derby, West*.
Hulleson (Hullesson), Adam, 84, 185.
Amota, dau. of Adam, 184.
John, 84.
John, s. of John, 84.
John, s. of William, 69.
Robert, s. of Adam, 85.
Roger, 141*, 142*, 144*, 174, 175*.
Hulme (Hulm, near Manchester), 106, 191.
Hulme, see *Winwick*.
Hulme (Hulm), Cecily de, 106*, 190, 191.
Hulton (Holton), 103, 190.
Hulton, Adam de, 2, 11.
John de, 105, 164, 190.
Richard de, 4.
Roger de, 201.
Hunde, Robert le, 198.
Huntingden, William de, 43.
Hurdelton, see *Hurlton*.
Hurdeman, Henry le, 185.
John, 128*, 173.
William, 128.
Hures, Robert de, 99.
Hurlton (Hurdelton), 95, 188.
Hurlton (Hurleton), Robert de, 15, 20, 159, 167.
Hurst, Simon del, 44.
Hurworth (Hurtheworth), church of, 160.
Hutton, Priest (Hoton), 168.
Hutton Roof (Hotonroef), 163*n*, 201*n*.
Hutton (Hoton), John de, 201*n*.
William de, 177.
Huyton, 94.
Huyton, John de, 184, 201, 202.
Robert de, 15, 63, 167.
Hyde Park (in Fulwood), 198.
Hyn-, see Hin-.

I.

Ightell (Yghtell), Henry, 71.
Ightenhill Heghtenhill, Ightenhull), 3, 38.
Park, 170, 170*n*.
Ince (Ines, by Wigan), 93.
Ince (Ines), Henry de, 167.
Richard de, 15*n*.
Ince Blundell (Ines), 93*.

Ingelheved, William de, 18.
Ingol (Inglof, Ingolf), 119*, 178*, 180.
Ipres, see Ypres.
Ireby (Irebye, Irby), 32*, 39, 145, 181.
Ireby (Hirby), Thomas de, 31, 39.
Walter de, 13, 39.
Ireland, 47.
Lady of, 170*n*.
Ireland (Irland, Irlond, Yrland), Adam de, 48.
John de, 169.
Robert, 72, 76.
Irlam (Irwilham), Richard de, 161.
Thomas, s. of Adam de, 161.
Irwell, river, 98, 192.
Isabella, Queen, 30*, 31*n**, 37, 38, 38*n*, 46*, 49*, 50, 53*, 54*, 55*, 66*, 67*, 94, 104, 105*, 108, 111*, 112, 170, 170*n**, 178*, 179, 188, 190*, 191*.

J.

Jameson (Jamesson, Jamessonne), James, s. of William, 150, 181.
Janson, Marjory, dau. of Alcoke, 70.
Janyson, Adam, 69, 77.
John, King, 26, 68, 91, 109.
Johnson, Adam, 87.
Alice, widow of John, 137.
Gilbert, 87.
James, 150*n*.
John, 140, 141.
Margery, 88.
Richard, 88, 124.
William, 133, 141.
Jolandreman, see *Yealand*.
Jordanson (Jordanesson, Jordansonne, Jurdanesson, Jurdanson), Adam, 123.
John, s. of John, 125.
Margery, dau. of Thomas, 88, 91, 188, 195.
Roger, 123.
Thomas, 141, 144.
William, 151, 181.
Joulandconers, see *Yealand*.
Judson (Judesson, Judsonne), Adam, 123.
Henry, 127.
John, 123, 124.
Robert, 123, 127.
Roger, 90.
William, 123, 124.
Jurdan-, see Jordan-.

K.

See also under C.

Kaskell, Hugh, s. of William, 131.
Katesson (Katerinesson), John, s. of Adam, 82.
John, s. of Richard, 84.
William, s. of Richard, 84.
Kearnarvan, see Carnarvon.
Keer (Ker), 158.
Kekwicke (Kekwyk), Alice, dau. of Richard de, 184.
Richard de, 48, 81.
Kelanshagh (Kylandeshalgh, near Fulwood), 120, 198.
Kelgrimsarghe, see *Kellamergh*.
Kelinge (Kelyng), Dionisia (? Denis), 74, 193.
Richard de, 71, 75.
Kellamergh (Kelgrimsarghe, Kilgrymesargh, Kylgrymeshargh) 112, 114, 177, 179.
Kellet, Nether, 150, 180, 182.
Kellet, Over (Ouerkellet), 8, 147*, 168, 182.
Kellet, Ralph de, 139.
Thomas, 133.
William de, 161.
Kendal (Kirkeby- or Kyrkeby-in-Kendale), 51*n*, 55, 56, 58*n**, 59, 157*n*, 159, 164.
Kendale, 61.
Kenean, see *Kenyon*.
Kennington (Kenyngton), 54, 55.
Kenyon (Kenean), 93.
Kenyon (Kenyan), Adam de, 15*n*, 63, 199.
Ker, see *Keir*.
Kerden, see *Cuerden*.
Kerneford (Kernesforde), see *Carnforth*.
Kernetby, Hugh de, 5.
Kersall, 108.
Kertmell, see *Cartmel*.
Keu-, see Cu-.
Kew (Keu, Kieu), John le, 27, 45.
Kidd (Kid, Kyd), Adam, 88, 90.
Kieu, see Kew.
Kighley (Kyghelay, Kygheleye, Kyghley), Henry de, 3.
Richard de, 37*n*, 155, 203.
Kilgrymesargh, see *Kellamergh*.

Kinge, Jordan, 127.
Robert, 127.
Roger, brother of William, 85.
William, 85.
King's Yard, see *Lancaster*.
Kirkby (Kirkebye, in Walton), 94.
Kirkby (Kirkbye, Kyrkeby), Alexander de, 22.
John de, 56, 106, 189, 209.
Kirkby-in-Kendale, see *Kendal*.
Kirkby Lonsdale (Kirkeby-in-Lonesdal), 158, 159.
Kirkbythore (Kirkebythore), Thomas de, 153.
Kirkdale (Kirkedale, Kirkedall), 70, 94, 188.
Esshbye in, 94.
Kirkdale (Kirkedale, Kyrkedale), Henry de, 48.
Matthew de, 72.
William de, 1.
Kirkland (Kirkelound), 156.
Kirkland, John de, 155.
Kirkslak, see *Whittington*.
Kittessonne, Richard, 84.
Knaresborough (Knaresburgh), 37.
Knight (Knizt, Knyght), Adam le, 115, 177.
John, 137.
Knightson-wife (Knytesson-wiff, Knyttessonwyff), Joan, 130, 172.
Knipe (Gnype), Roger de, 208.
Simon de, 59.
Knizt, see Knight.
Knoll, John de, 31*n*, 167*.
Richard de, 4, 14, 167.
Richard, s. of Adam de, 37.
Roger de, 31*n*.
Thomas de, 4, 14, 31*n*, 63.
Knot, Michael de, 158.
Knowsley (Knouselegh, Knousle, Knowsleghe), 12, 13*n*, 79, 94, 199.
Court of, 13.
Knyte-, see Knight-.
Kulwennd, see Curwen.
Kyghelay, see Kighley.
Kylandeshalgh, see *Kelanshagh*.
Kylgrymeshargh, see *Kellamergh*.
Kyrden, see Cuerden.
Kyrk-, see Kirk-.
Kyuerdale, see *Cuerdale*.

L.

Laches, Richard de les, 46.
Lacy (Lascie, Lascy), Alice de, 104, 105, 170.
Edmund de, 44.
Henry de, 2, 3, 64*, 65, 169*.
Robert de, 63.
Laicestre, see *Leicester*.
Lairebrek, Lairebreke, see Larbreck.
Lancashire, 167.
Assizes, 19.
Escheator in, 4, 5, 7 and *passim*.
Sheriff of, 1, 10*n*, 12, 26, 28, 48, 96*n*, 167, 202, 204.
Lancaster, 11*, 11*n*, 45*, 117, 130, 131, 152, 154, 171, 172*, 181, 182.
Arnsweyclos, Arnwayclois, 130, 172.
Bernyard, 130, 171.
Borough, 130, 131.
Burgages, 129, 130, 131, 182.
Caldkeld, 129.
Church, see Priory.
Community of, 130.
Crofts, 131.
Gaol, 128.
Highfield (Heyfeld), 130, 172.
Inquests at, 7, 8, 10, 23–26, 28, 30, 31, 39, 45, 50, 51, 56, 62, 63, 167–169.
King's Yard (Kyngeszerd), 130, 172.
Millfield (Mulnfeld), 152, 172, 181.
Prestwath, 129, 176 .
Fishery of, 139.
Priory of, 130, 207, 211.
Priors, 131, 147, 150, 152, 171, 172, 181*, 182, 207, 207*n*.
St. Leonard's gate, 129, 130, 171.
Swonholm, 131.
Lancaster Castle, 122, 127.
Castle ward rents, 6, 17, 18, 24, 29, 32, 34, 35, 36, 50, 51, 52, 62, 67, 92–95, 102–105, 107, 108, 111, 112, 115, 116, 117, 148, 151, 153, 170, 178, 179*, 182, 188, 191.
Description of, 128–129.
Services to, 130, 132, 136, 143, 146, 172.
Lancaster, county of, see *Lancashire*.
Courts of, 5, 8, 20*n*, 33, 63*n*, 131, 201.
Duchy of, 206.
Henry, Duke of, 99*n*, 206–210*n*.

Lancaster, earldom of, 8.
Edmund, Earl of (1267–1297), 80, 100, 110*, 111*, 116, 129*n**, 170, 192.
Thomas, Earl of (1297–1322), 3*, 10*n*, 11, 16*n*, 20*n*, 23, 28, 29, 37, 38*n*, 65, 73, 80, 107, 119, 151, 170*, 179, 180, 193.
Alice, his countess (d. 1348), 3. See also Lacy and Lincoln.
Henry I, Earl of (1327–1345), 32*, 34–36, 39, 40, 45, 47, 50, 52, 57, 59*n*, 60, 60*n*, 62, 74, 80*, 81, 96, 99, 100, 110, 111, 118–120*, 130, 131, 170, 172, 174, 192*–194, 196–198, 212*n*.
Henry II, Earl of (1345 on), 64*n*, 67, 73, 160*, 164, 170 and *passim*.
Lancaster, exchequer of, 56.
Honor of, 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 24, 40, 103*n*, 129*n*, 160*, 170.
Wapentake of, 32, 33.
Lancaster (Lancastre), Adam de, 137*, 138*.
Adam, s. of Simon de, 27.
Alice, 148.
John de, 3, 9, 10*n*, 16*n*, 20, 20*n*, 26*, 27, 28*, 37*n*, 38, 61*n*, 202.
Roger de, 56, 137*.
William de, 117*, 148, 149, 180*.
William, s. of Adam de, 130, 171*n*.
Langbaine (Langbayn), Robert, 136, 137, 138.
Langefeld, William de, 37*n*.
Langley (Langele, Langeley), 12, 48.
Langton (Langeton, Longeton), Alice de, 10.
John de, 10, 21.
Robert de, 66*, 93, 160, 188, 200*, 202*.
Langway, Robert, 131.
Langwro, see Longwro.
Larbreck (Lairbrek, Layerbrek, in Amounderness), 117, 155.
Larbreck (Lairebreke), Roger de, 203.
Lascie, Lascy, see Lacy.
Lass . . ., John de, 12.
Lasseles, Henry, 159.
Lathom (Lathum), 13, 13*n*, 94, 160, 187.
Lathom (Latham, Lathum), Katherine, w. of Robert de, 12*, 13*, 13*n*.
Robert de, 12*, 13*, 20*n*.
Thomas de, 38, 63*, 94, 95, 113, 160, 177, 187, 188.
Thomas, s. of Robert de, 13.
Laton, see *Layton*.
Laufeld, see Lowfield.
Laurens, see Lawrence.
Lauton, see *Lowton*.
Lawe, John del, 127.
Lawefeld, see Lowfield.
Lawrence (Lauerence, Laurence, Laurens, Laurenz, Lawrenz), Edmund, 60*n*.
John, 27, 30, 32, 36, 50, 62, 63, 115, 139, 146, 152*, 156, 172 (two), 175, 178, 181 (two).
William, 60*n*, 67, 77, 86, 95, 109, 112, 113, 115, 122, 126, 131, 140, 145, 177*.
Layerbrek, see *Larbreck*.
Layland, see *Leyland*.
Layton (Laton), 116, 177, 178.
Lea, Higher (Mikelegh), 120.
Lower (Little Ley), 121.
Leadbeater (Ledbeter, Ledbetere, Ledebeeter), Alan, s. of William le, 10.
William le, 130, 171.
Leche, John, 82.
Leck, 13*, 32.
Leck (Lek), Adam de, 56, 59.
Ledbeter, Ledebeeter, see Leadbeater.
Lee (near Preston), 92, 93, 115, 179.
Lee, Agnes de, 108, 189, 189*n*.
Heir of ——, 117.
Henry, 123.
William de, 167.
Leek (Leke), Margery, w. of John de, 186.
Robert de, 36.
Legh, Gilbert de la, 63.
John del, 159.
Leght, see *Leigh*.
Leicester (Laicestre, Leycestre), abbot of, 14, 36, 151, 182, 183.
Leicester (Leycestre), Collegiate Church of St. Mary, 212, 212*n*.
Leicester, Henry, Earl of, 170*n*.
Leicestershire, escheator in, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 15, 202*n*.
Leigh (Leghe, Leght), 91.
Church of, 202.
Leilond, see Leyland.

Leke, see Leek.
L'Engleis, see Engleis.
Lenton, prior of, 108.
Lentworthe, 121.
Lethum, see *Lytham*.
Leuysey, see Livesey.
Levens (Leuenes), Forsthwayt halle in, 59, 60*n*.
Lever (Levre), Adam de, 103*n*.
Lewes, 5.
Leyburn, Robert de, 169.
Leye, Richard, 85.
Leyland Hundred, see *Leylandshire*.
Leylandshire (Lailondshire, Laylandschire, Laylondschire), 9, 20*n*, 104, 108*n*, 183.
Bailiff of, 96*n*.
Bailiwick of, 183.
Leyland (Layland), wapentake of, see *Leylandshire*.
Leyland (Leilande, Leilaunde, Leilond, Leylond), Henry, s. of John, 97.
John de, 99.
Richard de, 14. 14*n*.
Lidiate, see *Lydiate*.
Linacre (Lynacres), Thomas del, 70.
Linals (Lynales), Matilda, 100.
Matilda, w. of Richard de, 191.
Richard de, 166.
Lincoln (Lyncoln), 29.
Alice, Countess of, 94*, 104, 105, 108, 111*, 112, 169, 170*n**, 178*, 179, 188, 190*.
Henry, Earl of, 2*, 3, 64, 169.
Lindeth (Lyndeheved, Lyndheved), 57, 58*n*, 152, 157*n*, 158, 182.
Lindeth Marsh (Lyndhevedmersshe), 33, 158.
Lindley (Lyndelay), William de, 204.
Lingard (Lyngard), John de, 57, 156.
Lionel, s. of Edward III, 63, 165, 166*.
L'Isle, Gerard de, 165*.
Lister (Littester, Lyttester), Hugh le, 10.
John, 75, 76.
Richard, 72, 75, 96, 99*n*.
William le, 10.
Litherland (Dounlitherland, Downlitherlande, in Sefton), 92, 188.
Litherland (Litherlond), Richard de, 167.
Thomas de, 167.
Lithom, see *Lytham*.
Littersacre, Hugh, 138.
Littester, see Lister.
Littledale (Luttelldale, Lyteldale, in Caton), 149, 180.
Little Lev, see *Lea, Lower*.
Liverpool (Liverpole, Lyverpol, Lyverpole), 1, 80, 86, 169*n*, 184, 199.
Bailiffs of, 193.
Burgages, 68.
Castle, 68, 86, 193, 194.
Castle ditch, 68.
Chapel, 72
Charter, 68.
Community of, 72.
Court, 73, 194.
Dovecote, 194.
Fair, 68.
Ferry, 68.
Fishguard, 68.
Longstable, 193.
Moss, 73, 74, 193, 194.
Portmotes, 194.
Saltensmore, 73–75, 194.
Stable, 74, 77, 193.
Surveys of, 67–77, 193–194.
Liverpool (Liverpole, Liverpull, Lyverpull), Adam, s. of William de, 70*n*.
Nicholaa, 74, 194.
Richard, 75*, 81.
Richard, s. of William de, 186.
Robert, 72, 74*, 81, 183.
William de, 73*, 194*.
See also Clerk.
Liversedge (Lyuersegg), Robert de, 2* (two).
Livesey (Leuesey, Leueseye, Leuysey, Liuesay, Lyuesai, Lyuesay, Lyuesey, Lyueseye), Adam de, 4, 14, 48, 54, 65.
Henry de, 4, 14, 48, 65, 201.
Richard de, 46.
William de, 28, 30.
Lokhagh (Lokehagh, Lokhawe), William, s. of William de, 139, 147, 182, 200.
Lond, John de, 74.
Londesdale, see *Lonsdale*.
London, port of, 157.
Savoy (Sauveye) in, 64*n*.
Tower of, 16, 24, 51, 166.
London, Thomas de, 84.
Lone, see *Lune*.
Lonesdale, see *Lonsdale*.
Lonesmilne, see *Lune mill*.
Longeley, see *Cronton*.
Longeton, see *Langton*.

Longford (Longeford), Nicholas de, 116, 116*n*.
Long Forlong, see *Derby, West*.
Longley (Longelegh), Alexander de, 65.
Longton, John, 85.
John, s. of John, 85.
Longtre, William, 74.
Longwroo (Langwro), Henry, 70, 75.
John, 70, 74.
Lonsdale (Londesdale, Lonesdale, Lonnesdale, Loonesdale, Lounesdale), 5.
Bailiff of, 150.
Bailiwick of, 183.
Forest of, 129*n*, 183.
Forester of, 113.
Wapentake of, 133, 145–153, 180–183.
Wapentake court, 5.
Loterell, see Luttrell.
Lound, John, 70.
William, 69.
Lowe (Lawe, in Walton-le-Dale), chapel of, 65.
Lowfield (Laufeld, Lawefeld, Lowefeld), John de, 167*.
Robert de, 12.
Lowick (Lowyke), 210.
Lowton (Lauton), 15*n*, 93.
Lowyke, see *Lowick*.
Lucasson (Lucassone), Geoffrey, 101, 192.
Lucy, Thomas de, 65*, 159*, 160*, 161*, 164*, 168*, 169*, 199*, 200*, 201*, 203*.
Ludlow (Luddelou), John de, 45.
Lune (Lone, Loon), 138.
Drying ground by, 176.
Fishery in, 9, 50, 61*n*, 62, 129, 142*, 175*.
Fulling mill of, 152, 153.
Mill of (Lonesmill), 132*, 133, 136*, 143, 146, 147, 176.
Luster, Richard, 96.
Luttelldale, see *Littledale*
Luttrell (Loterell), Andrew, 107, 189.
Ly-, see Li-.
Lydiate (Lidiate with Eggergarth), 93.
Lye, John, 13.
William de, 82.
Lysewy, Roger de, 63*n*.
Lytham (Lethum, Lithom, Lythum), 111, 178.
Prior of, 110.

M.

Mabson, Alan, 123.
Maceon (? Mason), Adam le, 66.
William le, 66.
Maell, see Maghull.
Magesson, John, s. of Robert, 84*.
Robert, 84, 86.
Robert, s. of Henry, 111, 179.
Maghull (Mael), 94.
Maghull (Maell, Maill), Roger, 90.
William de, 71.
Magotson (Magoteson, Magotesone), Peter, 59.
Richard, s. of Roger, 203.
William, 99.
Maill, see Maghull.
Mainwaring (Manwaryn), Henry, 166.
Maleinson, Margery, widow of William, 78.
Malerbers, Lambert de, 108*n*.
Malesson, William, 133.
Malin, Margery, 88.
Malkinson, Henry, 90.
Mamcestre, Mancestre, see Manchester.
Man, Robert, 31.
Manchester (Mamcestre, Mamchestre, Mancestre, Maumchestre), 3, 11, 48, 103, 103*n*, 104*, 164*, 189, 191.
Manchester (Mamcestre, Mancestre), Edmund de, 165.
Roger, 99.
Maralgh, John del, 159.
March, Earl of, 39.
Marche, Henry, 99.
Mardeshagh, see *Marshaw*.
Mareys, Nicholas de, 18.
Mariner, Richard, 70.
John, s. of Adam, 71.
Mariotson (Maretson, Mariotsonne), Joan, dau. of John, 76.
John, s. of Adam, 70.
John, s. of John, 70, 74.
Matilda, relict of, 73.
Richard, 135*.
William, s. of William, 73, 75.
Marland (Merlond), 3, 4, 4*n*.
Marrowdale (Mharoudale), William de, 213.
Marsden (Merclesden), Richard de, 37*, 38*, 38*n**.
Marsh (Mershe), Henry, 96.
Marshall (Marchal, Marchall, Marescall, Mershal, Mershall), Adam, 76.

Christiana, dau. of Richard, 110.
Helen, dau. of Richard, 110.
John le, 36, 100, 179.
Margery, 85, 86.
Richard, s. of Richard, 69.
Robert le, 69, 75, 76.
William, 152.
Marshalsea, verge of the, 165.
Marshaw (Mardeshagh), 121.
Marton (Amounderness), 178.
Marton (Merton), *Great*, 116, 178.
Little, 114.
Mere, 114, 177.
Marton (Merton), Richard de, 50*, 51*.
Richard, s. of Michael de, 211.
William de, 56, 153, 160, 161, 208.
Masterson (Maistresson, Maistressoun), Isabel, widow of Alan, 131, 172.
John, 172.
Mastrothur, William, 133.
Matheson, Alan, 124.
Matthew, William, s. of Roger, 74.
Mauncoll, John, 38.
Maunton, see *Monton*.
Maurholm, see *Mourholm*.
Maynard, Henry, 6.
Maystersone, Alan le, 45.
Mearley (Merlay), 27.
Great, 27, 28*.
Mearley (Merlay), Stephen de, 27*, 28*.
Medilton, see *Middleton*.
Medlar (Middelhargh, Midelarghe), 114, 177.
Meigh (Megh), Alexander de, 4.
William de, 164.
Mekmyr (in Wyresdale), 155.
Melbourn, 11.
Meles, see Meols.
Melling (Mellinge, Mellyng, in Lonsdale), 13, 40*, 145.
Melling (Mellynge, in Halsall), 92, 188.
Mellinge, Emma de, 72.
Mellor (Mellur, Meluer, Meluere), 41, 43, 44, 107*n*, 108, 189, 189*n*.
Mellor (Meluir, Melure), Adam de, 53*, 66*, 67.
William, s. of Robert de, 44.
Melton, Thomas de, 6.
Walter, s. of Claricia de, 6.
Meols (Meeles, Meles, Moeles), Gilbert del, 44, 52.
Nicholas del, 212.
Mer-, see Mar-.
Mercer (Merser), John le, 45, 152, 172, 181.
Grimbald, 119, 178.
Richard, 71.
Richard, s. of Alan, 71.
Robert the, 1.
Merclesden, see Marsden.
Merlay, see Mearley.
Mers-apeltre, see *Cronton*.
Merser, see Mercer.
Mersey (Mersee), 68.
Fishery of, 194.
Mharoudale, see Marrowdale.
Middelhargh, see *Medlar*.
Middleton (Middelton, Midelton, Mydilton, near Lancaster), 45*, 147, 148*, 160*, 161, 180, 182.
Chapel of, 45.
Middleton (Medilton, Middelton, in Salfordshire), 105, 190, 191.
Middleton (Mydleton, in Winwick), 93.
Middleton (Middelton, Middilton, Midelton), Alexander de, 59.
John de, 24.
Peter de, 29, 30.
Robert de, 211.
Middleton Tyas, 58*n*.
Midelarghe, see *Medlar*.
Midge Hall (Migelhalgh, Miggehalgh, Mighalgh, Mygelhalgh, in Myerscough), 119*, 178, 197.
Midhop, see Mythorp.
Miggehalgh, see *Midge Hall*.
Mikelegh, see *Lea, Higher*.
Milleson, John, 42.
Millfield, see *Lancaster*.
Milne Brook, see *Cronton*.
Milner, Henry le, 42.
Mire, Adam del, 5, 13, 39.
Mireschow, Mirescogh, see Myerscough.
Mirewra, Alan de, 153.
Miroe (Myrroe), John, 123, 125.
Moeles, see Meols.
Mollesone, Richard, s. of Robert, 204.
Molyneux (Moleneux, Molineux, Molleneux, Molyneaux, Molyneus, Mulineus, Mulyneaus), John de, 167.
Roger le, 44, 52*, 202.
Richard, 92*, 117, 155, 188*.
Heir of Richard, 95.
Thomas, 48*n*, 88, 89*, 91, 194, 195.

Monkton (Monketon), John de, 176.
Monton (Maunton, near Eccles), 107, 190.
Moorhouses (Morehowsez), Robert, 73.
More (Mor), Alan del, 113, 176.
Emma, 76.
John de, 1, 69.
John, s. of James, 76.
John, s. of William de, 72, 76, 77, 81, 185, 194.
Richard, 77.
Robert del, 67, 73, 74, 76.
Roger le, 67, 71, 75.
Thomas del, 167.
William del, 77.
More-, see Moor-.
Moreholme, Morholm, see *Mourholm.*
Moriceby, Hugh de, 52*, 54*, 55*, 56*, 59*, 61*, 62*.
Morin (Moryn), John, 45*, 46, 47*.
Morthinge, William de, 152.
Moscrop (Mossecrop), William, 42.
Moss, see *Liverpool.*
Mosse, John del, 90.
William del, 71.
Mossock (Mosoke), Richard de, 201.
Moston, William de, 199.
Moton, Henry, 23.
Robert, 46*.
Moulbreke, Moulbrok, see *Mowbreck.*
Mourholm (Maurholm, Moreholme, Morholm, in Warton), 32, 33, 57*, 58*n**, 156, 157*, 157*n*, 209.
Court of, 33, 57, 206, 209.
Park, 158.
Westbernes in, 158.
Mowbreck (Moulbreke, Moulbrok), 114, 178*.
Mulineus, see Molyneux.
Mulnerwrod, Henry, 71.
Mulnfield, see *Lancaster.*
Multon, —— de, 62.
Joan, w. of William de, 19*, 20*, 20*n**, 21*, 22*.
William de, 19*, 20, 20*n**, 21*, 22*.
Mulyneaus, see Molyneux.
Myd-, see Mid-.
Myerscough (Mirescogh, Mirescoghe, Myrescoghe, Myrescowe), 117, 118*, 119, 197.
Fulling mill, 197.
Park, 118*, 197.
Woodmotes, 198.
Myerscough (Mireschow, Mirescogh, Myrescogh, Myrescowe), John de, 8, 24, 32.
William de, 130, 171.
Mygelhagh, see *Midge Hall.*
Myrescowe, see Myerscough.
Myrroe, see Miroe.
Mythorp (Midhop), John de, 3.
William de, 47.
William de, jun., 47.

N.

Nappey, William, 133.
Nateby, Great, 156.
Little, 156.
Nerth, Roger del, 128.
Nessfield (Nessefeld), William de, 204.
Neteslak, see *Nettleslack.*
Nethergilbertes Holme, see *Gilberton.*
Nettleslack (Neteslak, Netilslak, Nettelslak, Nettilslak), 154, 165, 209.
Nettleslack (Netilslak, Nettelslak, Nettilslak), Thomas de, 154, 165*, 208, 209, 210, 210*n**.
Neu-, see New-.
Neusom, see *Newsham.*
Nevill (Nevell, Nevyll), Aline, 160, 161*n*.
Edmund de, 37*n*, 45*, 154, 160, 161, 161*n*.
Eufemia de, 45.
Gilbert de, 165.
James de, 64.
John de, 7, 39, 39*n*.
Ralph de, 166.
Robert, 41, 41*n*, 106, 145, 189.
Robert, s. of Robert de, 41*n*.
Walter de, 160.
William de, 160, 161, 161*n*.
William, s. of Edmund de, 148, 180.
Newbigging (Neubigging, Neubygging, Newebyggynge, in Singleton), 114, 114*n*, 128, 177.
Newbold (Neubold), Thomas de, 1, 2*, 3*.
Newhall (Niwehall, in Pendleton), 193.
Newham (Neuham), Richard de, 20, 164.
Newhouse, Robert, 90.

Newland (Neuland, Nyweland, in Ulverston), 33, 154.
Newsham (Neusom, in West Derby), 80, 184.
Newton (Neuton, near Kirkham), 112, 178, 211*.
Newton-in-Makerfield (Neuton, in Makerfelde), 10*, 93, 188, 199*, 200*.
Court of, 202*.
Newton (near Poulton-le-Fylde), 115.
Newton, Richard, 125.
Nickesson, Richard, 77.
Ninezergh (Nyandesergh), Richard de, 56.
Niwehall, see *Newhall*.
Normanvill, Roger de, 153*, 154.
Norreys (Noreys, Norreis, Norres), Alan, s. of William, 184.
Hugh le, 93, 106.
John le, 23, 63.
Richard le, 52.
Robert le, 23, 44.
William le, 48, 80.
Northamptonshire, escheator of, 202*n*.
Northcross (Northcros, Northcrosse), Roger de, 115, 177.
Northlegh, Thurstan de, 197.
Northumberland, escheator of, 6.
Norton, prior of, 44.
Noteschagh, Thomas de, 22.
Nottingham (Notyngham), 3, 8, 9, 10.
Castle of, 39*n*.
Nottingham (Notingham, Notyngham), Robert de, 19*, 20*, 22.
Nottinghamshire, escheator in, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 15.
Notton, Gilbert de, 107.
Nowell (Noeel, Noel, Nouel), Adam, 27*, 28* (two), 29*, 29*n*, 52.
Richard, 63, 96*n*.
Roger, 29.
Nyandesergh, see Ninezergh.
Nyweland, see *Newland*.

O.

Oakes (Okes), Henry del, 97.
Oakshaw (Okeschagh), Adam, 121.
William, 121.
Oke-, see Oak-.
Oldfield (Oldfeild, Oldfelde), Geoffrey, 96.
John, 95, 97.
Oldham (Oldom), 106, 190.
Oldham, Richard de, 106, 190.
Oldom, see *Oldham*.
Ollers, Adam de, 136.
Ordesale, *Ordeshale*, see *Ordsall*.
Ordsall (Ordesale, Ordeshale, Ouerdesdale, Ouerdeshale), 101, 107, 190, 192.
Orel, see *Orrell*.
Ormeston, see Urmston.
Ormond (Ormound, Ormund), Earl of, 47, 47*n*, 114*, 177*, 179.
Ormskirk (Ormeskirke, Ormeskyrke, Ormischirche), 20, 159, 189, 204*.
Church of, 94, 108*n*.
Ormskirk (Ormeskirke), John, s. of Thomas de, 204.
Orrell (Orel, Orell, near Wigan), 10*, 15*n*, 19, 20*n*, 21, 93, 202.
Orrell (Orell), John de, 10*n*.
Ortner (Overtongarghe), 121.
Osbaldeston, William de, 48, 65.
Oschef, *Osclif*, *Osclyve*, see *Oxcliffe*.
Osewaldtwesel, see *Oswaldtwistle*.
Osmotherley (Asmundrelawe), 61.
Osmotherley (Asmunderlawe, Asmunderlow, Osmondeslow), Gilbert de, 165.
John de, 210.
Lawrence de, 56, 61, 61*n*.
William de, 61, 154, 208, 210.
Oswaldtwistle (Osewaldtwesel), 49.
Ouerdesdale, *Ouerdeshale*, see *Ordsall*.
Ouerkellet, see *Kellet*.
Outroclif, see *Rawcliffe*.
Overgilbertesholme, see *Gilberton*.
Overton (near Lancaster), 132, 136, 140–145, 174.
Community, 141, 175.
Court, 175.
Customs, 143.
Overton, see *Everton*.
Overton, John, 78.
Overtongarghe, see *Ortner*.
Oxcliffe (Esclive, Oschef, Osclif, Oscliff, Oscliffe, Osclyve, Oxeclyf), 11, 11*n*, 138, 146*, 147, 176, 180, 181*.
Oxcliff (Oxclif, Oxclyf), William de, 8, 27, 32.

P.

Pacoke, see Peacock.
Palmer (Palmere), Adam, 123.
Adam, s. of Ellis, 185.
Agnes, 83.
Agnes, w. of Ellis, 185.
Alan, 122, 124.
Alice, 83.
Alice, dau. of Amota, 83.
Alice, widow of William, 83.
Amota, 83.
Ellen, 83.
Ellen, dau. of Richard, 85.
John, 187.
John, s. of Adam, 80.
John, s. of William, 82*.
Richard, s. of Adam, 85, 86.
Robert, 82, 83.
Simon, s. of Robert, 82.
Thomas, s. of Adam, 85.
Thomas, s. of Richard, 185.
Parbold (Parblade, Perbold), 25, 104.
Parbold (Perbold), Henry de, 25*.
Park, John, 208.
Parker (Parcar), Richard, 38.
Parles (Parlis), John, 56, 60, 62, 138, 146*, 168, 181, 182, 205, 208.
Lawrence, 137*, 175.
Parr (Par), Adam de, 20, 23.
Richard de, 96*n*.
William de, 96, 193.
Parys, Adam, 123, 124.
Pastout, William, 86.
Pateunesson, Henry, 72.
Patton, John de, 56, 59, 158.
Peacock (Pacoke), Robert, 203.
Pearson (Peresson, Person), William, 106, 132.
Pecche, John, 19*.
Pemberton, 93.
Pemberton, Adam de, 15.
Henry de, 15.
Robert de, 10.
Thomas de, 9.
William de, 201.
William, s. of Adam de, 166.
William, s. of Roger de, 9.
Pembroke (Penbroch), Mary, Countess of, 60, 60*n**, 151, 182.
Pendle (Penhull), chase of, 38, 38*n*.
Blakewode in, 38*.
Pendlebury (Penhulbery, Penhulberye, Penhulbure, Penulberie), 105, 190.
Waste of, 99.
Pendleton (Penhulton, Pennhulton, in Salfordshire), 107*, 191, 192.
Waste of, 99.
Pendleton (Penhulton, near Clitheroe), 203.
Pendleton, Great, 204.
Pendleton Wood (Peneltonwode, in Whalley), 27, 28*.
Pendleton (Pennulton, Penulton), Adam, 96.
Richard de, 99*n*.
Roger, 71.
Penelton, see *Pendleton*.
Penhulberye, see *Pendlebury*.
Penhull, see *Pendle*.
Penketh (Penkeith, Penkeyth), 52, 93, 202.
Penketh, Jordan de, 23, 44.
Richard, s. of Jordan de, 52.
William de, 202.
Pennington (Penyngton, Pynyngton, in West Derbyshire), 93.
Brockhurst in, 15, 15*n*.
Pennington (Penyngton), John de, 154.
William de, 165.
Penrith, Thomas de, 48.
Penul-, see Pendle-.
Penwortham, 170*n*.
Fee of, 20*n*, 211*.
Lord of, 94.
Perbold, see Parbold.
Perbourn, John, s. of John, 166.
Percy, Henry de, 7, 116.
Peretson, William, 191*.
Perleke, see *Crosby*.
Perpount, John, s. of Robert, 166.
Pese, Thomas, 83.
Peverell, honor of, 106.
Philip, William, 172.
Philip's Cross, see *Cronton*.
Phillipp, William, 130.
Phillipson, John, s. of John, 71.
Piel, see *Foudrey*.
Pilchefeild, see *Derby, West*.
Pilkington (Pilkinton, Pilkyngton, Pylkynton), Alexander, 96, 98.
Henry de, 95, 96, 98, 100, 101, 192.
Richard de, 106, 190.
Roger, 38, 105*, 189, 190*.
Thomas, 95, 97, 97*n*, 100.
Pleasington (Plesington, Plesyngton, Plesynton), Adam de, 57.
John de, 65, 155, 156.
Robert de, 156, 167.
William de, 116*n*.

Plumere, John, 110.
Robert, 70.
Plumpton (in Ulverston), 154*.
Plumpton, see *Fieldplumpton*, *Woodplumpton*.
Plumpton, Richard, 123, 124.
Plumpton (Plumton), *Great*, 18.
Poitou, Roger de, 129*n*.
Pole, John, 181.
Pontefract, 1, 15.
Ponthieu, Countess of, 170*n*.
Ponynges, Michael le, 166.
Poppe, John, s. of Adam, 186.
Porchester (Porcestre), 13, 14, 15.
Port (Porte), Agnes, 76.
Elizabeth, 76.
Porter, John le, 10.
William, 133.
Potter, Agnes, dau. of John, 70.
Ellen, dau. of John, 70.
Matilda, 76.
Matilda, dau. of John, 70.
Poulton (Pulton), John, s. of James de, 155.
Nicholas, s. of John, s. of Robert de, 207, 207*n*.
Robert de, 47, 207, 207*n*.
Poulton-le-Fylde (Pulton, in Amondernesse), 207, 211.
Poulton-le-Sands (Pulton), 148, 181.
Pouns, Orm de, 108*n*.
Power, William le, 13.
Prees, Robert de, 18, 37.
William de, 16, 211.
Prescot (Prestekote), 51.
Prescot (Prestcote, Prestecote), Robert de, 63*, 63*n*, 167.
Preston, 4, 14, 16, 17, 26, 37*, 54, 67, 92, 99*n*, 109–111, 201, 207, 208, 211, 212.
Blakacre, 179.
Borough, 109, 176.
Burgages, 179.
Burgesses, 26*.
Church, 212, 212*n*.
Court, 109, 111.
Friars Minor of, 110, 111.
Friary, 179.
Market and fair, 109.
Preston, Adam, 119, 178, 180, 201, 202.
Agnes de, 179.
Aubrey de, 179.
Nicholas de, 110, 179.
Nicholas, s. of William de, 180.
Richard de, 59.
Prestwath, see *Lancaster*.
Prestwich (Prestwyk), 103, 190.
Church of, 96*n*, 103.
Prestwich (Prestewyche, Prestwiche, Prestwych, Prestwyk), Alice, 105, 191.
Alice, widow of Adam de, 21.
John, 97, 97*n*.
Ralph, 104*, 190, 191.
Robert, 105, 166.
Thomas de, 12.
Priestknave, William, 78.
Prisoner, Geoffrey le, 166.
Pulton, see Poulton.
Pyl-, see Pil-.
Pynyngton, see *Pennington*.

Q.

Quarlton (Querden), 102.
Querden, see *Quarlton*.
Quernmore (Qwermore, Quernmor), 117, 147, 149, 196, 197.
New Park, 196.
Old Park, 196.
Woodmotes, 197.
Quick (Quike), John, 86.
Quynyldesson, Richard, brother of Robert, s. of Richard, 184.
Quyt-, see Whit-.
Qwalley, see *Whalley*.
Qwhyt-, Qwit-, Qwyt-, see Whit-.

R.

Rachedale, see *Rochdale*.
Radcliffe (Radclif, Radclife, Radeclif, Radeclive, Radeclyve), 103*, 189, 190.
Radcliffe (Radclif, Radeclif, Radeclive, Radeclyf, Radeclyve), Adam de, 38, 49, 50, 103*n*.
Cecily de, 121, 122, 129*, 183.
Joan de, 100, 192.
John de, 63, 96, 99, 99*n*, 100*, 101, 103*n*, 105*, 167, 190*, 191, 192*.
Richard de, 38*n*, 49*, 50, 102, 103, 189, 190*.
Richard, s. of William de, 103*n*.
Robert de, 101*, 107, 121, 129*, 182, 183, 190, 192*, 198.
Roger, 103*n*.
William de, 11.
Radych, see Reddish.
Rainford (Raynford), Alan de, 167*, 199, 208, 210, 212, 213.
Robert de, 159.

Rainhill (Raynhill, Raynhull), 52, 94, 202.
Rytherop in, 52.
Ramsgreave (Romsgreeue, Romsgreue), 37, 38.
Ramshead (Rameshou, Rommeshouth, Rommeshouthe), John, s. of Thomas de, 151.
Thomas de, 5, 181.
Rathmell (Routhmele, Yorks.), 7.
Ravenmeols (Ravenesmeles, Ravenismeles, in Formby), 92, 188.
Rawcliffe, Out (Outroclif, Outroucliffe), 114, 115, 179.
Rayn-, see Rain-.
Read (Reued), 53*.
Reade (Reued, Reuid), Ralph de, 4, 14, 23.
Reading (Redyng), 63, 161, 164, 165.
Rebrundale, see *Roeburndale*.
Reddish (Redich, Rediche), 106, 189.
Reddish (Radych), Richard de, 106, 190.
Rede, Adam le, 85.
Emma, dau. of William le, 185.
John, 82.
Richard, s. of Adam, 85.
Redemane, see Redmayne.
Redhead, John, 86.
Redich, Rediche, see *Reddish*.
Rediford (Redyford), Matilda, 97.
Richard de, 24.
Redmayne (Redemane, Redman, Redmane), Adam de, 205.
Elizabeth de, 205.
Ellen de, 205.
John, s. of Adam de, 205.
Margaret de, 205, 205*n*.
Matthew de, 56, 59, 61, 61*n*, 165.
Redyman, Norman, 169.
Redynge, see *Reading*.
Remingden (Remyngden) *Brook*, 28*.
Resheued, Resseheued, Resset, see *Roshead*.
Reued, Reuid, see Reade.
Reuesset, see *Roshead*.
Ribble (Ribbil, Ribell, Rybbel), bridge of, 122, 127, 143.
Fishery in, 9, 18.
Ribbleton (Ribleton, Rybbelton), 67, 113, 177.
Ribbleton (Ribelton) *Scales*, 109.
Ribbleton (Ribbilton), Henry de, 16.
Ribby (Ribbey, Rigby, Riggbye, Ryggeby), 122–124, 128, 173.
Grange, 173.
Pinfold, 124.
Ribchester (Ribbelchastre), 46*.
Richard I, 63.
Richard's Cross, see *Cronton*.
Richardson, Adam, 70, 75.
William, 71, 74, 76, 90.
Ricome (Ricous), John, s. of John, 142, 174.
Ridale (Yorks.), 105.
Ridding (Riddinge, Rudding, Ruddinge, Rudyng, Ryddyng, Rydinge), Beatrice del, 113, 176.
Henry, 71, 80.
Hugh, 80.
John del, 46.
John, s. of John, 85.
Thomas del, 113, 177.
William, s. of Henry de, 80.
Rigby (Riggeby), Edmund de, 22.
Riggbye, see *Ribby*.
Rigmaiden (Riggemayden, Rigmayden, Ryggemayden, Rygmayden), John, s. of Thomas de, 114, 179.
Thomas de, 45, 148, 155, 156, 168, 180, 209.
Ringtherose (Ryngotherose, Ryngthorose), Robert, 10*n*.
Thomas, 9.
Rishton (Rissheton, Ruyscheton, Ruysheton), Gilbert de, 38.
Henry de, 53, 54, 65.
Risley (Ryselegh), Robert de, 201.
Rithemerfeld, 164.
Rivington (Rovynton, Ryvington), 105, 190.
Rivington Pike (Rowyn), 78.
Rixton (Ryxton), 93.
Rixton, Alan de, 15*n*.
Richard de, 202.
Robertson, Richard, 127.
William, 86, 87, 123.
William, s. of William, 148, 180.
Robinson, Adam, 123, 124.
Henry, 78.
John, 124.
Thomas, 123.
William, 90, 124, 127, 140.
Roby (Robye), 94.
Roby Hill (Robyhull), 184, 185.
Rochdale (Rachedale, Rochedale), 1, 2, 3, 4*n*, 49, 55*, 170*n*.
Court, 2, 3.
Steward of, 3.
Vicar of, 55.

Rodlyde, John, 84.
Roeburndale (Rebrundale), 39.
Rogerson, Adam, 87.
Henry, 88, 89*.
Richard, 88, 90.
Robert, 87.
Roger, 89.
William, 86, 88*, 89
Rogerson (Rogeresson), Emma, w. of William, 195.
John, 140, 141, 143.
Robert, 127.
Thomas, 127, 128, 173.
William, 92, 188, 195.
William, s. of Adam, 85.
William, s. of William, 148*n*.
Rokeby, Thomas de, 164.
Roloke, Richard, 42.
Romayne, John, 134*.
Rombergh, Thomas de, 111.
Rommeshouth, see Ramshead.
Rommesworthe, see *Rumworth*.
Romoneby, Robert de, 158.
Romsgreue, see *Ramsgreave*.
Roos (Rooz), Thomas de, 152, 182.
Ros, Sir William le, 14*.
Rose, Henry, 185.
Richard, 85.
Richard, s. of John, 185.
Thomas, 185.
William, 185.
William, s. of John, 185.
Roshead (Resheued, Resseheued, Resset, Reuesset, in Ulverston), 61, 61*n*, 154*, 162, 163*n*, 165*.
Rostiltwayt (Roskelthwayt), John de, 160, 165.
Rotandbroke, see *Rowton Brook*.
Roukbreeke, Richard, 131.
Rous, John le, 13.
Jordan, s. of Ralph le, 27, 28*.
Routhmele, see *Rathmell*.
Rovynton, see *Rivington*.
Rowton Brook (Rotandbroke), 120.
Rowyn, see *Rivington Pike*.
Royston, 50.
Royton (Ruyton), 107, 189.
Rudde, Robert, 164.
Ruddinge, Rudyng, see Ridding.
Rudgate (Ruddegate, in Whiston), 44.
Rumworth (Rommesworth), 104.
Russel, John, 48.
Ruston, Henry de, 48.
Ruyding, see *Derby*.
Ruysheton, see Rishton.
Ruyton, see *Royton*.
Ry-, see Ri-.
Rytherop, see *Rainhill*.

S.

S . . . k, Henry del, 54.
Sabden (Sapeden, Seppedene), 27, 28, 38.
Sabden Brook, 28*.
St. John of Jerusalem, prior of, 21.
St. Leonard's gate, see *Lancaster*.
St. Mary-holme (Seyntemarie-holm), chapel of, 56, 58*n*.
St. Paul, Mary de, 60*n*, 151, 153.
Salefeldhey (Salefeldheygh, in Broughton by Manchester), 107, 191.
Salford (Saleford), 95–102, 192.
Burgages, 96, 192.
Eghes, 192.
Market and fair, 95, 193.
Oven, 98*, 99*n*, 100–102, 192.
Pinfold, 101.
Portmote, 96.
Smithy, 100.
Walneys, 100.
Wapentake, see *Salfordshire*.
Waste, 98, 99, 192.
Salfordshire (wapentake of Salford), 95–108, 189–193.
Bailiff of, 96*n*.
Bailiwick of, 96, 193.
Court, 96, 193.
Serjeanty of, 20*n*.
Salford (Salforde), Henry, s. of William, 100, 101.
Robert, s. of Thomas de, 98.
Salley, see *Sawley*.
Salmon, John, 88.
Saltenesmor, *Saltensmore*, see *Liverpool*.
Salwick (Salwicke, Salwyk), 112, 177.
Samlesbury (Samlesburie), 23, 41*, 42*, 44, 201.
Alaynfeld, 42.
Wateriding, 42.
Samlesbury (Samlesburie), Adam de, 42.
Samon, John, 90.
Sandesson, Thomas, 78.
Sandholm, 155.
Sandwich, 199.
Sankey (Sankye), 93.
Sankey (Sonke, Sonky), Agnes, widow of Thomas, 86.
Robert de, 12.

Sapeden, see *Sabden*.
Saundrevill, William de, 166.
Sauweye, see *London*.
Savok Brook, 109.
Sawley (Salley), abbot and convent of, 2*, 3.
Scaik, Adam, 138.
Adam Williamson, 137, 138.
Scargill, Joan, w. of William de, 20*n*.
William de, 20*n*.
Scarisbreck (Scaresbrek, Scaresbreke), 95, 188.
Scarisbreck (Scaresbrek), Gilbert de, 15.
Sch-, see Sh-.
Schardeley, see Sherdley.
Scheresworthe, see *Shoresworth*.
Scolefeld, John del, 54.
Scoleit, Robert, 136.
Scot (Scote), Adam, s. of John, 88.
Richard, s. of Adam, 88.
Thomas, 137, 138.
Scotforth (Schotford, Scotford, Scotfort, Scotteford), 34*, 50, 51, 58, 58*n*, 60, 60*n*, 62, 117, 151, 156, 182.
Scotforth (Scorford), Agnes, 128.
John, s. of Adam de, 10.
Scotland, marches of, 166.
Scotlande, David de, 125.
Scots, King of, 157*n*.
Edward, King of, 166.
Scotson (Skotsone), William, 5.
Scrope, Hugh le, 26.
Seacombe (Secum), Thomas, s. of Gregory de, 72.
Seel (Sele), Thomas, 32, 56, 61, 153, 160, 161, 165*, 208, 210.
Sefton (Ceston), 92, 188.
Sefton (Cefton, Seftoun), Adam de, 185.
Richard, 73.
Robert, 73.
Segnour, John, 72.
Sele, see Seel.
Sengleton, see Singleton.
Seppedene, see *Sabden*.
Sereholme (Cerolme), Cecily, 133.
Serjeant (Sergaunt, Seriaunt), Richard le, 39.
Robert le, 213.
Serjeant, see Servant.
Servant (Serjeant), Agnes, 140, 145, 175.
Christina, sister of Agnes, 140, 145, 175
Seton, Thomas de, 63, 73, 164, 167.
Sha, William, 88.
Shagh, see Shaw.
Shap (Schap), William, 89.
Shapples, see Sharples.
Sharples (Shapples), Adam del, 126.
Shaw (Shagh), Richard del, 201.
Simon del, 204.
Shaweredyng, see *Derby*.
Sheepshead (Shepesheved), John de, 59.
Walter, 56.
Shepherd (Sheperde, Shepherde), Henry, 77.
Roger, 85.
Sherdley (Schardeley), John de, 44.
Sherlond, Robert de, 64.
Sherton, see *Skerton*.
Sherwin (Scherwynd), Agnes, 90.
Roger, 90.
Shidiard, *Shidzerd*, see *Sidegarth*.
Shingleton, see Singleton.
Shirburne (Shirborn, Shirbourn, Shireburn, Shireburne), Alice, 119, 178*.
John de, 63*n*.
Robert de, 3, 29.
William de, 114, 176.
Shires (Schires), John del, 128*, 173.
Shokes (Chokes), Ellen, 101, 192.
Sholall, Margery, 71.
Sholver (Scholver, in Oldham), 106, 190.
Shoresworth (Scheresworthe, Shuresworth, in Pendlebury), 100, 101, 105.
Shorrocks (Shorokes, Shorrocke), Ellen, 101*n*.
Henry, 44.
Richard, 44.
William de, 43.
Shupton, Richard de, 167.
Shuresworth, see *Shoresworth*.
Shuttlesworth (Shutelisworth), John de, 53.
Sideberd, Alice, 83.
Richard, 83*, 84.
Sidegarth (Shidiard, Shidzerd, in Halton), 145, 180.
Sighritheserd, see *Sizergh*.
Sileby (Syleby), William de, 80.
Silverdale, 152, 182.
Simon (Symon), Robert, 72.
Simondson, William, s. of Adam, 152.

Simonstone (Symondeston, Symundeston), John de, 28, 48, 53, 54.
Simonswood (Simondwod, Symondeswode, Symondeswood), 79, 199.
Woodmotes, 199.
Simson (Simmesson, Symesson, Symmeson, Symmesson, Symson), Adam, 69, 74, 75, 171.
Adam, s. of Thomas, 127.
William, s. of Adam, 152, 171*, 172, 181.
Singleton (Sengleton), 122, 126–128, 173.
Court, 173.
Grange, 173.
Singleton (Sengleton, Shingleton, Singelton, Syngelton, Syngleton), Adam de, 24, 123, 124.
Gilbert de, 3, 16*n*, 17–20*, 22.
Joan de, 16*n*.
Joan, w. of Thomas de, 16*n*.
John de, 123.
Thomas de, 18, 167, 212.
Thomas, s. of Gilbert de, 111, 178, 211.
William de, 211.
Singleton, Little (Syngelton), 113.
Sinker (Syneker), Richard, 83, 84.
Sizergh (Sighritheserd), 6*n*.
Skelmersdale, 108*n*.
Skelton, Clement de, 164, 165.
Skerton (Sherton), 131*, 132*, 136–139*, 146*, 147*, 149, 175*, 176, 180, 181*, 182.
Customs of, 136.
Skerton, John de, 130.
Roger de, 131, 172.
Robert de, 27.
Skillicorne (Skilinghorn, Skillingcorne), William, 138*, 182.
Skinner (Skynnere), Agnes, dau. of Thomas le, 172.
Ameria, dau. of Thomas le, 172.
Emma, dau. of Thomas le, 172.
Matilda, dau. of Thomas le, 172.
Skipton, castle of, 7.
Skot-, see Scot-.
Skynnere, see Skinner.
Skyres, John del, 6.
Slack (Slak), Nicholas del, 2.
William del, 2.
Slaidburn (Slayteburn), 170*n*.
Sleen, see Slene.
Slegh, Ralph, 6.
Slene (Sleen, Slyne), Alice, 138*, 146, 147, 176, 181*.
Alice, w. of William de, 11*, 11*n*.
Matilda, dau. of Nicholas, 133.
Nicholas de, 131, 133, 134*, 173, 174.
Robert de, 152*n*.
Roger de, 45, 50, 56, 60, 62, 156, 168, 205, 208.
Thomas de, 25, 27, 133.
William, 10, 11, 130, 151, 152, 172*, 181, 182.
William, s. of Roger de, 11*n*.
William, s. of William de, 11*n*.
Sleperesgreve, see *Cronton*.
Slyne (Slene, Sline, Slyn), 131–133, 139, 173.
Customs of, 132.
Halmote of, 131*n*.
Slyne, see Slene.
Smalley, Henry de, 42.
Smallwood (Smalwode), Helewise, 182.
Smetheden, see *Smithdown*.
Smith (Smithe), John, 131, 137, 138.
Richard, 123, 124, 133.
Robert, s. of John, 139, 176*.
Roger, 75.
Stephen, s. of John, 137.
Thomas, 90.
William, 83, 140–142, 144*, 145, 174, 175*.
William, s. of Thomas, 176.
Smithdown (Smethden, Smetheden, Smethedon, Smithden), 79, 80*, 187*, 199.
Smithwiff (Smytheswyf), Joan, 151, 181.
Solam, see *Garstang*.
Somnour, Henry, 72.
Sonke, Sonky, see Sankey.
Son of Abraham (Habraham), Roger, 89, 195.
Adam, Benedict, 25.
John, 5, 7.
Robert, 184.
William, 82.
Alan, Adam, 203.
Robert, 186.
Walter, 13.
Alkoc, Robert, 16.
William, 1.
Benedict, Adam, 5, 35.
John, s. of Adam, 200.
Thomas, s. of Adam, 200.
Daude, Alan, 23.
David, Thomas, 16, 18.
Edmund, Adam, 185.
Elias, Roger, 36.

Son of—
Geoffrey, Robert, 18.
Thomas, 97.
Gervase (Gervays), John, s. of William, 60.
William, 25.
Gilbert, Henry, s. of Thomas, 84.
Roger, 200.
Hugh, Adam, 36.
Almeria (Ameria), w. of Roger, 89, 195.
John, 97.
Richard, 47.
Robert, 1.
Roger, 88, 89, 195.
William, 88, 89, 195.
Isold, Adam, 47.
John, Richard, 84.
Richard, s. of Robert, 203.
Robert, 137.
Roger, 42.
William, 144.
Jordan, Robert, 125*, 173.
Roger, 122.
Katherine, Adam, 83.
John, s. of Adam, 185.
Lawrence, John, 5.
William, 168.
Margery, Thomas, 185.
William, 97.
Marrotson, Robert, 69.
Matthew, Adam, 69.
John, 36.
Robert, 69, 74.
William, s. of Roger, 70.
Nicholas, William, 125*, 173.
Peter, John, 99*n*.
William, 106*n*.
Ralph, John, 5.
William, s. of Roger, 186.
Ranulph, Gilbert, 117.
Richard, William, 47.
Robert, Alice, w. of Aubrey, 111.
Aubrey, 111.
Richard, 68.
Roger, Alice, w. of Robert, s. of Adam, 186.
Henry, 186*.
John, 1, 5, 83, 148.
Robert, 64.
William, 5.
Simon, Adam, 8, 113, 176.
Emma, dau. of Alan, 89, 195.
John, 82.
Stephen, Thomas, 90, 187.
Swain, Walter, 117.
Thomas, Roger, 99*n*.
William, 126.
Walter, Roger, 109.
Warin, Henry, 18.
William, Adam, 1, 143, 165.
Henry, 5, 198.
John, 90.
Richard, 70, 80.
Thomas, 203.
William, 123, 135*.
the Wright (Writh), Thomas, 127.
See also Adamson, &c.
Sotheworth, see Southworth.
Sourby, see Sowerby.
Southsex, Richard de, 1.
Southworth (Sotheworth, Suthworth), 24, 93, 191.
Southworth (Sotheworth, Sotheworthe, Sothworth, Sothwurthe, Southworth, Sowthworthe, Suthword, Suthworth, Swtwrth), Adam de, 205, 208.
Alice, w. of Gilbert, 24.
Cecily, 134*, 139, 147, 150, 174*, 181, 182.
Gilbert de, 12, 15*n*, 23, 24, 26–28, 41, 102, 103, 108, 112, 166, 177, 189*, 189*n*, 190.
Gilbert, s. of Gilbert de, 23, 24.
Matthew de, 166.
Thomas de, 18, 24, 166.
Sowerby (Sourby), William de, 16.
Spaldington (Spaldyngton), Richard de, 29–31*.
Spark, Hugh, 9.
Speke, 95.
Spellow (Spellawe, Spellewe, Spellowe, Spelow), Ellen, dau. of John de, 184.
John de, 48, 81.
Thomas de, 48, 48*n*.
Spencer, Roger, s. of John, 166.
Spicer, Agnes, 128.
John, 72.
Richard, 72.
Roger, 127.
Spotland, 55*.
Spring (Spryng), John, 64.
Sprod, Adam, 131, 172*.
Squire (Squier, Squyer), Adam, 5, 31, 39.
Stafford, prior of St. Thomas's, 107, 191.
Stainton (Staynton, Steynton, in Furness), 154, 165.
Stainton (Steynton, Westmorland), 206*n*.
Stainwis, Roger, 76.
Stalmine (Stalmyn), 112, 177.

Stanah (Staynolf, Staynolfe, in Thornton), 115, 115*n**, 116, 177.
Stand, Roger, 75.
Standen, 29.
Standen, John de, 28, 48, 54.
Standish (Standishe), John, 73.
Staney, Roger, 70.
Stanford (Staumford, Staunford), Adam de, 59.
John de, 155, 207, 211.
Stanistrete, Richard del, 9.
Stanlaw (Stanlowe), 64.
Abbot of, 44, 64*.
Gregory, 64*.
Stanlaw (Stanlawe, Stanlowe), John de, 48, 99.
John, s. of Hugh, 97.
Stansfeld, Oliver de, 53.
Stapeltern, *Stapeltorn*, see *Stapleton Terne*.
Stapleton (Stapelton), Nicholas, 131, 171.
Stapleton Terne (Stapeltern, Stapeltorn, in Bolton-le-Sands), 149, 180.
Stapplom, see *Derby*.
Staumford, see Stanford.
Stayning (Stayninge), 115.
Staynolf, see *Stanah*.
Staynolf, John de, 115, 115*n**, 155, 177.
Thomas, s. of Richard de, 177.
Thomas, s. of Robert, 115.
William, s. of Richard de, 211.
Stedeman, Benedict, 69, 74, 77*, 194.
Steresacre, see Stirzacre.
Stevinson, Adam, 69.
Steynton, see *Stainton*.
Stiholme, Adam de, 42.
Stirkeland, Stirkelaunde, see Strickland.
Stirling (Strivelyn, Stryvelin), 45, 46.
Stirzacre (Steresacre), William, s. of Ralph de, 155.
Stob, see Stub.
Stockeley, Adam de, 71.
Stodday (Stodaugh, Stodehagh, in Ashton), 50.
Corn-mill, 62.
Stodday (Stodagh, Stodaugh, Stodhagh), Henry de, 50.
John de, 60.
Thomas de, 25.
Stonbrugeley, William de, 48.
Stones, Robert de, 204.
Storthwaite, Adam del, 57.
Stotfoldshagh (Stotfoldeshe), Richard de, 20.
Simon de, 159.
Stoups, see *Derby*, *West*.
Strangeways (Strangwaies, Strangwas), Ellen de, 97.
John, 97.
Margery, 96.
Sibyl, 97.
Thomas, 99, 99*n*, 100*n*.
Street, William de, 6.
Stretford, 102, 191.
Strickland (Stirkeland, Stirkelaunde, Styrkeland), John de, 206*n*.
John, s. of Robert de, 158.
Robert de, 56.
Walter de, 6, 6*n*.
Strivelyn, *Stryvelyn*, see *Stirling*.
Stub (Stob), Benedict de, 25, 27.
Stubheved, John, 111, 179.
Styrkeland, see Strickland.
Sunke, John del, 84.
Suth-, see South-.
Suthcroxton, see *Croxton*.
Sutton (p. Prescot), 44, 52, 94.
Swainshead (Swyneheved), 121.
Swinthwaite (Swynytwait), William de, 29.
Swinton (Swynton, near Manchester), 19, 20*n*, 21*.
Swonholm, see *Lancaster*.
Swtwrth, see Southworth.
Swyneheved, see *Swainshead*.
Swynton, see *Swinton*.
Syke, Robert, 127.
Sylvester land, see *Crosby*.
Sym-, see Sim-.
Syngelton, see Singleton.

T.

Tailor (Taillour, Tailour, Tallior, Talyour, Taylour), Adam le, 56, 61, 133, 153, 160, 161.
Adam, s. of Richard the, 36.
John le, 24, 32, 156.
Margery, w. of John, 184.
Matilda, 70.
Richard, 165.
Thomas, 134, 173.
William le, 38, 46.
Talbot, Edmund, 3.
Talefer, Simon, 84.
Taleman, Robert, 31, 39.
Tallior, see Tailor.
Tarbock (Torbocke), 94.

Tarleton, William de, 207.
Tarnbrook (Thernebroke), 120.
Tatham, 145, 181.
Tatham (Tateham, Tathum, Thatham), Edmund de, 59, 145.
Joan de, 59.
Richard de, 25.
Robert de, 30, 145.
William, de 3*, 4, 4*n*, 9, 19*, 21, 26*, 28, 29*n*, 31*n*, 63*n*, 65.
William, s. of Richard de, 117.
Terboke, see Torbock.
Tetlow (Tetlowe, Tettelowe), 105, 106, 190.
Tetlow (Tettelowe), Adam de, 11, 167.
Robert, 105, 106, 190, 191.
Tettelowe, see Tetlow.
Teulond, John de, 204.
Tewitmire (Trewhitmyre, Tycwymyrd, Tykwitmire, in Warton), 152, 168, 169*n**, 182.
Thatham, see Tatham.
Thellwall, see *Threlfall*.
Thernebroke, see *Tarnbrook*.
Thingwall (Thingewall, Thyngewall, Tyngewall), 91, 92, 188*.
Thingwall, Henry, s. of Robert, 77.
Roger de, 92, 188.
William, s. of John de, 92, 188.
Thirnebi, see *Thrimby*.
Thirnum, see *Thurnham*.
Thomson (Thomeson, Thomesson, Thomsson, Tomson, Tomsonne), Adam, 77.
Adam, s. of Adam, s. of Simon, 82.
Adam, s. of Simon, 82, 83.
Adam Wilkinson, 124.
Geoffrey, 141.
John, 127.
Simon, 82.
Thomas, 133.
William, s. of William, 97.
Thorisholme, see Torrisholme.
Thornbrandheved, Simon de, 146.
Thornburgh (Thorneburgh), William de, 56, 158.
Thornthwait (Thorntwayt, Thornythwayt), Matthew de, 61, 160, 208.
Thornton (in Amounderness), 115, 116*, 177*.
Thornton (in Lonsdale), 62*n*.
Thornton (Thorneton, in Sefton), 92, 93.
Thornton (Thorneton), Emery de, 24.
John, s. of Lawrence de, 116, 177.
Thorpe, William de, 166.
Thorton, Adam de, 7.
Thoyondale, see *Derby, West*.
Threlfall (Thellwall, Trelfal), 120, 198.
Thrimby (Thirnebi, in Whittington), 158.
Thurnham (Thirmum, Thirnam, Thirnum), 50, 161, 163*n*.
Thurstan Hey (Thurstansheye, in Myerscough), 118, 197.
Thurstan Water (Thwrstanwater), 208.
Thweng, see Twenge.
Thy-, see Thi-.
Tilburthwaite (Tiburthwaite, Tilburthwayt), 154, 165.
Tildisley, see Tyldesley.
Tippup (Tipeupe, Typpup), Henry, 73, 75.
John, 71, 75.
Todde, Alan, 204.
Toliot (Teliot), Cecily, 85.
William, 86.
Tomson, see Thomson.
Tonge (Tong, Tounge, Tunge), 104*, 190.
Tonge (Tong), William, 104, 190.
Topcliff (Toppeclif), John de, 53*, 54*, 66*, 67.
Robert de, 63.
Topping (Toppyng), Richard, 36, 165.
Toppeclif, see Topcliff.
Torbock (Terboke, Turbok), Adam de, 184.
Alice, 85.
Torrisholme (Toresholm, Thoresholme, Thorisholme, Torysholme), 138, 146, 175, 182, 201.
Torrisholme (Thorisholme), Ralph de, 133.
Torver (Toruergh), 163.
Torver (Torvergh), John, 61, 153, 160, 165.
Tottington (Tottinton, Totyngton, Totynton), 12, 105, 170*n*, 190.
Honor of, 12.
Tounleye, see Towneley.
Tounredyng, see *Derby, West*.
Towers (Tours), John, 56, 61, 153, 160, 161, 209, 210.
Towneley (Tounleye, Tunnele), Mabel de, 38.
Richard de, 63.

Toxteth (Toxtath), 68, 198.
Park of, 68*, 73, 79, 186, 193.
Woodmotes, 199.
Toxteth (Toxstath), Roger de, 8.
Roger, s. of Adam, 69.
Tracy, Agnes, 184.
Trafford (Traford), 102.
Trafford (Traford, Traforde), Cecily, dau. of Henry de, 107.
Geoffrey, 98.
Henry de, 63*n*, 102*, 104, 169, 191*.
Henry, s. of John, 106, 189.
John de, 4.
Margery, dau. of Henry de, 107.
Tranmore, John, 78.
Travers, Eleanor, 198.
John, 3, 15*n*, 19*, 21, 60, 62, 156.
Lawrence, 30, 113, 120, 198.
Matilda, 177.
Matilda, widow of Lawrence, 113*n*.
Robert, 20, 23.
Thomas, 112, 113, 115, 133, 168, 177*, 198.
Thomas, s. of Lawrence, 120.
Treales (Treweles), 114, 178.
Trelfal, see *Threlfall*.
Trent, 47.
Treweles, see *Treales*.
Trewhitmyre, see *Tewitmire*.
Trogge, Beatrice, 186.
Trussel, William, s. of John, 165.
Tuchet, Thomas, 75.
Tue (Twe), Richard, 1.
Robert, 71, 74.
Tulketh (Tulkyd), 109.
Tumson, John, 127.
Richard, 127.
Robert, 127.
Tundley, see *Derby, West*.
Tunlegh, William de, 22.
Tunnele, see Towneley.
Tunstall (Tunstal), 32*, 40, 41.
Chapel of Holy Trinity, 32.
Tunstall, John de, 200.
Ralph de, 22*.
William de, 39.
Turbok, see Torbock.
Turnour, Robert le, 30*.
William le, 30*.
Turton, Adam de, 108, 189, 189*n*.
Twe, see Tue.
Tweedmouth (Twedemouth), 31.
Tweng (Thweng, Twenge), Katherine de, 51*n**.
Marmaduke, s. of John de, 6*n*.
Robert de, 51*, 51*n*, 62, 62*n*.
Thomas de, 62, 151, 162, 182.
William de, 25*, 36, 50, 51*, 51*n**, 58*n*.
William, s. of Marmaduke de, 6*n*.
Twiselton (Twisilton, Twyselton), John de, 147, 156, 200.
Twisse, Gilbert de, 44.
Tycwymyrd, Tykwitmire, see *Tewitmire*.
Tyldesley, 93.
Tyldesley (Tildeslegh, Tildesley, Tildisley), Adam, s. of Henry, 72.
Cecily, 107.
Henry de, 167.
Hugh de, 15.
Roger, s. of Richard de, 107, 191.
Tyngewall, see *Thingwall*.

U.

Ullereston, see *Ulverston*.
Ulneswalton, 20*n*.
Ulverston (Ullereston, Ulreston, Ulvereston, Ulvrereston, Wlerston), 32, 33, 45, 56*, 58*n**, 59*n*, 149, 153*, 154*, 157*n*, 160*, 165, 182, 208–210*.
Court of, 33, 61, 154, 209, 210.
Iron, 154.
Oven, 153.
Turbary, 154.
Untelay, Adam de, 42.
Upholland (Holand, Holande, Holland, Upeholande, Upholand), 15*, 95, 159, 167*, 188, 201.
Priory of, 95.
Uplitherland (Upelitherlonde, in Aughton), 94, 188.
Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), 106, 189, 191.
Urmston (Ormeston, Urmeston), Geoffrey de, 106.
Gilbert, s. of William de, 202.
Richard de, 15.
Robert, s. of Geoffrey de, 166.
William de, 91, 166, 199.
Urswick (Ursewyke), 162, 163*n*.
Urswick (Ursewyk, Urswicke, Urswike, Urswyk), Adam de, 31*n*, 209.
Isabel de, 147, 182.
John de, 161.
Uthilliston, see Elston.
Uvesbrooke, 109.

V.

Valentine (Valentyn, Vallentyn), Richard le, 4, 11.
Vale Royal, abbot of, 122, 128*, 173*.
Vaux, Adam, 130, 171.
Vavasour, William le, 64.
Vilers, Hawise, 84.
John, 84.
John, s. of Robert, 85.

W.

Waddington (Wadyngton), 204.
Wakefield (Wakefeld), 7.
Wakefield (Wakefeld), Robert de, 204.
Thomas de, 204.
Waley(s), see Walley(s).
Walker, Henry, s. of John le, 194.
Ralph le, 10.
Robert, 97, 99
Robert, s. of John, 97.
William, 85.
Wall, Richard del, 88, 91, 188, 194, 195.
Walleshagh, see Walshaw.
Walley (Waley, Waleye), Matthew, 70, 74.
Roger, 209.
Walleys (Waleys, Walleis), Alexander, 208, 210.
Ralph, 138.
Roger, 183.
Thomas, 210.
William, 127, 128, 146*n*.
Wallingford (Walyngford), 32.
Walneys, see *Salford*.
Walsh (Walsche, Walshe, Walssh), Richard, 90, 188.
Robert, 196.
Roger, 88.
Walshaw (Walleshagh), Adam de, 38.
Walshmon (Walsmon), Ellen, dau. of William, 72.
Walsingham (Walsyngham), 17, 26.
Walton (near West Derby), 48*, 91.
Walton-le-Dale, 30, 54, 65*, 66*, 207.
See also Lowe.
Walton, Gilbert de, 121*, 198.
Henry de, 64*n*.
John de, 161.
John, s. of Geoffrey de, 65.
Richard de, 67, 69, 74, 75, 194.
Simon de, 48, 91*, 187, 188, 194*n*.
Thomas de, 50, 56, 60, 138, 146, 148, 156, 168, 176, 180, 181, 205.
Walyngford, see *Wallingford*.
Wambergh (Wamberghe), Alice, w. of Thomas, 118.
John, 73, 193.
Richard, 119.
Robert, s. of Thomas, 118.
Thomas, 118, 119*, 179, 197.
War', see Bare.
Warbreck (Wardebreke, Wardebrok, in Amounderness), 116, 177, 178.
Warburton (Werberton), Geoffrey de, 44.
Ward, Thomas, 56.
William le, 10, 25, 50, 62.
Wardebreke, *Wardebrok*, see *Warbreck*.
Waresdale, see *Wyresdale*.
Wareyn, Henry, s. of Adam, 88.
Warre (Ware, Warr), Joan la, 52, 164.
John de la, 21, 52, 95, 103, 103*n*, 107, 164, 189, 191.
Roger la, 201*.
Roger, s. of John, s. of John, 164.
Warrington (Werington, Werynngton), 15, 93, 188.
Warton (in Amounderness), 18*, 111, 178.
Warton (in Kendale), 51, 58*n*, 151, 152, 153*, 156, 157*, 157*n*, 158, 168, 169*n*, 182, 205.
Burgages, 157.
Church of, 51, 62, 168.
Court of, 157, 168, 205.
Mill, 168.
See also *Ellerholm*, *Mourholme*.
Warton, Henry de, 209.
John, s. of John de, 133*n*.
Warwick, castle of, 19.
Warwickshire, escheator in, 4, 5, 8, 10, 11, 15.
Washington (Wasshington, Washinton, Wassyngton, Wessington, Wessyngton, Whassynton), Joan de, 6*, 6*n*.
John de, 6*n*.
Robert de, 5, 6* (two), 6*n*, 62, 152, 172, 181.
Roger de, 158.
Waspestub, see *Cronton*.

Waterend, the, 208.
Wateriding, see *Samlesbury*.
Wath, 6, 7.
Wath, Michael de, 7*.
Watson, John, 135*.
Wavertree (Wavretre, Wavertreu), 77, 78, 78*n*, 184, 189.
Bingyarde in, 77.
Halmote, 79.
Wavertree, Adam, s. of William de, 185.
Simon de, 184.
Webster, Adam, 127.
Wedacre (Wedakre), Edmund de, 24, 155.
Wedholme (Wedeholm), Adam de, 134*n*.
Weeton (Whytynton, Withton, Wytheton), 47*, 47*n*, 114, 115, 178, 179.
Weeton (Wetheton), Adam de, 47.
Weite (Weizt), Adam, 97.
John, 132.
Weleghe, Adam de, 102.
Weles, James la, 47.
Well (Welle), William del, 134, 173.
Wells (Welles), Matilda de, 7*.
Oliver de, 7, 8.
Robert de, 7.
William de, 146, 181.
Wennington (Wennyngton), 40, 41.
Wennington (Wenyngton), William de, 159.
Werberton, see Warburton.
Werynngton, see *Warrington*.
Wesham (Westhouis, Westsome), 114, 178*.
Wessington, see Washington.
Westby (Westbye), 112, 177.
West Derby (Westederby), see *Derby, West*.
Westeleye, see *Westleigh*.
Westhay, John de, 41.
Westhouis, see *Wesham*.
Westleigh (Westeleye, Westleeghe, Westleighe), 91, 166.
Westminster, 1, 4, 5, 7, 17, 22, 23*, 26, 36, 48, 51, 52, 59, 62, 65, 96*n*, 166, 168, 169, 200, 203, 205*–208*, 212*.
Westmorland, 164.
Escheator of, 6, 52, 55, 59, 200*n*.
Westsome, see *Wesham*.
Wetheton, see Weeton.
Whalley (Qwalley, Whalleye), 52, 203.
Abbey of, 38.
Abbot of, 3, 4, 4*n*, 63*, 63*n**, 107*, 108, 115, 179, 190, 192.
Abbot and convent of, 2, 48, 49*, 52–55*, 64, 64*n*, 65, 203, 204.
Church of, 63, 63*n**, 64*, 64*n*, 204.
Vicar of, 53, 54, 66, 204.
Whalley (Whalleye), Robert, 71.
William de, 66, 67, 204.
Whassynton, see Washington.
Whetebred, see Whitebrede.
Whethenull, see Withnell.
Whetingham, Whetynham, see Whittingham.
Whitacre, Gilbert de, 38.
William, 166.
White (Qwyt, Whyte), John le, 203.
John, s. of Roger le, 210.
Richard le, 88, 196.
Roger, 17, 88, 196*.
William le, 88*, 196, 203.
Whitebrede (Whetebrede), Agnes, 141, 145, 175.
Whitefield (in Amounderness), 156.
Whitefield (Quytfeld, Whitefelde, in Crompton), 102, 102*n*, 191.
Whitfield (Whitefelde, Witefylde), John, 72, 76.
Whittingham (Qwhytingham, Whetynham, Whityngham, Wythyngham), 16, 112, 178, 211.
Whittingham (Qwhytingham, Qwhytyngham, Qwityngham, Whetingham, Whityngham, Whytingham, Witingham, Wytingham), Adam de, 207.
William de, 8, 16, 17 (two), 18, 24, 32, 37.
Whittington (Qwityngton, Whitinton, Whityngton, Whitynton, Whytington, Whytynton), 35*, 36*n*, 58, 58*n**, 60, 60*n*, 152*, 158, 182*, 200*, 209.
Court, 158.
Kirkslak, 200.
Whitworth (Whiteworth), 2.
Whitworth (Whiteworth), Andrew de, 2*.
Geoffrey de, 2.
Richard de, 2.
Robert de, 2*.
Whritthyngton, see Wrightington.
Whytingham, see Whittingham.
Whytynton, see *Weeton*, *Whittington*.
Widenes, see *Widnes*.

Widow of Henry, Matilda, 90.
Hugh, Isolda, 137.
Nicholas, Margery, 125.
Widnes (Widenes, Wydenes, Wydenesse, Wydnes, Wydnese, Wydnesse), 19*n*, 94*, 169, 170*, 188.
Court of, 13.
Fee of, 13.
Wigan (Wygan), 9, 15, 159, 197, 202.
Church of, 93.
Parson of, 46.
Wigan, Richard, 82, 84, 85.
William de, 109.
Wildgose, Roger, 48*n*.
Willesson, see Wilson.
Williamson (Williamesson, Williamsonne), Adam, 68, 70, 75, 76, 78, 123, 140.
Henry, 97.
John, 90, 123, 124, 133, 150, 181.
John, s. of Richard, 71.
Nicholas, 133.
Nicholas, s. of Henry, 111, 179.
Richard, 72, 74, 76.
Robert, 123, 124.
Thomas, 78.
William, 122, 133.
William, s. of Adam, 76.
Wilpshire (Wlipshire, Wullipshire), 203, 204.
Wilson (Willesson, Wilsson), Adam, 127.
Robert, 69.
Winaway (Wynaway), Thomas, 31, 39.
Windermere (Wynandermere, Wynandremere), 58*n*, 157*n*.
Chapel of, 56, 58*n*.
Isle of, 164.
Windle (Wyndehull), 93.
Windle (Wyndhull), Richard de, 193.
Windmerlie, see *Winmarleigh*.
Windsor (Wyndesore), 61, 159.
Windsor (Wyndesore), William de, 206*n*.
Winkley (Wynckedeley, Wynkedelegh, Wynkedeleye, Wynkedlegh, Wynkedley, Wynkitley), Adam de, 28, 30, 48, 201.
John de, 4, 14, 23.
Winmarleigh (Windmerlie, Wymmerle), 117, 156.
Winstanley (Wynstaneslegh), Roger de, 159, 199, 202.
Winter, John, 88.
Richard, 88.
Winwick (Wynequik, Wynewhyke) *with Hulme*, 202.
Church of, 93, 200.
Chapel of Holy Trinity, 199.
Winwick (Wyndewhike, Wynewyke, Wynwyk), John de, 64*n*, 211.
Robert de, 116.
Wiresdale, *Wirisdale*, see *Wyresdale*.
Wirksworth (Wyrkesworth), William de, 202.
Wiswall (Wysewall), 49*, 54.
Wiswall, Hugh, 71.
Witefylde, see Whitfield.
Witelow (Wytelow), William de, 9.
Witherslack (Wytherslak), 163.
Withington (Withinton), 104.
Withington (Wythinton), William, 123.
Withnell (Whethenull), John de, 213.
Withton, see *Weeton*.
Witingham, see *Whittingham*.
Witridding (Wytruddinge), 121.
Witton (Wytton), 23, 49, 66*.
Wlerston, see *Ulverston*.
Wlipshire, see *Wilpshire*.
Wod-, Wode-, see Wood-.
Wogher, see Wower.
Wolston, see Woolston, Woolton.
Wood (Wod), Richard, 88, 97, 102.
Woodbury (Wodbury), Adam de, 166.
Woodfall (Wodefall), Richard del, 12, 23.
Woodholm (in Bolton), 149.
Woodholme, John de, 151.
Woodhouse (Wodehous), John de, 63*n*, 181.
Woodplumpton (Wodeplumpton), 91, 114, 177.
Woodstock (Wodestok), 201.
Woodward (Wodeward, Wodewarde, Wudwart), Henry, 88, 92, 188, 195.
Woolston (Wolston), Robert de, 199 (two), 202.
Woolton (Wolston), *Great*, 94.
Little, 94.
Workesleghe, see Worsley.
Worsley (Workeslegh, Worselegh), 103, 190.
Worsley (Workeslegh, Workesleghe), Henry, 97, 97*n*, 103, 190*.
Margery, 97, 103.

Worston, 49*, 50.
Worston, Hugh, s. of Ralph de, 49, 50.
Worthington (Worthinton, Worthyngton), 104, 213.
Wower (Wogher), John, s. of William, 126.
Wra, see Wray.
Wraton, Elias de, 31, 39.
Richard de, 31, 39.
Wray (Wra), 40*.
Wray, see *Wrea*.
Wray (Wra), Adam del, 125, 128.
Giles del, 126.
John del, 137.
Wrea (Wraa, Wray, near Ribby), 125, 126, 173.
Wright (Wrizt), Adam, 99.
John, s. of Adam le, 99*n*.
William le, 6.
Wrightington (Wrighthinton), 104.
Wrightington (Whritthyngton, Writtynton, Wryghtyngton), Adam, brother of Ambrose de, 166.
Ambrose de, 166.
William de, 166.
Writele, see *Writtle*.
Writtle (Writel, Writele), 20, 25.
Wro, John del, 54*.
Wry-, see Wri-.
Wudwart, see Woodward.
Wullipshire, see *Wilpshire*.
Wy-, see Wi-.
Wyche, Roger del, 212.
Wych fil', Roger, s. of John, 111.
Wyggelache, see *Cronton*.
Wymmerle, see *Winmarleigh*.
Wyndewhike, see Winwick.
Wynkedlegh, Wynkitley, see Winkley.
Wynstanleghe, see *Billinge*, *Winstanley*.
Wyre, 117.
Fishery of, 155.
Wyresdale (Waresdale, Wiresdale, Wirisdale, Wyresdal), 24, 35, 57, 58*n**, 60, 61*n**, 113, 117, 155, 156, 179*.
Court, 11, 35, 58, 155.
Forest of, 129*n*, 196, 197.
Fulling mill, 35, 58.
Iron ore in, 117.
Park, 35, 57, 156.
Woodmotes, 197.
Wyresdale (Wiresdale), Robert, 88, 89*, 91, 188, 194.
Wytheton, see *Weeton*.
Wythyngham, Wytingham, see Whittingham.

Y.

Yate, Robert, 77.
William del, 185.
Yaten, Emma, 73.
Yealand (Yeland, Yelond), 205*.
Yealand, John de, 182.
Yealand Conyers (Joulandconers, Yeland Coigners), 152, 182.
Yealand Redmayne (Jolandreman, Yeland Redman), 151, 182.
Ygh-, see Igh-.
York, 47, 162.
St. Mary's Abbey, 159.
Yorkshire, 167.
Escheator of, 6.
Young (Jong, Yong), William, 95, 97.
Yoxhale, Henry de, 210.
Ypres (Ipres), John de, 130, 172.
Yr-, see Ir-.

INDEX OF THINGS.

THIS INDEX IS NOT EXHAUSTIVE.

Adherents of the French king, 58*n*, 60.
advowsons, 51, 56, 62, 93–95, 103, 212, 212*n*.
alien priory in the king's hands, 207*n*, 211.
alms, 25, 55, 108, 152, 160, 192.
alnetum, 15.
anchorage custom, 194.
assize of bread and ale, 151, 153, 182.
avowry of unmarried women, 128, 173.

Bailiff in fee, 183.
barony, tenure by, 56.
bees, 155.
beeswax, 118.
belton cow, 136, 139, 143, 144, 175, 176.
bonesilver, 145.
boon-works, 29, 138, 139, 163, 173, 174.
boroughs or burgages at
  Chorley, 95, 183.
  Hornby, 40.
  Lancaster, 130, 131.
  Liverpool, 69, 192.
  Preston, 109, 176, 179.
  Salford, 96, 192.
  Warton, 157.
  West Derby, 82, 184.

Carniprivium, 38.
cartgate, 44.
castles, see Clitheroe, Halton, Hornby, Lancaster, Liverpool, Skipton, West Derby.
castle ward rents, see under Clitheroe and Lancaster castles.
chantries at Bailey, 46; Middleton, 45; Tunstall, 32; Winwick, 193.
chapels at
  Clitheroe, 63.
  Farnworth, 44.
  Grasmere, 56.
  Liverpool, 72.
  Lowe, 65.
  Mourholme, 158.
  St. Mary Holme, 56.
  Windermere, 56.
  Wyresdale, 156.
charters lost by burning, 142.
chase, 28, 37.
cheminage, 79, 186, 198.
chevage, 186.
church dues at death, 87, 122, 127, 132, 143.
closing a roadway, 36.
colemale, 154.
community action, 72, 140–142, 175.
constable of the Tower, 166, 167.
coroner, 27.
council of the Earl of Lancaster, 70, 192.
courtesy of England, 10
cowmale, 139, 142–144, 147–151, 153, 174, 175, 182.
cow-scot, 126.
crenellation of Piel castle, 27*n*.
crossing Lancaster sands, 26, 27*n*.
customs of bondmen, 79, 86, 122, 126, 127, 132, 143.
custumarii, 136.

Destruction by the Scots, 6, 9, 111.
dovehouse, 57, 157, 194.
dower, 7, 20, 41, 121, 129, 183.
drenghage, 115, 117, 173.
dychouse, 153.

Escheats, 101, 125, 129.
escheators :
Thomas de Burgh, 1323.
John de Bolingbrok, 1324, 1325.
William Erneys, 1333, 1334.
Walter de Cirencester, 1335.
John Morin, 1336, 1338.
William de Catesby, 1340.
Richard de Marton, 1341.
Hugh de Moriceby, 1342–1344.
Thomas de Lucy, 1346–1349.
Richard de Denton, 1350.
Alan de Rainford, 1353–1355.
extortions in Bowland, 30, 31.
eyries of sparrowhawks, 43.

Fairs, 68, 95, 109, 194.
ferry, 68, 194.
fisheries, 9, 18, 34, 40, 43, 50, 62, 68, 109, 114, 155, 156, 162, 177, 194, 203, 208.
forests, 26, 30, 119, 183, 196–199.
foresters, 113, 145, 147.
forfeiture of Earl Thomas, 4*n*, 10*n*, 16*n*, 23, 28, 29.
Robert de Holand, 24.
forland, 88, 157, 158, 195.
fulling mills, 35, 40, 58, 152, 155, 157, 208.

Greater hundred, 41, 57.
gresmales, 154.

Halmotes, 43, 79, 117, 125, 126, 128.
hanse at Liverpool, 69.
heriots, 132, 135, 175, 176.
heybote, 120.
hockwait, 158.
honey and wax, 118, 197–199.
honors, see Clitheroe, Lancaster, Peverell, Tottington.
horn, sounding of the, 148.
to measure distance, 28.
horse-mills, 18, 78, 187.

Iron mining and working, 43, 117, 154, 196, 197.

Keeper of England, 63, 165.
keeper of the Marshalsea, 166.

Leirwit (letherwyt), 122, 127, 128, 132, 143, 173–175.
little hundred, 40.
livery robe, 16*n*.

Markets, 68, 95, 109, 194.
merchet, 122, 127, 132, 143, 173–175, 187, 196.
mills, 43, 109, 134, 136, 147.
millstones, 78, 79, 117, 179, 196.
milne mole, 143.
mortuary, 122, 127, 143.
multure
to 13th grain, 132, 143, 144, 168, 209, 210.
to 16th grain, 146, 210.
to 24th grain, 98.

Outrage at Sizergh, 6*n*.
ovens, 98–102, 153, 192.

Parks, 13, 35, 40, 57, 79, 81, 117, 118, 155, 156, 157, 162–164, 169, 170, 173, 187, 196–199.
pinfold, 124.
ploughing service, 29.
portmote, 96, 193.
puture, 2, 3, 4, 31, 32, 90 and *passim*.

Quarrying stone, 187.

Relief by doubling the rent, 73, 90, 102, 103, 117, 125, 130, 133, 134, 142.
sword, bow, or lance, 98.
rents of barbed arrow, 35, 155.
crossbow, 115, 178.
cummin, 12, 15, 93, 161, 188, 200.
gloves, 18, 131, 203, 208.
goshawk, 114, 116, 177.
pepper, 53, 67, 158.
rose, 7, 15, 18, 25, 34, 35, 46, 54, 168, 192, 213.
sparrowhawk, 22, 147, 153, 161.
spurs, 45, 155.
white gloves, 18.

Sake fee, 18, 92–94, 103, 108, 177, 188*n*, 190.
scutage, 16.
serjeanties :
acting as bailiff, 91, 113, 150.
acting as reeve, 142, 174.
being forester, 113, 145, 147, 149.
carpentry, 107, 130, 146, 172.
collecting rents, 130.
masonry, 146.
providing crossbows, 115.
providing pot-herbs, 130, 172.
sharpening ploughshares, 130, 172.
sounding the horn, 148.

seven-year term, 157.
smithy, 130, 171, 175, 176.
stallage, 189, 194.
stotz (scotz), 83, 184, 187.

Tenures, see alms, barony, drenghage, serjeanty, thegnage; knight's service and socage, *passim*.
ten-year term, 135, 174.
thegnage, 4, 14, 92, 104, 105, 116.
through-toll, 95, 193.
tithe barn at Chorley, 213.

Vaccaries, 40, 120, 121, 156.
verderers, 110.

Water-mills, 6, 9, 13, 33, 35, 40, 50, 58, 61, 62, 96, 155–157, 159, 162, 174, 208.
wind-mills, 13, 18, 57, 68, 78, 157, 187, 194.
witnessing distraints, 90, 92, 102, 103.
woodmotes, 118, 197–199.
woodward, 43.
wool levy, 96*n*.
wreck of the sea, 111, 178, 180, 189, 194, 196.

Year and day tenure, 1, 12, 48, 200, 204.

Printed by BALLANTYNE, HANSON & Co.
Edinburgh & London

23

REPORT 1913-14

36th YEAR

THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

PUBLICATION OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

FOUNDED 1878

COUNCIL, 1914–15

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead, *President.*

Sir GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse, *Vice-President.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.

WILLIAM FARRER, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

ROBERT GLADSTONE, Jun., B.C.L., M.A., Woolton Vale, Liverpool.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

Colonel JOHN PARKER, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme, Clitheroe.

W. D. PINK, Winslade, Lowton, Newton-le-Willows.

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., 26 Derwent Road, Liverpool.

CHARLES W. SUTTON, M.A., Public Library, Manchester.

WM. ASHETON TONGE, Staneclyffe, Disley.

HONORARY TREASURER

F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A., 24 Lorne Road, Oxton, Birkenhead.

HONORARY SECRETARY

RONALD STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A., 20 Castle St., Liverpool.

RULES

1. That the Society shall be called the RECORD SOCIETY, and shall have for its object the transcribing and publishing of Original Documents relating to the Counties of Lancaster and Chester.

2. That the affairs of the Society shall be governed by a Council consisting of a President and twelve Members, the former of whom shall be *annually* elected by the Council.

3. That three Members of the Council shall form a quorum.

4. That the subscription of Members of the Society shall be £1, 1s. per annum, which shall entitle them to the publications for the year; but any Member whose subscription shall be two years in arrear shall thereupon be removed from the Society, and shall not be re-admitted until all arrears have been paid. The number of Members is limited to 350.

5. That the subscriptions shall be due in advance on the 30th of June in each year, and that no work shall be issued to any Member whose subscription is in arrear.

6. That an Annual Meeting of the Society shall be held in the month of October, of which due notice shall be sent to all the Members. At this meeting a Report of the work of the Society, with a Statement of the Income and Expenditure, shall be presented. These shall be annually published, together with a List of Members and the Rules of the Society.

7. That so long as the funds of the Society permit, two volumes at least shall be issued to the Members in each year.

8. That no copies of the publications of the Society shall be sold to non-members, except at an increased price to be fixed by the Council.

9. That no payment shall be made to any person for editing any work for the Society, but that the Editor of each Volume shall be entitled to ten copies of the work so edited by him.

10. That the Treasurer's Accounts shall be audited by two Members of the Society, who shall be elected at the Annual Meeting.

11. No alteration shall be made in any of the above Rules except at the Annual General Meeting. Notice of any proposed alterations must be sent to the Hon. Secretary a month before such General Meeting.

12. That a meeting of the Council of the Society shall be called by the Hon. Secretary at least once in every three months.

The Annual Subscription of £1, 1s., entitling the Members to all the Volumes issued for that year, may be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, or to the credit of the Society at their Bankers, the Manchester and Liverpool District Banking Company, Limited, at any of their branches.

RECORD SOCIETY OF LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE

REPORT FOR THE YEAR 1913–14 (36TH YEAR)

Read at the Annual Meeting held in the Audit Room of the Chetham Hospital, Manchester, on the 27th day of October 1914.

DURING the year ending 30th June 1914 two volumes have been issued to the Members. Volume 67, the Moore MSS. referred to in last year's Report, contains the Calendar of the Moore documents in the Liverpool Public Library made by Mr. John Brownbill, M.A., who was also responsible for the elaborate index; and a Calendar, made by Miss Kathleen Walker, of a further portion of the same collection in the possession of the University of Liverpool School of Local History and Records. This volume was seen through the press by the Honorary Secretary. The sum of £25 promised towards the cost of printing by the Library Committee of the Liverpool Corporation has been duly received. Twenty copies were reserved for the School of Local History, which issued a circular to its members inviting subscribers. Nineteen copies were subscribed for at 12s. 6d. each, and the proceeds, £12, 3s. 10d., were paid to the Society. The cost of an expensive volume was thus materially reduced.

Volume 68 is the Ledger Book of Vale Royal Abbey, edited by Mr. Brownbill. The Society is much indebted for the time and trouble given by him to this volume, which proved to be one of the most interesting of the Society's series.

The two volumes for next year will be Part VI. of the Marriage Licences for Cheshire and South Lancashire, edited by Mr. Irvine, and Part III. of the Lancashire Inquests and Extents from 1333 onwards, edited by Dr. Farrer, who has again been good enough to provide the material.

A little progress has been made with the transcript of the Star Chamber Cases for Lancashire and Cheshire.

Arrangements are being made for a continuation of the Cheshire Marriage Licences. It was decided last year by the Council to arrange for a transcript to be made of the important series of Marriage Licences at Lancaster, and Mr. Brownbill has been asked to undertake the work, which he hopes to commence in the winter.

The Welsh Record Office Bill, mentioned in last year's Report, has been re-introduced, and the Cheshire County Council is again taking action in order to safeguard the records of the County Palatine.

During the year ending 30th June 1914 two new Members have joined the Society and seven Members have died or resigned. The number of paying Members then stood at 146.

The Honorary Treasurer's accounts show a balance in hand on 30th June 1914 of £122, 15s. 7d.

The Council have to record, with great regret, the death, on 23rd September 1914, of Lieut.-Colonel Henry Fishwick, F.S.A., who was one of the founders of the Society in 1878, Vice-President 1878–1895 and 1905–1914, President 1895–1905. Lieut.-Colonel Fishwick was a well-known Lancashire historian and antiquary, and edited several of the Society's publications.

A few sets of the Society's Publications are still on hand. Members can obtain the price of sets or of single volumes by applying to the Honorary Secretary.

The following is a complete list of the Society's Publications printed up to the present time:—

1878–79.
1. Commonwealth Church Survey.
2. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1545 to 1620,
   And Lists of
   1. Transcripts of WILLS in Consistory Court of Chester.
   2. WILLS printed by Chetham Society.
   3. Missing WILLS in Piccope MSS.
   4. WILLS in Harl. MSS. 1991 British Museum.

1879–80.
3. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part I. 1603 to 1613.

1880–81.
4. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1621 to 1650, and Index to Lancashire and Cheshire WILLS and Admons. in P.C.C., 1650 to 1660.
5. The Register of Prestbury, co. Chester, 1560 to 1636.

1881–82.
6. Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates, 1600 to 1678.
7. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part I.

1882–83.
8. Lancashire and Cheshire Records. Part II.

1883–84.
9. Preston Guild Rolls, 1397 to 1682.
10. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1457 to 1680, and Index to Abstracts in British Museum.

1884–85.
11. Exchequer Depositions, 1558 to 1702.
12. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. I.
    Containing:—
    1. Homage Roll of the Manor of Warrington, 1491–1517.
    2. Loans, Contributions, Subsidies, and Ship-Money paid by the Clergy of the Diocese of Chester, 1620–1639.
    3. Three Lancashire Subsidy Rolls, 1541, 1622, and 1628; and a Recusant Roll, 1628.
    4. Obligatory Knighthood; Lists of those who refused to take up their Knighthood in Cheshire and Lancashire, 1631–1632.
    5. List of Freeholders in Lancashire in 1600.

1885–86.
13. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1680 to 1748.
14. Annales Cestrienses.

1886–87.
15. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1660 to 1680, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
16. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part II. 1614 to 1622.

1887–88.
17. Lancashire Inquisitions. Stuart Period. Part III. 1622 to 1625.
18. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1681 to 1700, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.

1888–89.
19. Memorials of the Civil War in Cheshire, by Malbon and Burghall.
20. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1701 to 1720, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.

1889–90.
21. The Register of Leyland, co. Lancaster, 1653 to 1710.
22. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1721 to 1740, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.

1890–91.
23. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1748 to 1792, and WILLS proved at Halton, 1615 to 1792.
24. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. I. A and B.

1891–92.
25. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1741 to 1760, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
26. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. II. C to F.

1892–93.
27. Lancashire Lay Subsidies, 1216 to 1307.
28. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part I. 1643 to 1654.

1893–94.
29. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. III. G and H.

1894–95.
30. A Collection of Lancashire and Cheshire WILLS, 1301 to 1752.
31. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. II.
Containing:—
1. The Book of the Abbot of Combermere, 1289–1529.
2. The Exchequer Lay Subsidy Roll for Lancashire, 1332.

1895–96.
32. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part I.
33. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. III.
Containing:—
1. A List of Clergy for Eleven Deaneries of the Diocese of Chester, &c., 1541–1542.
2. Chorley Survey, 1652–1653.
3. List of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1487–1620.

1896–97.
34. Plundered Ministers' Accounts, Lancashire and Cheshire. Part II. 1654 to 1660.
35. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part II.

1897–98.
36. The Royalist Composition Papers relating to Lancashire. Vol. IV. I to O.
37. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1761 to 1780. A to M.

1898–99.
38. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1761 to 1780. N to Z, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills, A to Z.
39. Lancashire Final Concords. Part I. 1196 to 1307.

1899–1900.
40. Pleadings and Depositions in the Duchy Court of Lancaster. Part III.
41. Lancashire Court Rolls, 1323 to 1324.

1900–01.
42. Manchester Quarter Sessions Records. 1616 to 1623.
43. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. IV.
Containing:—
1. A List of the Freeholders in Cheshire, 1578.
2. The Ordination Register of the Diocese of Chester, 1542–1558.
3. List of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1621–1700.

1901–02.
44. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1781 to 1790, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.
45. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1791 to 1800, with Appendix of *Infra* Wills.

1902–03.
46. Lancashire Final Concords. Part II. 1308 to 1377.
47. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part I. 1202 to 1281.

1903–04.
48. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part I. 1205 to 1307.

1904–05.
49. Lancashire Assize Rolls. Part II. 1284 to 1285.
50. Lancashire Final Concords. Part III. 1377 to 1509.

1905–06.
51. Chester Freemen Rolls. Part I. 1392 to 1700.
52. Miscellanies, Lancashire and Cheshire. Vol. V.
Containing:—
1. An Index of Infra WILLS at the Probate Registry, Chester, 1590–1665.
2. An Index of WILLS, &c., at the Diocesan Registry, Chester, 1701–1800.
3. Hearth Tax Returns for the City of Chester, 1664–1665.

1906–07.
53. Marriage Licences for Cheshire, South Lancashire, &c. Part I. 1606 to 1616.
54. Lancashire Inquests, Extents, &c. Part II. 1310 to 1333.

1907-08.
55. Chester Freemen Rolls. Part II. 1701 to 1805.
56. Marriage Licences (as above). Part II. 1616 to 1624.

1908–09.
57. Marriage Licences (as above). Part III. 1624 to 1639.
58. Visitation of Cheshire, 1613.

1909–10.
59. Cheshire Chamberlains' Accounts, 1301 to 1360.
60. Lancashire Final Concords. Part IV. 1510 to 1558.

1910–11.
61. Marriage Licences (as above). Part IV. 1639 to 1644.
62. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1801 to 1810. A to L. (*Infra* Wills included.)

1911–12.
63. Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1801 to 1810. M to Z. (*Infra* Wills included.)
Supplementary Index to the WILLS at Chester, 1670.
Supplementary Index to the *Infra* Wills at Chester, 1693.
Table of Calendars of Wills.
64. *Liber Luciani de Laude Cestrie*, and Obits of Abbots and Founders of St. Werburgh's Abbey, Chester.

1912–13.
65. Marriage Licences (as above). Part V. 1661 to 1667.
66. Index to the Lancashire WILLS proved at Richmond, 1793 to 1812; and WILLS proved at Halton, 1793 to 1812.

1913–14.
67. The Moore MSS.
68. The Ledger Book of Vale Royal Abbey.

☞ The Council must again refer to Rule 5, under which no volume can be delivered to any Member whose Subscription is in arrear.

The Record Society of Lancashire and Cheshire

Dr. *Receipts and Expenditures from 1st July 1913 to 30th June 1914.* **Cr.**

	£	s.	d.
Balance per Account in Vol. 67	157	7	8
Subscriptions received	159	1	6
Books sold	18	1	3
Bank Interest	3	1	2
Subscriptions in arrear	£1	1	0
Subscriptions paid in advance	19	19	0
Bills due and payable	0	0	0
	£337	11	7

										£	s.	d.
TRANSCRIPTS, &c.—												
Miss E. Hobday, Index to Marriage Licences, Part VI.									£10	0	0	
Registrar, Chester, transcript Do.									5	7	3	
J. Brownbill, Index, Vol. 68 (Vale Royal)									5	5	0	
Do. do. Vol. 67 (Moore Deeds)									12	12	0	
W. H. Price reporting on Act Books									0	7	6	
												33 11 9
PRINTING AND BINDING—												
Ballantyne, Hanson & Co., printing, binding, and despatching 250 copies, Vol. 67							£111	13	10			
Less 2½ per cent. on £108, 18s. 2d.							2	14	5			
							108	19	5			
Less amount received from Liverpool Library, Museum and Arts Committee					£25	0	0					
,, amount from School of Local History					12	3	10					
							37	3	10			
										71	15	7
Ballantyne, Hanson & Co., slips for Vol. 67										0	4	6
Do. do. printing binding, and despatching 230 copies, Vol. 68							£83	0	5			
Less 2½ per cent. on £80, 10s. 9d.							2	0	3			
							81	0	2			
												153 0 3
SUNDRIES—												
J. H. Jones, care of stock									£2	2	0	
Hon. Secretary and Hon. Treasurer, incidentals									20	0	0	
Hon. Secretary, postages on volumes and stationery									1	12	6	
Tho. Brakell, Ltd., notices of Annual Meeting									0	9	4	
Paterson & Thomas, half rent of stock room *									2	10	0	
Half rates on same *									0	10	10	
Fire Insurance on Stock, £250									0	5	0	
												27 9 8
Bank Commission												0 14 4
Cash and cheques in hand									2	3	6	
Balance per Bank book									120	12	1	
												122 15 7
												£337 11 7

* Shared with The Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire.

Examined and found correct.
(Signed) R. D. RADCLIFFE, WILLIAM E. GREGSON, } *Auditors.*

(Signed) F. C. BEAZLEY,
Hon. Treasurer.
7th July 1914.

LIST OF MEMBERS

Corrected to 27th October 1914.

ANDERTON, Henry Ince, Palazzo Capponi, 28 Via Gino Capponi, Florence.
Antiquaries, The Society of, Burlington House, London, W.
Antrobus, Sir Reginald L., K.C.M.G., C.B., 19 Cranley Gardens, London, S.W.
Armytage, Sir George J., Bart., D.L., F.S.A., Kirklees Park, Brighouse.
Ashton of Hyde, Lord, Vinehall, Robertsbridge, Sussex.
Athill, Charles H., M.V.O., F.S.A., Richmond Herald, Heralds' College, London, E.C.

BEAZLEY, F. C., F.S.A., 24 Lorne Road, Oxton, Birkenhead, *Hon. Treasurer.*
Bennett, John H. E., 66 Cambrian Crescent, Chester.
Brierley, Henry, B.A., 26 Swinley Road, Wigan.
Brunner, J. F. L., M.P., 43 Harrington Gardens, London, S.W.
Burke, H. Farnham, C.B., C.V.O., F.S.A., Norroy King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C.

CHIPPINDALL, Colonel W. H., Fairbank Cottage, Kirkby Lonsdale.
Clayton, Gerald E. C., Penarwel, Llanbedrog, North Wales.
Crossley, E. W., Dean House, Triangle, Halifax.
Cunliffe, Walter F., Wyndcroft, Old Park Road, Enfield.

DAVENPORT, The Rev. G. H., M.A., Foxley, Hereford.
Davies-Colley, Lieut.-Col. Thomas H., M.A., Newbold, near Chester.
Dixon, Colonel George, Astle Hall, Chelford, Cheshire.

ELLIS, Sir T. Ratcliffe, 18 King Street, Wigan.

FARMER, Richard, Diocesan Registry, Chester.
Farrall, The Rev. L. M., M.A., Abbot's Grange, Chester.
Farrer, William, D.Litt., Hall Garth, Carnforth.

Fermor-Hesketh, Thomas, Rufford Hall, Ormskirk.
Fleetwood-Hesketh, C. H., Stocken Hall, Stretton, Oakham.
Fletcher, J. S., Bryony Hill, Hambledon, Surrey.
Frost, F. A., Grappenhall Hall, Warrington.

GLADSTONE, Robert, Jun., M.A., B.C.L., Vale Road, Woolton, Liverpool.
Gregson, W. E., 43 Moor Lane, Great Crosby, Liverpool.

HARRISON, Henry, Bywood, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks.
Healey, Sir C. E. H. Chadwyck, K.C.B., K.C., F.S.A., Wyphurst, Cranleigh, Surrey.
Heape, Charles, Hartley, High Lane, Stockport.
Holland, Walter, Carnatic Hall, Mossley Hill, Liverpool.
Hyde, The Hon. John, F.R.G.S., F.S.S., Lanier Heights, Washington, D.C.

IRVINE, Wm. Fergusson, M.A., F.S.A., 56 Park Road South, Birkenhead.

LAWSON, P. H., 6 Shavington Avenue, Chester.
Lees, Major Wm., 69-A Market St., Manchester.
Libraries, British—
Accrington Public Library.
Altrincham Public Library.
Ashton-under-Lyne Public Library.
Barrow-in-Furness Public Library.
Birkenhead Public Library.
Birmingham Public Library.
Blackburn Public Library.
Bolton Public Library.
Bootle Public Library.
British Museum, *per* Dulau & Co., 37 Soho Square, London, W.
Cambridge University Library.
Chester and North Wales Archæological Society, Grosvenor Museum, Chester.
,, Chapter Library.
,, Public Library.
Chorley Public Library.
Dublin, Trinity College Library.
Edinburgh Public Library.
Heywood Public Library.
Hindley Public Library.
Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire, Royal Institution, Liverpool.
Lancaster Public Library, Storey Institute, Lancaster.
Leeds Public Library.

Libraries, British (*continued*)—
Leigh Public Library.
Liverpool, Athenæum.
,, Incorporated Law Society Library.
,, Lyceum.
,, Public Library.
London, College of Arms Library.
,, Guildhall Library.
,, Inner Temple Library.
,, Library, St. James' Square.
,, Lincoln's Inn Library.
,, Public Record Office, *per* Wyman & Sons, Fetter Lane, E.C.
,, St. George's Library, Hanover Square, Buckingham Palace Road.
,, Sion College Library, Victoria Embankment, E.C.
Manchester, Cathedral Library.
,, Chetham Library.
,, Incorporated Law Society Library, Kennedy Street.
,, John Rylands Library.
,, Moss Side Public Library.
,, Portico Library, Mosley Street.
,, Public Library.
,, University Library.
Nottingham Public Library.
Oxford, Bodley's Library.
Preston, Dr. Shepherd's Library.
Radcliffe Public Library.
Rochdale Public Library.
St. Helens' Public Library.
Salford Public Library, Peel Park.
Sheffield Public Library.
Southport Public Library.
Stockport Public Library.
Warrington Museum and Public Library.
Wigan Public Library.

Libraries, Foreign and Colonial—
Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris { Simpkin, Marshall, & Co., Ltd., 31 Paternoster Row, London, E.C.
Boston Public Library, U.S.A., *per* B. Quaritch, 11 Grafton St., London, W.
Melbourne Public Library, care of Agent-General of Victoria, Melbourne Place, Strand, London, W.C.
Royal University, Upsala, Sweden.
State Historical Society, Madison, Wisconsin, U.S.A., *per* H. Sotheran & Co., 140 Strand, London, W.C.
Worcester Public Library, Mass., U.S.A., *per* Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 68 Carter Lane, London, E.C.

Libraries, Foreign and Colonial (*continued*)—

Columbia University, New York City, U.S.A.
New York State Library, Albany, New York, U.S.A.
per G. E. Stechert, 2 Star Yard, Carey Street, London, W.C.

New England Historic-Genealogical Society, Boston, U.S.A.
New Hampshire State Library, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.
New York Historical Society.
New York Public Library.
Newberry Library, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.
Pennsylvanian Historical Society, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
per B. F. Stevens and Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.

Boston Athenæum, U.S.A.
Company Library, Philadelphia, U.S.A.
Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.
Harvard College, U.S.A.
Library of Congress, U.S.A.
Peabody Institute Library, Baltimore, U.S.A.
Watkinson Library, Hartford, Conn., U.S.A.
Yale University, New Haven, Conn., U.S.A.
per E. G. Allen, King Edward Mansions, 14 Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, London, W.C.

Literary and Philosophical Society, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
Livesey, John, Bouverie Lodge, East Harnham, Salisbury.
Lockett, Richard Cyril, Clonterbrook, St. Anne's Road, Aigburth, Liverpool.

MARSHALL, Isaac, M.A., Sarnesfield Court, Weobley, R.S.O.
Massey, G., *per* Lanman & Kemp, 137 Water Street, New York, U.S.A.

NORTH, Colonel Bordrigge N., C.B., Newton Hall, Kirkby Lonsdale.

PARKER, Colonel John, C.B., D.L., F.S.A., Browsholme Hall, Clitheroe.
Parr, J. C., Grappenhall Heyes, Warrington.
Pemberton, Major-General R. C. B., C.S.I., 13 Cresswell Gardens, South Kensington, London, S.W.
Pink, W. D., Public Library, Leigh, Lancs.

RADCLIFFE, R. D., M.A., F.S.A., 26 Derwent Road, Old Swan, Liverpool, *per* St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw.
Ridgway, T. J., Wildersmoor House, Lymm, near Warrington.
Rigg, Henry, 3 Madeley Road, Ealing, London, W.
Roscoe, James, M.A., Oatlands, Harrogate.

Royden, E. B., Woodhey, Bromborough, Cheshire.
Rylands, John Paul, F.S.A., Highfields, Bidston Road, Birkenhead.
Rylands, W. Harry, F.S.A., South Bank Lodge, Campden Hill Place, London, W.

SEPHTON, The Rev. J., M.A., 90 Huskisson Street, Liverpool.
Smith-Carington, H. H., Grangethorpe, Rusholme, Manchester.
Stanton, Rev. Wilfrid J., M.A., Greenfield, Thelwall, Cheshire.
Stewart-Brown, Ronald, M.A., F.S.A., Fairoaks, Bromborough, Cheshire, and 20 Castle Street, Liverpool, *Hon. Secretary.*
Swettenham, Sir Alexander, K.C.M.G., Bellevue, Gordontown, Jamaica.

TATTON, T. E., Wythenshawe, Northenden.
Taylor, Henry, F.S.A., 12 Curzon Park, Chester.
Tempest, Mrs., Broughton Hall, near Skipton.
Thornely, S., 104 Brighton Road, Horsham, West Sussex.
Tonge, W. Asheton, Staneclyffe, Disley, Cheshire.
Toulmin, John, *Guardian* Office, Preston.
Twemlow, Col. Francis R., D.S.O., M.A., F.S.A., Peatswood, Market Drayton.

WELDON, W. H., C.V.O., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, Heralds' College, London, E.C.
Wilkinson, William Kay, M.A., Middlewood, Clitheroe.

DA
670
L19R3
v.70

Record Society for the Publication of Original Documents relating to Lancashire and Cheshire
[Publications]

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH